JOURNAL OF

CHEMICAL EDUCATION

VOLUME 29 — September 1952 — NUMBER 9

ENERAL LIBRARY
SEP 23 1952
NIVERSITY OF GEO

4 NEW CHEMISTRY TEXTS

FIRST YEAR COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

By JOHN W. BARKER and PAUL K. GLASOE, Wittenberg College. 497 pages, $5.00

Laboratory Manual to accompany the text is also available. 201 pages, $3.00

QUANTITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS
An Introduction to the Science and Practice of Chemical Measurement

By CHARLES W. FOULK; HARVEY V. MOYER, and WILLIAM MacNEVIN, The Ohio State University. 479 pages, $5.00

INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

By LOUIS P. HAMMETT, Columbia University. International Chemical Series. 427 pages, $6.00

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. New 2nd edition

By LUCIUS J. DESHA, Washington and Lee University. International Chemical Series. In press

Send for copies on approval

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, Inc.

330 West 42nd Street — New York 36, New York

CEMENT CHEMISTS...

SPEED round-the-clock testing

with 'Baker Analyzed' AMMONIUM OXALAT

The cement industry tests quality all the way. From the initial blasting of limestone to the final test batches from filling bins, Ammonium Oxalate, 'Baker Analyzed' Reagent grade, controls the vital lime-alumina and lime-silica balance.

Cement chemists save valuable time by using 'Baker Analyzed' Ammonium Oxalate. Its low mineral content is recorded to the decimal on every label. In fact, the 'Baker Analyzed' label shows all important impurities, not in terms of tolerances, but by actual lot analysis, carefully determined in Baker laboratories.

No wonder leading chemists prefer 'Baker Analyzed' Reagents for quality control. They save time for practically every industry where raw materials are analyzed and finished products searchingly inspected.

Today, as the demand for production increases, speed up your testing with accuracy by the use of 'Baker Analyzed' Reagents with the actual lot analysis on every label. Order your supp of 'Baker Analyzed' Reagents from a local laboratory sup house. There is a Baker distributor near you who offers f efficient service.

If you'd like a copy of the recent Baker Specification Cata write J. T. Baker Chemical Co., *Executive Offices and P'* Phillipsburg, New Jersey.

Other 'Baker Analyzed' Reagents of interest to Cement Chemists:

Ammonium Chloride	Hydrochloric Acid
Ammonium Hydroxide	Hydrofluoric Acid
Ammonium Phosphate Dibasic	Mercuric Chloride
Barium Chloride	Sodium Hydroxide Pellets
	Sodium Oxalate

Baker CHEMICAL

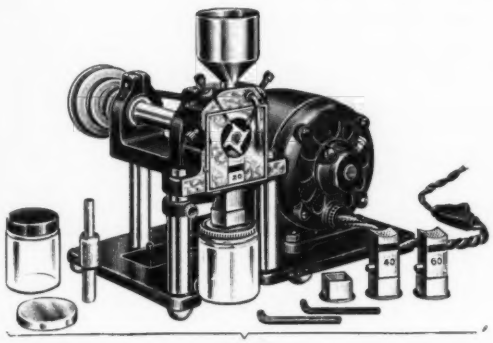
Baker Chemicals

REAGENT • FINE • INDUSTRIAL

INTERMEDIATE MODEL

WILEY LABORATORY MILL

For the rapid milling of homogeneous samples of a great variety of commercial materials for laboratory analysis



4276-M.

Suitable for the preparation for laboratory analysis of a wide variety of materials, among which are the following:

Asphalt Board	Digitalis	Shrimp Shells
Barley Husks	Ergot	Soy Beans and Cake
Blood, Dried	Grass, Dried	Spaghetti
Cellophane	Hair, Rabbit	Tankage Hair
Cocoa Nibs	Methyl Methacrylate	Tin Foil
Coffee Beans, (raw)	Oats	Tobacco
Corn Stalks	Paper	Wheat
Cotton Cake and Seed	Plastics	Whey, Dehydrated
Date Seed	Rayon Jersey	Wood strips
	Resins	Wool Yarn

LABORATORY MILL, Wiley, Intermediate Model. A rugged, compact, motor-driven model; as suggested by the U. S. Bureau of Plant Industry for the rapid milling of homogeneous samples of desiccated plant tissue or similar materials, but since found suitable for a great variety of commercial materials.

With polished chamber 40 mm diameter × 22 mm deep, two stationary blades, and rotor with four cutting edges which revolves at high speed to produce a shearing action which prevents loss of moisture from heat. This Mill will prepare a 20 gram, 40 mesh sample of dried plant stem tissue in 15 to 20 minutes, a similar sample of extracted leaf tissue in 7 to 10 minutes, or ½-inch pieces of soybean stems in 5 to 7 minutes, which figures indicate the operating speed. Dried samples are generally essential, but tobacco with 12% moisture has been milled satisfactorily.

In use, samples are introduced through a brass hopper 2½ inches diameter at top × 2½ inches deep, and agitated by the high speed of the rotor until cut to sufficient fineness to fall through the sieve top of the removable delivery tube which forms the bottom of the Mill chamber. Six interchangeable, sieve top, nickel-plated brass delivery tubes of 10, 20, 30, 40, 60 and 80 mesh, respectively, are regularly available. The 80 mesh size lacks ruggedness for general use but has been found convenient for plant tissue which has first passed the coarser screens.

A removable, polished plate of glass forms the face of the chamber and permits observation of the sample during operation, and makes possible easy access to the entire interior for cleaning. Three speeds from 897 to 3800 r.p.m. are available by changing the position of an endless V-shaped belt. A screw-top jar, 4 oz. capacity, can be attached directly to the delivery tube by means of a special metal threaded adapter which fits the lower end of the delivery tube, so that samples need not be transferred after milling as the threaded adapter top can be removed and replaced by the plastic cap regularly supplied with the glass jar. Small samples are collected in a receiver 22 mm square × 19 mm deep, which fits directly over the lower end of the delivery tube.

Mounted with a ⅛ h.p. continuous duty motor on substantial cast-iron base with rubber feet. Power consumption, approx. 375 watts. Overall dimensions 13¾ inches long × 11 inches deep × 11¾ inches high.

4276-M. **Laboratory Mill, Wiley, Intermediate Model,** as above described. Complete with nickel plate hopper, 2½ inches diameter with aluminum cover; wooden plunger; three delivery tubes with sieve tops of 20, 40 and 60 mesh, respectively, each with receiver for collecting small samples; two extra stationary blades and two Allen Wrenches, one 3/16 and one 5/32 inch, for adjusting blades; extra glass front plate; special metal threaded adapter for 4 oz. jars to fit lower end of delivery tube; three 4 oz. glass jars with screw caps; and camel's hair brush. With ⅛ h.p., continuous duty motor with V-shaped belt, snap switch, cord and plug, for 115 volts, 60 cycles, a.c., and directions for use..... 232.10

4276-M2. **Ditto,** but with motor for use on 115 volts, 50 or 60 cycles, a.c..... 239.10

4276-N. **Ditto,** but with motor for 115 volts, d.c..... 256.60

4276-P. **Ditto,** but with motor for 230 volts, 60 cycles, a.c..... 239.10

ARTHUR H. THOMAS COMPANY

LABORATORY APPARATUS AND REAGENTS

WEST WASHINGTON SQUARE

PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.

Teletype Services: Western Union WUX and Bell System PH-72

WILEY BOOKS

STRIKING a BALANCE between theoretical and descriptive approaches

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY: An Advanced Textbook, *by* Professor THERALD MOELLER, *the University of Illinois*, selectively gathers the *essentials* of the subject to provide a well-rounded survey from a modern point of view and to acquaint the reader with existing problems and current investigations. The first part explains rather than describes properties and behavior; the second presents the chemical elements and their compounds descriptively by types. *1952 Approx. 928 pages Prob. $10.00*

The FIRST COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW of HYDRIDES

An INTRODUCTION to the CHEMISTRY of the HYDRIDES, *by* DALLAS T. HURD, *General Electric Research Laboratories*, gives the complete story from the preparation to the actual techniques for handling hydrides and hydride compounds, including the physical and chemical properties, the chemical reactions, the industrial and research applications, and the toxicology of hydrides. *1952 231 pages $5.50*

Covering the THEORY of NUCLEAR CONSTITUTION and TRANSFORMATION

THEORETICAL NUCLEAR PHYSICS, *by* JOHN M. BLATT, *University of Illinois, and* VICTOR F. WEISSKOPF, *M.I.T.*, presents the theoretical concepts, methods, and considerations—devised to interpret experimental material and to advance our ability to predict and control nuclear phenomena. Emphasis is laid upon the interrelation between theory and experiment. The explanations are based on experimental results, stressing those theoretical aspects pertinent to understanding and interpreting the experiments. *1952 864 pages $12.50*

ULTRAVIOLET—its sources and properties

ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION, *by* LEWIS R. KOLLER, *General Electric Research Laboratory*, is designed to meet the needs of the nonspecialist who must utilize radiation at the short end of the spectrum. This book deals with the various sources of ultraviolet radiation and their characteristics, helping the reader to understand the nature of radiation—i.e., the quantity and quality—obtained from any given type of source. *1952 270 pages $6.50*

Eliminating a Survey of CHEMICAL LITERATURE

MALEIC ANHYDRIDE DERIVATIVES: Reactions of the Double Bond, *by* LAWRENCE H. FLETT and WILLIAM HOWLETT GARDNER, *Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation*, a collection of types of reactions of one of the most versatile of chemical compounds, maleic anhydride, is organized in a "file card" manner, with each reaction confined to two open pages. Most reactions illustrate the chemistry of the double bond, with a brief description of the preparation, characteristics, and use of each. *1952 Approx. 261 pages Prob. $6.50*

The BASIS of a VITALLY IMPORTANT PROCESS

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES of POLYMERIZATION: Rubbers, Fibers, Plastics, *by* G. F. D'ALELIO, *Koppers Company, Inc.*, covers the entire field, including an outline of the basic processes and concentrating on the minimum fundamentals. It overcomes some of the discrepancies of terminology by establishing a series of definitions and introducing new terms. It discusses and evaluates the research of the past twenty-five years, showing how and why this science has reached its present stage of development. *1952 517 pages $10.00*

VOLUME II of a VALUABLE LABORATORY TOOL

BIOCHEMICAL PREPARATIONS: Volume II, *edited by* ERIC G. BALL, *Harvard University Medical School*, presents an up-to-date compilation of 23 biochemical compounds and preparations, including isolation methods and other materials of use in preparative work. This second volume provides reliable and accurate preparations for compounds of interest, and emphasizes isolation methods. *1952 109 pages $3.00*

SEND FOR ON-APPROVAL COPIES

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc., 440-4th Ave., New York 16, N.

VOLUME 29

September 1952

NUMBER 9

JOURNAL OF

CHEMICAL EDUCATION

Ionography: A New Frontier in Electrophoresis, *Hugh J. McDonald* 428

The Identification of Zinc in the Presence of Nickel and Cobalt, *E. M. Levine and Gerald Krakower* 437

The "Complex" Chemistry of Iron, *B. J. Lerner, C. S. Grove, Jr., and R. S. Casey* 438

The Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, *D. R. Dhingra* 443

Determination of the Ranges and Constants of Double-Range Indicators, *H. E. Hallam* 445

Castor Oil as a Starting Material for Laboratory Preparations, *Xorge Alejandro Dominguez, Enrique Esperon and Jorge Slim* 446

Gravestone of Max Planck, *Ralph E. Oesper* 448

The High Points in the Development of Cellulose Chemistry Since 1876, *Emil Heuser* 449

A Brief Derivation of the Lever Law, *Reino W. Hakala* 453

Instruments for Research, *James F. Corwin* 454

A New and Useful Laboratory Clamp, *Roy L. Grantom* 455

Aurum Potabile, *Ernst A. Hauser* 456

Gravestone of Walter Nernst, *Ralph E. Oesper* 458

Burckhardt Helferich, *Ralph E. Oesper* 459

What Factors Determine Student Achievement in First-Year College Chemistry? *John P. McQuary, Henrietta V. Williams and John E. Willard* 460

A Interpretation of the Phase Rule, *C. A. Hollingsworth* 464

Early Methods of Saltpeter Production, *Paul C. Ziemke* 466

Report of the New England Association of Chemistry Teachers

Interesting Products and New Developments of the General Electric Chemical Division, *Kurt C. Frisch* 468

Editor's Outlook 427

Letters to the Editor 472

Advertisers' Index 81

Recent Books 473

Frontispiece—

Burckhardt Helferich 43

Published by the
DIVISION OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY

OFFICERS

H. N. Alyea *Chairman*
P. H. Fall *Chairman-elect*
C. A. Vander Werf *Secretary*
F. D. Martin *Treasurer*

NORRIS W. RAKESTRAW
Editor

Benjamin F. Gould
Advertising Mgr.

Joan Richards *Asst. to the Ed.*
Harvey F. Mack *Business Mgr.*
C. S. Fleck *Asst. Business Mgr.*
Evelyn Wright *Circulation Mgr.*

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

J. A. Campbell L. L. Quill
P. H. Fall W. F. Ehret
W. F. Kieffer

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

William E. Cadbury, Jr.
Haverford College
Haverford, Pennsylvania

Laurence S. Foster
Watertown Arsenal, Massachusetts

Joel H. Hildebrand
University of California

Kenneth A. Kobe
University of Texas

Henry M. Leicester
College of Physicians and Surgeons of San Francisco

Ralph E. Oesper
University of Cincinnati

G. Ross Robertson
University of California
Los Angeles, Calif.

B. D. VanEvera
George Washington University
Washington, D. C.

Elbert C. Weaver
Phillips Academy
Andover, Mass.

BUSINESS & PUBLICATION

20th and Northampton Streets
Easton, Pennsylvania

EDITORIAL OFFICE

Scripps Institution
La Jolla, California

ADVERTISING OFFICE

500 Fifth Avenue
New York 18, N. Y.

Subscription Price: Domestic $3.50 per year; Countries in Pan-American Union $3.50 per year; Canada $4.00; other countries $4.50. Issued monthly. Single copies of issues in current year, 50c each; all other single copies, one dollar. Foreign remittances must be accompanied by International Money Order.

No claims for copies of journals lost in the mails can be allowed unless such claims are received within sixty (60) days of the date of issue and no claims can be allowed for issues lost as a result of insufficient notice of change of address. Manuscript for publication should be directed to the editor. Prospective authors are urged to avoid diffuse writing and to observe the forms outlined in our Notice to Authors of Papers as it appears on page 686 of the Dec. 1951 issue. Entered as second-class matter, January 31, 1924, at the Post Office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorised Jan. 31, 1924.

The JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION is the official organ of the Divisions of Chemical Education and History of Chemistry and incorporates the Report of the New England Association of Chemistry Teachers, and the Proceedings of the Pacific Southwest Association of Chemistry Teachers. It is indexed in the Education Index, Industrial Arts Index, and, in part, in the Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus.

Copyright, 1952, by Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society

MULTI-OUTLET STRIP

Six outlets in a 36″ case

Invaluable in laboratory or classroom, the Eberbach Multi-Outlet Strip has 6 standard electrical outlets 6″ apart in a 36″ metal casing. Increase your outlets without additional permanent wiring. The M-O Strip mounts on wall or side of a table or can be placed in middle of a table. Finished with black wrinkle. Equipped with a 5′ heavy duty cord and plug. Cat. no. 31-864 sells for $9.00. Request Bulletin 140-D.

Eberbach CORPORATION
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS & APPARATUS
ANN ARBOR, MICH. ESTABLISHED 1849

COLD LIGHT BALANCE LAMP

designed for analytical balances

The Eberbach Balance Lamp is built for analytical balances—to give complete illumination, speed weighings, reduce errors, prevent eyestrain. This lamp has excellent ventilation to dissipate any possible heat build-up. Rubber feet raise the lamp, and louvres on top permit complete circulation. Streamlined in appearance. Finish, black wrinkle; overall measurements, $18\frac{1}{2}$″ long by $4\frac{1}{2}$″ wide by only $1\frac{5}{8}$″ high. For 115 volt, 60 cy. AC. Price is $17.50.

Eberbach CORPORATION
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS & APPARATUS
ANN ARBOR, MICH. ESTABLISHED 1849

Micro Centrifuge

FOR YOUR SCHOOL LAB

The speed of 1500 r.p.m. is maintained by a shaded pole induction motor which eliminates noise, rheostat and brush trouble.

A hardened steel drive shaft and Oilite bearings retard motor wear. The heavy stable cast iron base has a baked, acid-resisting finish.

Trunnion cups to carry No. 16-975 3 ml. tubes are supplied. Interchangeable Trunnion cups to carry 0.5, 1 or 2 ml. tubes supplied upon request. 155 volt, A. C. only.

Immediate delivery **Each $32.00**

Write: No. 16-780 In Our Catalog

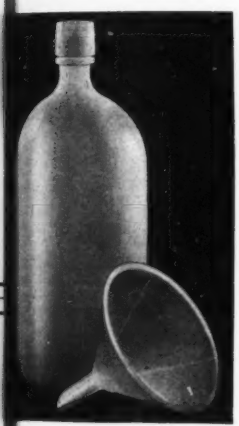
Phipps & Bird INC.
MANUFACTURERS • DISTRIBUTORS
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA

BAR Costly Breakage from YOUR Laboratory!

with

Polyethylene

Bottles and Funnels



Costly breakage and the resulting loss of valuable solutions become a thing of the past with E. Machlett's Polyethylene Bottles and Funnels. For durable Polyethylene—though only one-fifth the weight of glass—is practically unbreakable. Hence, these bottles and funnels afford long run dollar savings in replacements and give greater protection against mishaps with dangerous solutions. Odorless, non-toxic and chemically inert, Polyethylene Bottles and Funnels withstand strong acids, alkalis and alcohols and can be used with solutions heated up to 219°F.

Polyethylene storage bottles—equipped with tight fitting Polyethylene screw caps—are available in many sizes up to two-gallons. Polyethylene funnels—available in a 4" and a 7¼" size—are designed with ridges on the stem which prevent pressure lock.

5-778 Polyethylene Bottles

Cap.	1 oz.	2 oz.	4 oz.	8 oz.	16 oz.	32 oz.	1/2 gal.	1 gal.	2 gals.
Each	$ .40	.45	.50	.65	.80	1.60	4.75	7.50	12.50
Doz.	$3.60	3.90	4.50	6.00	7.75	16.00	47.50	75.00	125.00

36-851 Polyethylene Funnels

Top Diam.	Each	Per Doz.
4"	$1.25	$12.50
7¼"	1.50	15.00

All Prices F.O.B. New York, N. Y.

another Machlett first — Kemflex Polyethylene Tubing

kemflex

E. Machlett & Son now offers you another great new laboratory expediter—Kemflex Polyethylene Tubing. Combining all of the fine features of Polyethylene, Kemflex tubing will withstand flexing almost indefinitely and can be used with any solution without fear of contamination. Order Kemflex tubing today and you'll find that it is the answer to your laboratory tubing needs.

74-997 KEMFLEX POLYETHYLENE TUBING

ide m.	Wall Thickness	Less than 50 Feet*	50 to 99 Feet*	100 to 999 Feet*	Over 1000 Feet*
8"	1/16"	$.30	$.21	$.17	$.12
16"	1/16"	40	.28	.22	.16
4"	1/16"	48	.32	.25	.19
0"	1/16"	.52	.38	.32	.26
2"	1/16"	.65	.46	.40	.33

Above prices are per foot
All Prices F.O.B. New York, N. Y.

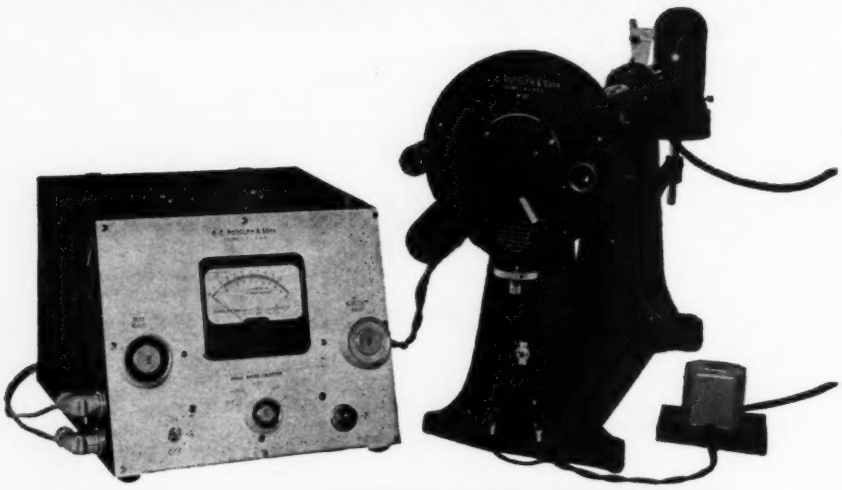
MACHLETT Laboratory

E. MACHLETT & SON
ESTABLISHED 1907
APPARATUS • SUPPLIES • CHEMICALS
220 EAST 23rd STREET • NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

Successful Performance of the Newly Developed

RUDOLPH

PHOTOELECTRIC POLARIMETER



Has found many satisfied customers because of Greater Precision, Reduction of Eye Fatigue by Eliminating Visual Photometric Field, Avoiding Necessity for a Dark-Room.

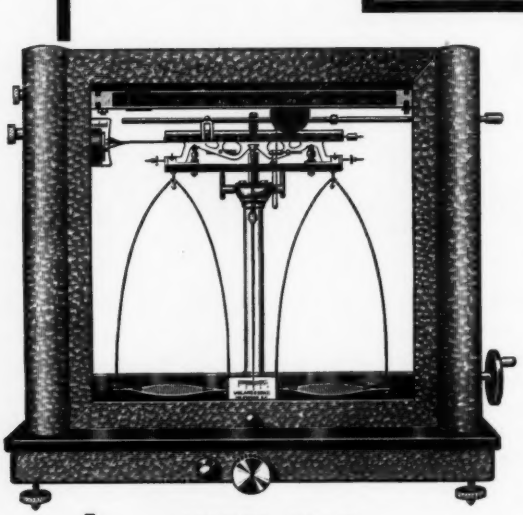
WRITE FOR FURTHER INFORMATION TO

O. C. RUDOLPH & SONS

MANUFACTURERS OF OPTICAL RESEARCH AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS

P. O. Box 446 CALDWELL, N. J.

FINEST . . .



Balance In Its Class

Unsurpassed for laboratories where speed w moderate sensitivity is important.

- Eliminates weights below 1 gram.
- Chain with Voland Horizontal Vernier gives e level readings.
- Direct readings to 0.1 mg.
- Fully adjustable magnetic dampers.
- Black Carrara glass base plate.

MODEL #220-D

Capacity ..... 200 grams

Sensitivity ..... 0.1 mg. at full load

ACCURATE — FAST — DURABLE

MODERATE PRICE, $240.00

Stocked by your Laboratory Supply Dealer

Products of the Finest in American Ingenuity and Craftsmans

VOLAND & Sons, Inc.

32 Relyea Place, New Rochelle, New York

New! EL-TRONICS... *Low Price... High Quality... De Luxe*

WIDE BAND LABORATORY OSCILLOSCOPE

9 NEW AND SPECIAL FEATURES

1. Full 4" vertical deflection without overload.
2. Vertical amplifier NOT overcompensated. Overshoot kept to a minimum.
3. Rectangular light shield permits viewing of the EFFECTIVE cathode ray tube area 4" vertically and 4½" horizontally.
4. Special slotted design of above shield permits easy removal of graduated scale.
5. Continuously variable gain controls.
6. Green light filter reduces effect of external light interference permitting excellent observation of test patterns in normal room light.
7. Cathode ray tube provided with Mu-Metal shield for protection against external magnetic fields.
8. Vertical gain control calibrated in peak to peak volts.
9. Unusual chassis layout for maximum wiring efficiency and lowest interaction between H. and V. circuits.

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER

SENSITIVITY—20 millivolts per inch of deflection.
FREQUENCY RESPONSE (SINE WAVE)—20 cycles to 5 megacycles. Down 3 DB at 5 mc.
SQUARE WAVE RESPONSE—Excellent duplication of all square waves between 50 cycles and 1 megacycle. Maximum tilt of 50 cycle square wave is 5%.
MAXIMUM INPUT POTENTIAL—1000 volts peak to peak.
INPUT ATTENUATOR—X1-X10-X100 positions. X1 position useful up to 10 volts peak to peak. Input attenuator is frequency compensated.
CALIBRATED GAIN CONTROL—Vertical amplifier gain is continuously variable by means of calibrated vertical gain control. Gain control is calibrated on peak to peak volts. Special circuit minimizes effect of gain control setting on frequency response.
INPUT IMPEDANCE—X1 position, 3.5 megohms—55 mmfd.
X10 position, 1 megohm—27 mmfd.
X100 position, 1 megohm—25 mmfd.

HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER

- SENSITIVITY—0.3 volts RMS per inch of deflection.
- FREQUENCY RESPONSE—(SINE WAVE)—flat to 300 KC.
- SWEEP EXPANSION—Maximum of 15 inches.
  Recurrent sweep oscillator.
- FREQUENCY RANGE—10 cycles to 150 kilocycles in 6 steps.
- LINEARITY—Excellent linearity over entire range.

"Z" AXIS MODULATION

Provision for external intensity modulation and external retrace blanking.
Internal retrace blanking circuit incorporated.

CALIBRATED TEST SIGNAL

Built in 2 volt calibrated test signal source is brought out to front panel binding post.

TUBE COMPLEMENT

VERTICAL AMPLIFIER	HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIER	SWEEP OSCILLATOR	GR TUBE	POWER SUPPLY
6C4 Cathode Follower 6AH6 Amplifiers 6C4 Phase Splitter PP6AG7 Deflection Amplifiers	6AB4 Amplifiers PP6C4 Deflection Amplifiers	12 AT7 Multivibrator	5UP1	One 5U4G One 5Y3GT Two OB2 Regulators

Cat. No. 104000 The Deluxe Wide Band Laboratory Oscilloscope has a compact cabinet of steel gray hammertone 10½" wide by 13½" high by 15½" deep and weighs approximately 35 lbs. Finely perforated parts are provided for adequate ventilation. The markings on the etched aluminum panel are in white to contrast with the dark gray background which minimizes glare. **Price Each $249.00**

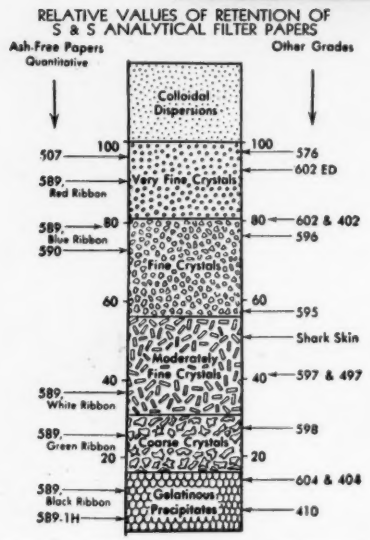
Price and Specifications Subject to Change without Notice

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CORP.
34 West 4th Street — New York 12, N. Y.

S & S

for purity and uniformity

AMERICA'S FINEST ANALYTICAL FILTER PAPERS



S & S Hardened Filter Papers—
from the fastest to the most retentive

The very rapid hardened grades S & S No. 410 and 589-1 H are particularly suitable for the reprecipitation and filtration of the metallic hydroxides and of bulky gelatinous ppts. from sodium hydroxide media. The grades 404 and 497 have found excellent application in the production of S & S tear-proof folded filters. No. 402 is being used extensively in soil analyses. No. 576 is the standard grade for the filtration of serum, injection fluids, etc. The ash-free No. 507 possesses outstanding qualities in certain problems of chromatography.

Write for samples and latest catalog No. 70-A.

SCHLEICHER & SCHUELL CO.

521 Washington St., Keene, New Hampshire

ALWAYS INSIST ON S & S AMERICAN FILTER PAPERS

AMEND DRUG & CHEMICAL CO., INC. — NEW YORK

Do You Know?

Many RARE Inorganic Chemicals are available . . .

Send for NEW list featuring many more items

For Efficient Service—Specify

AMEND DRUG & CHEMICAL CO., INC.

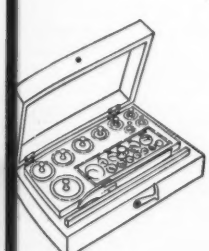
117-119 East 24th Street New York 10, N. Y.

PHOTO COURTESY—E. R. SQUIBB & SONS

America's Leading Laboratories*
ew Christian Becker Balances continue
be the **Pace Setter**

*Illustrated is Christian Becker Analytical Balance Model AB-2, in use at E. R. Squibb and Sons, New Brunswick, New Jersey

Contact your Laboratory Supply House Salesman today.



'Beckerloy' Weights

ONLY IN A CHRISTIAN BECKER WILL YOU FIND ALL THESE FEATURES

Speed-up Operation—New design, quick-acting damper, smooth-acting, one-motion rider lifter, immediately accessible control knobs speed operation.

Less Eye Strain—Tapered case design improves lighting, focuses light on reading area, beam and index. White matte inside finish diffuses light.

Quicker Readings—Larger, easy to see numerals on scientifically positioned, constant-eye-level Chainomatic dial and vernier. All adjustments made from outside of case.

Greater Working Access—Entire front of balance opens. Full working area instantly accessible. No cramping of hands while weighing.

Prolonged Sensitivity—Less knife edge dulling, beam arrest arms and beam pivot on a common axis—no sliding of knife edge on bearing surface.

Christian Becker

Division of
THE TORSION BALANCE COMPANY

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY: CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY • SALES OFFICES: CHICAGO • SAN FRANCISCO

TYPE HD- 506

Temperatures To 2300° F. with HEVI DUTY CRUCIBLE FURNACES

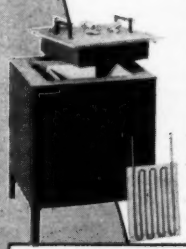
Designed for

☆ **Melting Small Quantities of Base Metals**

☆ **Pyrometer Calibration**

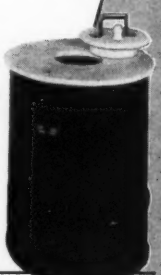
☆ **Heating All Materials Contained in Crucibles**

Laboratory technicians have found these Crucible Furnaces an invaluable aid in routine and special laboratory procedures. Improved insulation and sturdy heating element construction are a combination of features that result in dependable performance over many years of service.



TYPE HD-1014
Square Crucible Furnace
Temperatures to 2000° F.

Write for Bulletin LAB-1246
See Your Laboratory Supply Dealer



TYPE 506
Multiple Unit Crucible Furnace
Temperatures to 1850° F.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY
DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

The Chemical Arts of Old China

Li Ch'iao-P'ing

"Indispensable, not only for chemists, but also for students of civilization, economics, and of the arts of Asia, for curators of museums, and merchants who handle Chinese goods.... A truly attractive volume for all people of culture."—Ciencia e Investigación, *Buenos Aires*

"A fascinating book, well documented and well illustrated.... Altogether a splendid book for the doctor's library." — Gastroenterology, *Baltimore*

"Professor Li is an expert in the field of ancient Chinese chemurgy, and Professor Tenney L. Davis and the Journal of Chemical Education are to be thanked for bringing this book to the attention of European readers.... It is beautifully illustrated, and is not only for chemists and technologists but for all who are interested in Chinese culture." — Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau, *Stuttgart*

"This book is unique in subject and style, well printed, illustrated by many fine line drawings in the Chinese style depicting the processes described. It is an addition to the History of Chemistry." —Journal of the American Chemical Society

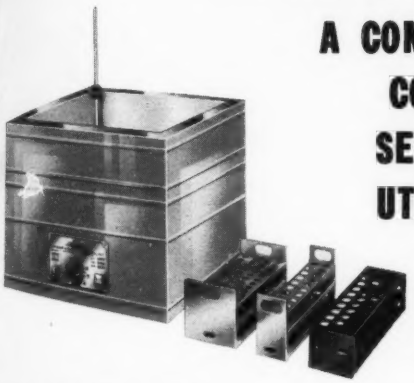
(Outside U.S.A. $5.50) $5.00

Order from

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Easton, Pennsylvania

Better Equipment for your Laboratory



A COMPLETE LINE OF COMBINATION SEROLOGICAL— UTILITY WATER BATHS WITH A HOST OF NEW AND EXCLUSIVE FEATURES.

Designed by Labline

All 18-8 stainless steel—exterior and interiors.

Complete range room to 100° C.

Calibrated and indicated at 37° C. and 56° C.

Sensitivity and uniformity better than ½° at any point to 100° C.

Specially designed adjustable hydraulic thermostat, accurate and dependable. Underwriters' approved. 50 amp. capacity.

Can be used as serological bath with 5° depth or utility bath with 7° depth.

Efficient 1° insulation on four sides and bottom prevent heat loss.

Large water capacity assures more even temperature and better control. Also offers better stability when loading or unloading.

Special heat diffuser plate eliminates "hot-spots," assures even temperature.

3 Wire line cord with grounding pigtail—required by many state codes.

Rubber feet permit bath to be placed on any surface without marring.

THIS new design, with polished stainless steel exterior and interior is a beautiful example of fine craftsmanship. Does not have any metal screws or joints in the front or sides to detract from its appearance. Special thermostat gives a complete range from room to 100° C. and is sensitive to far less than the ½° C. generally acknowledged as good for this type of bath. Special heat diffuser plate over the heaters provides a uniformity of less than ½° C. throughout the bath.

Baths are designed for use as both a serological and utility bath. The special Labline thermostat gives complete range from room to 100° C. The bath interior without diffuser plate is 8½". Two removable diffuser plates available. One 1½" deep, the other 3½" deep. When a serological bath is desired merely put the 3½" diffuser plate into the bath which gives a 5" deep serological bath; when a utility bath is desired merely put the 1½" diffuser plate into the bath which gives a 7" deep utility bath.

Furnished complete with choice of one diffuser plate, 100° C. thermometer, 3-wire line cord with grounding pigtail, for 115 Volts, 50-60 Cycle current.

SEROLOGICAL or UTILITY BATHS

CAT. NO.	TYPE	Working Chamber	Overall Size	CAPACITY & TYPE OF RACKS	Electronic Char.	Temp. Range	Price
CE-3000	Serological —or— Utility	Size 6½" L x 12" W x 5" D with 3½" Diffuser Plate —or— 6½" L x 12" W x 7" D with 1½" Diffuser Plate	8½ L x 14" W x 13" H	1 Wasserman 2 Kahn 3 Army	115 V 50-60 Cy. 500 Watts	Room to 100°C	$ 95.00
CE-3002			8½" L x 14" W x 13" H	1 Wasserman 2 Kahn 3 Army	115 V 50-60 Cy. 500 Watts	Room to 100°C	95.00
CE-3005	Serological —or— Utility	13" L x 12" W x 5" D with 3½" Diffuser Plate —or— 13" L x 12" W x 7" D with 1½" Diffuser Plate	15" L x 14" W x 13" H	3 Wasserman 4 Kahn 6 Army	115 V 50-60 Cy. 1000 Watts	Room to 100°C	125.00
CE-3007			15" L x 14" W x 13" H	3 Wasserman 4 Kahn 6 Army	115 V 50-60 Cy. 1000 Watts	Room to 100°C	125.00
CE-3010	Serological —or— Utility	26" L x 12" W x 5" D with 3½" Diffuser Plate —or— 26" L x 12" W x 7" D with 1½" Diffuser Plate	28" L x 14" W x 13" H	6 Wasserman 8 Kahn 12 Army	115 V 50-60 Cy. 1500 Watts	Room to 100°C	175.00
CE-3012			28" L x 14" W x 13" H	6 Wasserman 8 Kahn 12 Army	115 V 50-60 Cy. 1500 Watts	Room to 100°C	175.00

DIFFUSER PLATES

Cat. No.	Size	Depth	For Both No.	Price
CE-3000 P	6¼" x 11¾" x 3½"	To give serological depth of 5"	3000	$10.00
CE-3002 P	6¼" x 11¾" x 1½"	To give utility depth of 7"	3002	10.00
CE-3005 P	12¾" x 11¾" x 3½"	To give serological depth of 5"	3005	15.00
CE-3007 P	12¾" x 11¾" x 1½"	To give utility depth of 7"	3007	15.00
CE-3010 P	25¾" x 11¾" x 3½"	To give serological depth of 5"	3010	25.00
CE-3012 P	25¾" x 11¾" x 1½"	To give utility depth of 7"	3012	25.00

* 230 V. Available to Order.

NEW LaPINE CATALOG OF APPARATUS now available. Request one on your company or institutional letterhead.

• • • • CHEMICALS • • • •

ARTHUR S. LaPINE and COMPANY LaPINE 6001 S. KNOX AVE., CHICAGO 29, ILL.

LABORATORY SUPPLIES - EQUIPMENT

FINE ORGANIC CHEMICALS

- L-Asparagine
- m-Cresyl Acetate
- 3,5-Dinitrobenzoyl Chloride
- Glutaric Acid
- Iodobenzene
- Naphthoresorcinol
- o-Nitrobenzaldehyde
- m-Nitrobenzaldehyde
- p-Nitrobenzaldehyde
- L-(+)-Rhamnose
- Toluene-3,4-Dithiol
- Triphenyl Chloromethane

Additions to Our 1952 Price List

For ready reference attach to our 1952 Price List

4-Aminoantipyrine
m-Aminophenol
iso-Amyl Acetate
n-Amyl Chloride
Aniline
Azoxybenzene
Benzenesulfonyl Chloride
Benzylamine
Benzyl Mercaptan
p-Bromophenacyl Bromide
o-Bromotoluene
m-Bromotoluene
p-Bromotoluene
sec-Butyl Alcohol
n-Butyl Bromide (Pract.)
n-Butyl Chloride
n-Butyl Ether
p-tert.-Butylpyrogallol
iso-Butyraldehyde
p-Chlorobenzenesulfonic Acid
β-Chloropropionic Acid
o-Chlorotoluene
Cinnamyl Alcohol
β-Dextrose Pentaacetate
Dimethyl α-Naphthylamine
3,5-Dinitrobenzoyl Chloride
2,4-Dinitrophenol
Diphenylbenzidine
1,3-Diphenylguanidine
Di-n-Propylamine
Ethylbenzene
Ethylenediamine
Glycerol α,γ-Dichlorohydrin
Hydroxylamine Sulfate
γ-(Indole-3)n-Butyric Acid
Levulinic Acid (Reagent)
Linoleic Acid
Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether
7-Iodo-8-Hydroxyquinoline-5-Sulfonic Acid
p,p'-Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane
β-Mercaptoethanol
o-Methoxybenzoic Acid
4-Methylbenzoic Acid
Methylene Bromide
Methylene Chlorobromide
Methyl Chloroform
6-Methylnicotinic Acid
Methyl Orange
Methyl Red
o-Nitroaniline
m-Nitrobenzaldehyde
p-Nitrobenzaldehyde
p-Nitrophenol
n-Octyl Acetate
n-Octyl Butyrate
n-Octyl Propionate
Oxalic Acid
Phenoxyacetic Acid
β-Pheuylethyl Alcohol
Phthalimide
Pinacolone
n-Propyl Bromide
n-Propyl Chloride
iso-Propyl Mercaptan
Resorcinol Dimethyl Ether
Resorcinol Monomethyl Ether
Sodium Benzoate
D-Tartaric Acid
Tartronic Acid
Tetrachlorophthalic Anhydride
Tetrachloroquinone
2-Thenoyltrifluoroacetone
Thioethylene Glycol
p-Toluic Acid
2,4,6-Tribromophenol
Tricarballylic Acid
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene
Triphenylguanidine

CORRECTIONS TO OUR 1952 PRICE LIST.

Dimethylaniline—3 kg 4.30
γ-Valerolactone—1 kg 5.25

If you do not have a copy of our 1952 Price List Please write for your copy to:

EASTERN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

Dept. D-9, 34 SPRING ST., NEWARK 2, N. J.
Tel: HUmbolt 2-6939

WACO

SEMI-MICRO APPARATUS

IMPROVED WACO SEPARATOR

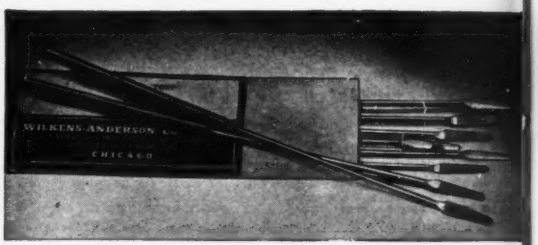
The new WACO is faster . . . has a little more power for quicker starting. Interchangeable holders for 75 mm. or 100 mm. test tubes. It's SAFE for student use!

No. CE-2314-M. WACO Separator. For 110 V. 60 cycle. CAST ALUMINUM HEAD. With removable tube holders for two 100 mm. and two 75 mm. test tubes (other selection is permitted).

Each **$41.25**

NO WAITING

The tenth student need not wait ten minute . . . the WACO permits quick stoppin through slight palm pressure!



At the price, they class as *"Non-Returnables"!*

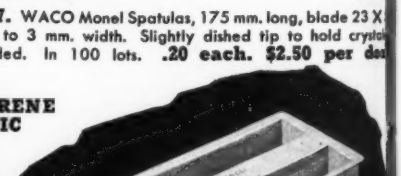
HAND FINISHED Spatulas, perfectly shaped for Semi Mic Qualitative and Organic Chemistry. WACO Monel Spatulas a nicely balanced, permanent pieces. Glassware breakage is reduce as scratching is eliminated.

No. CE-7027. WACO Monel Spatulas, 175 mm. long, blade 23 X mm. tapered to 3 mm. width. Slightly dished tip to hold crysta Bottom rounded. In 100 lots. **.20 each. $2.50 per do**

RED STYRENE PLASTIC

WACO BOTTLE TRAYS

for Semi-Micro Bottles



Beautiful . . . reagent resisting . . . strong, Styrene Plastic! Your st dents take real pride in their own set . . . and this stimulation interest, through use of this NEW modern tray, means much!

No. CE-7905. WACO Plastic Tray. For 14 Dropper Bottles 15 m Each . . . . . $

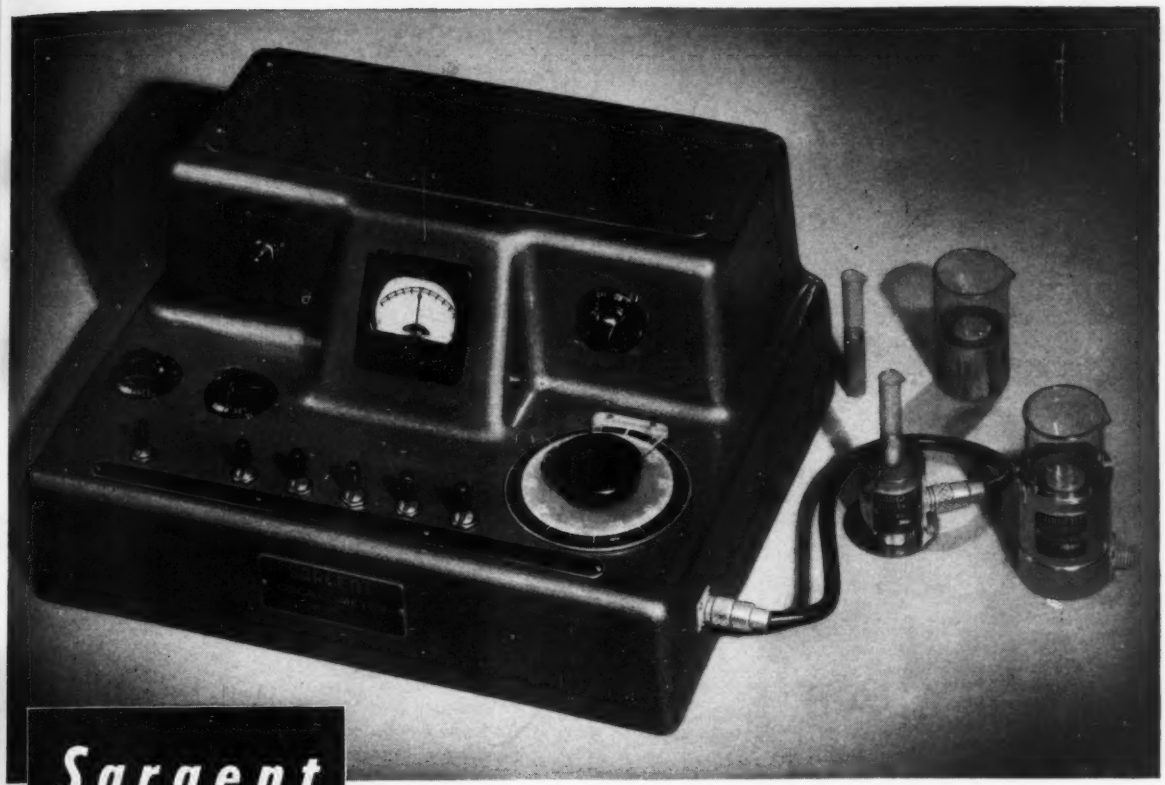
No. CE-7905-B For 12 bottles, 30 ml. Each . . . . . $

★ *Write for NEW folder "CEJ" listing the supplies for each te book. Also ask for complete Semi-Micro Catalog CE.*

LABORATORY SUPPLIES AND CHEMICALS

WILKENS ANDERSON CO.

1525 W. DIVISION ST • CHICAGO 51 • ILLINOIS



Sargent Model V

CHEMICAL OSCILLOMETER

A very sensitive, stable measuring instrument for chemical analytical procedures, based on the electrical properties of the substances to be identified, differentiated or determined. Opens a new broad field for the development of analytical methods and control procedures.

Readings are made in scale units having the dimensions of capacitance, and are proportional to that capacitance which is equivalent to the effect of the sample on the LC ratio of an oscillator.

In its measurement of characteristics, it recognizes resistivity, electrical moments of the molecule and all factors contributing to the dielectric constant.

Unlike prior electrometric instruments for chemical purposes, the Oscillometer operates with the samples isolated in glass cells, having no structural connection of any kind with electrical circuits, and so precludes any possibility of electrolytic alteration of sample composition and of contamination by diffusion effects or metallic solubilities.

In terms of dielectric constant as applied to the measurement of non-aqueous substances, the sensitivity and reproducibility of the Sargent Chemical Oscillometer averages about 1/300 (one three-hundredth) of a dielectric constant unit, when using full range cells. Stated otherwise, the range of dielectric measurement from air to water corresponds with a scale range in the oscillometer of roughly twenty-four thousand units, reproduceable within approximately one such scale unit, insofar as instrumental characteristics are concerned.

In application to electrolytes, as in titrations normally considered conductimetric or potentiometric, the sensitivity of end point indication is best in the lower range of common conductivities but is excellent in reactions of strong acids and bases as well, provided the reaction medium can be held to a maximum concentration in the order of magnitude of 1/100 normal.

The detection of water in non-aqueous media is extremely sharp and indicates direct procedures in many instances.

Total working scale range is thirty-two thousand scale units, applied by a multiple-turn dial and additive range switches. Internal range checking standards are incorporated. The frequency is five megacycles.

Estimated inherent instrumental precision, 1/10%.

Small and large cells are supplied, one for samples from 5 to 12 ml and the other for titrations. The titration cell accommodates a glass stirrer operating continuously without prejudice to the accuracy of measurements.

S-29180 SARGENT CHEMICAL OSCILLOMETER, with two interchangeable cell holders and cells. Available for prompt delivery.....**$650.00**

SARGENT

100th Anniversary
E. H. SARGENT & CO.
1852-1952

SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS · APPARATUS · CHEMICALS

E. H. SARGENT & COMPANY, 4647 W. FOSTER AVE., CHICAGO 30, ILLINOIS

MICHIGAN DIVISION, 1959 EAST JEFFERSON STREET, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION, 5915 PEELER STREET, DALLAS 9, TEXAS

DURABLE

VERSATILE

CONVENIENT

NYLAB'S *polyethylene* WASH BOTTLES

DO AWAY WITH BREAKAGE—MOUTHPIECES—RUBBER BULBS . . . Made of chemically inert polyethylene, these bottles will withstand flexing indefinitely. A squeeze delivers a drop or a stream. The smaller sizes used with the short straight discharge tube are especially adaptable for the washing of glass electrodes.

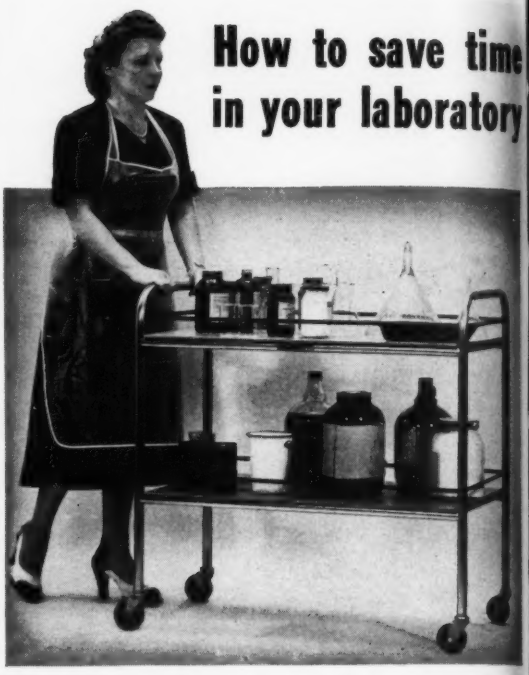
"POLY" WASH BOTTLES

CATALOG NO.	15720	15721	15722	15723	15724
CAPACITY (ml.)	30	60	125	250	500
PRICE (each)	1.15	1.20	1.30	1.60	1.85

10% discount in dozen lots

NEW YORK Laboratory Supply COMPANY, INC.

76 VARICK STREET **NEW YORK 13, N. Y.**



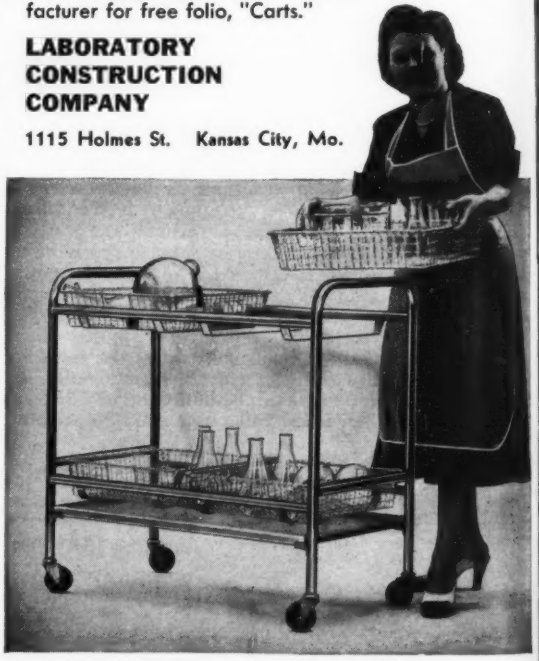
How to save time in your laboratory

Laboratory work goes faster on wheels; chemicals and equipment move safely, swiftly, economically on "Labconco" special-purpose laboratory carts. In "Labconco's" complete line of 18 different carts, there are types designed especially for the work you do. And a chart that exactly fits your job, saves steps, time, breakage, and increases the efficiency of your laboratory team.

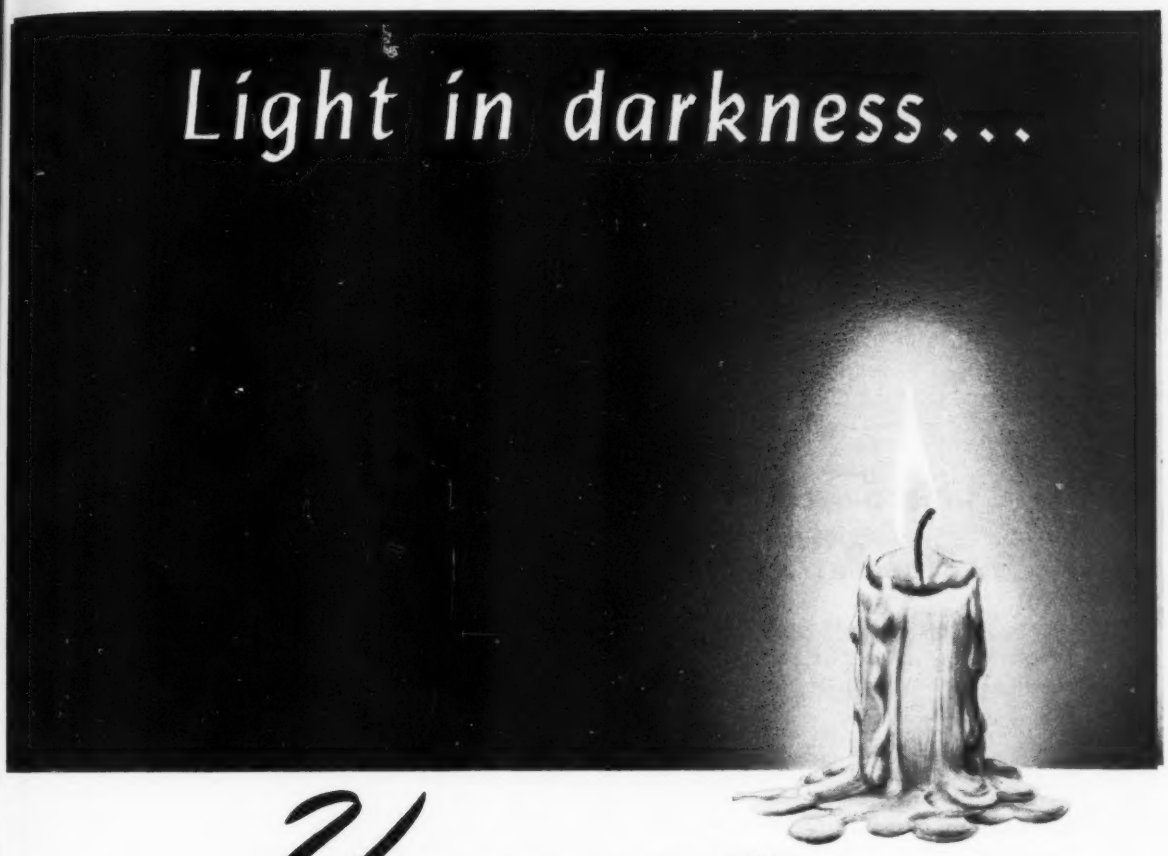
Pan-type carts, wire basket glassware carts, portable tables, 2-3-4-decker carts, Kjeldahl carts—all of tublar one-piece weld construction. These carts are now saving precious time and labor costs for Proctor & Gamble, Dow Chemical, Univ. of California, Armour & Co., U.S.D.A. and many others. Write today, direct to the manufacturer for free folio, "Carts."

LABORATORY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

1115 Holmes St. Kansas City, Mo.



Light in darkness...



the Versenes*

LIGHT ON THE VERSENES*

"Versene" is the registered trade mark of certain synthetically prepared polyamino acids and their salts. The Versenes form soluble non-ionic chelates with polyvalent metallic ions and completely change their properties so that they can no longer react with other materials and be precipitated from solution by common precipitating agents.

THERE ARE SEVEN

VERSENE REGULAR (the original Versene) inactivates all metallic ions but is not particularly effective for complexing iron in alkaline solutions. (liquid or powder)

VERSENE Fe_3 SPECIFIC is the most powerful complexing agent known for *iron* in the normal pH range. It also chelates copper, nickel, cobalt and zinc. (47% solution)

VERSENE Fe_2 is a combination of VERSENE and VERSENE Fe_3 SPECIFIC It complexes both iron and other metallic ions. (Powder or liquid)

VERSENE-T complexes ferric and divalent metal ions including hard water salts in *any* caustic solution. (55.5% solution)

DI-SODIUM VERSENATE DI-HYDRATE (dry powder) an Analytical Reagent grade of Versene Regular for research and analytical purposes.

(A) VERSENATE INDICATOR (alcohol solution) Color indicator for Versenate method of water analysis.

CALCIUM DI-SODIUM VERSENATE (25% solution) Chemically Pure grade material for use as stabilizers in drugs, vitamins, pharmaceuticals.

LEAD DI-SODIUM VERSENATE (34% solution) Preformed complex for use in vinyl plastics.

The Versenes give you mole-for-mole control over cations in solution They are made only by the Bersworth Chemical Company under processes originated, developed and patented by F. C. Bersworth Quality-control over manufacture is so high that uniform complexing power is guaranteed.

VERSENES*-MADE FOR YOU

Gladly will we share with you our quarter-century of experience in pioneering the polyamines. Samples for experiment will be provided on request and without obligation. Ask for Technical Bulletin #2. Chemical Counsel available. Write Dept. L.

*Trade Mark Registered

"Chemistry's most precise chemicals"

KEY TO CHELATION

BERSWORTH CHEMICAL CO.
FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

WHATMAN

Hardened Filter Papers

Every laboratory should have on hand a selection of WHATMAN Hardened Filter Papers Nos. 50, 52, and 54.

The great wet strength, resistance to abrasion and alkali resistant qualities of these grades are the result of treatment with acid, nothing has been added to the pure cellulose of which these papers are composed.

No. 50 is very retentive, therefore, slow filtering, No. 52 is medium rapid and retentive, while No. 54 is open textured and rapid filtering, hence, useful for large particle or gelatinous precipitates.

All three grades are especially valuable for use in Buchner funnels to recover precipitates that can be removed from these papers without contamination with fibers.

Samples cheerfully supplied

H. REEVE ANGEL & CO., INC.

52 Duane Street, New York 7, N. Y.

WHATMAN High Grade FILTER PAPERS

ACCULUTE

. . . for rapid, accurate preparation of Volumetric Solutions.

. . . Laboratories requiring speed and accuracy are using Acculute with excellent results.

ACCULUTE SAVES TIME—Open the ampoule—transfer the contents to a volumetric flask—dilute to volume (1000 ml)—your volumetric solution is prepared.
ACCULUTE IS RELIABLE—Close control of the special manufacturing processes insures uniformity of the product. Acculute does not vary in chemical content—you can depend on it.
ACCULUTE IS ACCURATE—Each ampoule contains the precise concentrated equivalent of the normality stated on the label. There is no need for subsequent standardization.
Caustic solutions are supplied in sealed polyethylene bottles, others in chemically resistant glass.
Complete instructions for preparing Acculute solutions are furnished with each unit.
A special bulletin, listing Acculute concentrates with prices and discounts will be sent on request.

ACCUTINT

pH TEST PAPERS

Simple
Rapid
Accurate

Accutint is simple to use — just place a strip of the paper in contact with the substance to be tested and compare the color of the exposed portion with the master colors on the vial.
Accutint is rapid—it gives immediate results—no calculations are necessary—visual color comparison indicates the pH value.
Accutint is accurate—to 1 pH in the wide range paper and to 0.3 pH in the fractional range. Wide range papers are recommended where the pH value is not known to be within the limits of a fractional range paper. Fractional range papers are used for greater accuracy after the range has been determined.
S-65277 ACCUTINT TEST PAPERS. Packed in glass vials, each vial contains five pads or 100 strips. Color chart and instructions are included with each vial. Per Vial.....**$0.65**
Per 72 Vials.....**10% Discount**
S-65278 MASTER COLOR CHART. Illustrates color standards and readings for every pH value in each of the twenty-three wide and fractional ranges. Chart helps in the selection of the most suitable ranges or papers for a specific purpose. Each.....**$1.00**

SARGENT

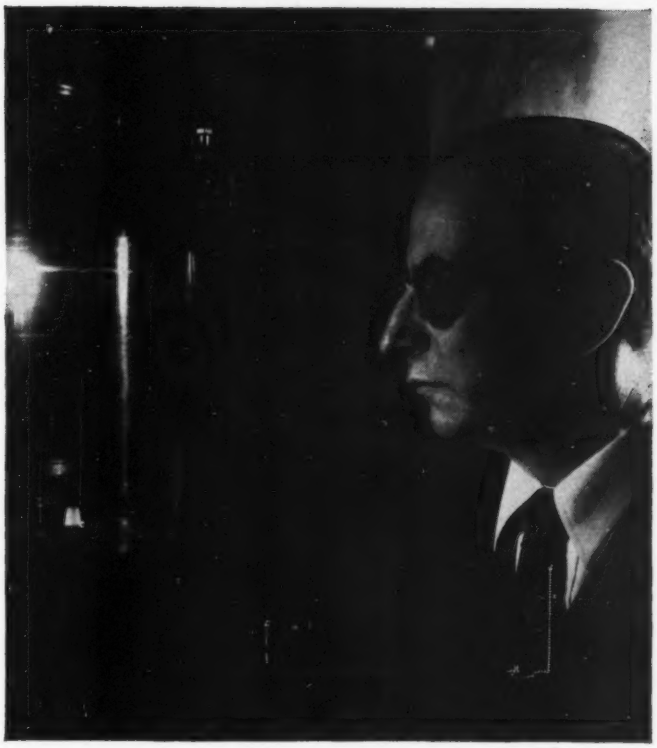
100th Anniversary E. H. SARGENT & CO. 1852-1952

SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS · APPARATUS · CHEMICALS
E. H. SARGENT & COMPANY, 4647 W. FOSTER AVE., CHICAGO 30, ILLINOIS
MICHIGAN DIVISION, 1959 EAST JEFFERSON STREET, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN
SOUTHWESTERN DIVISION, 5915 PEELER STREET, DALLAS 9, TEXAS

Adventurers in Research..

Dr. Joseph Slepian

INVENTOR-SCIENTIST



One of the world's foremost authorities on the behavior and control of the electric arc. He left his job as mathematics instructor at Cornell University in 1916 to work as a coil winder in the Westinghouse East Pittsburgh, Pa., plant. But his brilliant handling of engineering problems won immediate attention. In 1922 he was named head of the general research section, four years later Research Consulting Engineer, and in 1938 was appointed Associate Director of the Research Laboratories.

His colleagues at the Westinghouse Research Laboratories say of Dr. Joseph Slepian that "he can look at an electric arc and see not fire and heat, but all of the atoms, ions, and molecules arranged in a neat mathematical formula". They also say that if you want to know anything about arcs, Slepian is your man.

Dr. Slepian's work with the electric arc hasn't remained in the realm of pure mathematics, however, for he combines with it a practical knack for invention that has produced some 225 patentable ideas thus far in his career. This prolific record has prompted one of his associates to remark that "if Dr. Slepian takes a pencil out during lunch, it's almost a sure bet another patent is in the making".

He developed the "De-ion®" circuit breaker and the "De-ion" protector tube, which have helped pave the way for transmission of power at higher voltages and for the greatly improved defense of power lines against lightning. To cite just one instance, before "De-ion" flashover protectors were installed on a 47-mile stretch of line in a western state, there were 46 interruptions a year because of lightning. Afterwards, interruptions averaged less than two a year.

Similarly, Dr. Slepian's study of arc behavior led to the development of the Ignitron mercury-arc rectifier. Perfected in the 1930's, the Ignitron came into its own in 1940 when the requirements of aluminum production reached an all-time high. Now Ignitron installations provide the direct-current power for magnesium and aluminum plants the nation over. The Ignitron has also been adapted as the control element in electrical circuits that generate power for two of the nation's largest cyclotrons. And its most recent application is in the field of electrified locomotives, where it promises greater simplicity and economy of operation.

A keen and agile thinker, Dr. Slepian likes nothing better than to joust with younger researchers on scientific topics. One of his favorite hobbies is to devise plausible but impossible inventions and then challenge his colleagues to find the flaw.

Of the many honors bestowed on Dr. Slepian, nearly all have stressed the happy combination of pure science and practical inventiveness. It is the kind of combination that at Westinghouse has made for the continuous flow of new and improved equipment, while providing a fruitful source for the products of tomorrow. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. G-10226

YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S Westinghouse

FOR CROWNING ACHIEVEMENTS in TECHNICAL GLASSWARE

KONTES

$35.00 ea. F.O.B. VINELAND

The Lippincott McLeod Gauge

With its Automatic Zero Device, the tilting type *McLeod* Gauge has attained a new dimension in accuracy and utility. This improvement, plus its aluminum stand and one-half inch rod for mounting to laboratory frame work, assures maximum serviceability. Featuring an Automatic Zero adjustment, the mercury is regulated to the exact amount required for reading at the top or bottom of the scale.

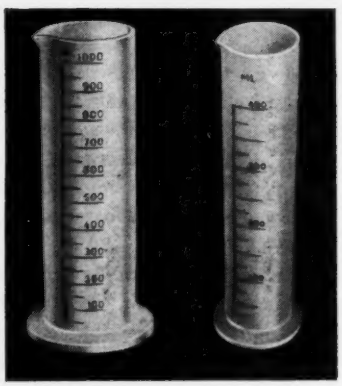
In conjunction with the Vapor Pressure Temperature Monograph* (*available mounted in plastic, $3.50 each*) *the Lippincott McLeod Gauge* makes a combination that is a laboratory "must". *Stock Sizes:* 0-1mm; 0-5mm; 0-10mm; 0-15mm. *Catalog No. K-9655-Z*

THE LIPPINCOTT McLEOD GAUGE

*See Ind. Eng. Chem. 38,320-Pat. App. For

KONTES GLASS COMPANY
VINELAND, NEW JERSEY

Meyer
SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CO., Inc.
215 NORTH EIGHTH ST.
BROOKLYN 11, N. Y.
STAGG 2-2372



Royalton

POLYETHYLENE
Graduated Cylinders

- New, Never Before Available!
- No Breakage Problems
- Precise ML Calibration
- Two Convenient Sizes

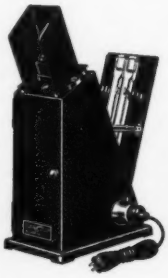
Meyer is first again to bring you greater economy and usefulness in your laboratory ware. The well-known advantages of polyethylene for laboratory ware are utilized to give you graduated cylinders that set a new high in cylinder design. They will still be in use long after glass cylinders have had to be replaced many times over.

400 ML Graduated Cylinders		
in lots of	1 - 11	$8.25 ea.
	12 - 48	7.50 ea.
	49 - 144	6.90 ea.
1000 ML Graduated Cylinders		
in lots of	1 - 11	$9.25 ea.
	12 - 48	8.40 ea.
	49 - 144	7.90 ea.

Now In Stock. Order Today For Prompt Delivery

Dependable
HELLIGE
Water Testing Equipment
USED WITH CONFIDENCE ... EVERYWHERE

COLORIMETRIC COMPARATORS
Employing
GUARANTEED NON-FADING
Glass Color Standards
for pH, Chlorine, and 22 other important Tests.



AQUA TESTER for Analyses of Water, Sewage, and Industrial Wastes
Employs GUARANTEED NON-FADING Glass Color Standards for 30 tests including pH, Fluoride, Iron, Color of Water, etc. ... Uses Approved A.P.H.A. and A.W.W.A. Methods.

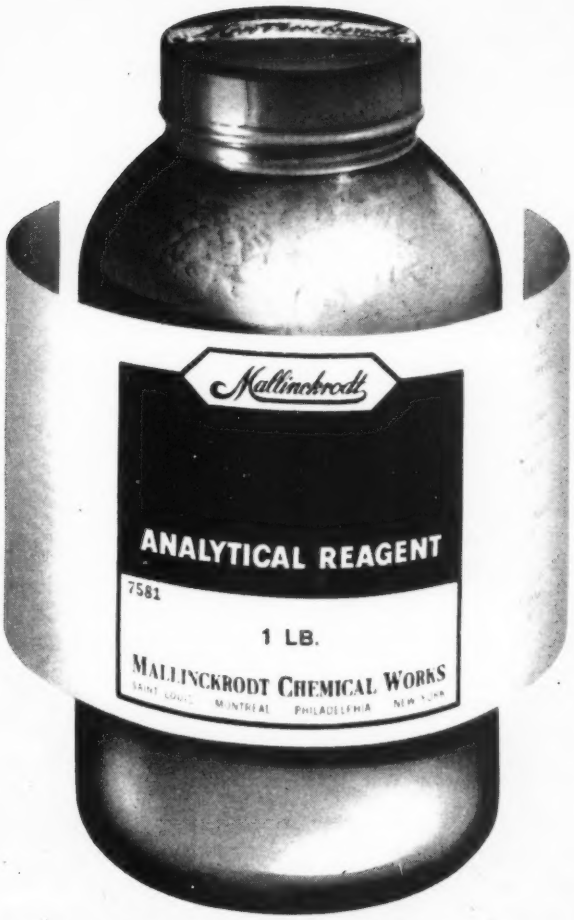
"Chromatron" PHOTOELECTRIC COLORIMETER & TURBIDIMETER
for Diverse Water and Sewage Tests.

TURBIDIMETER
The Turbidimeter Without Standards
for Turbidity Measurements and Sulfate Determinations.

TWIN-KIT for
pH Control and Chlorine or Bromine Determinations of Swimming Pool Water with GUARANTEED NON-FADING Glass Color Standards.

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE CATALOGS

HELLIGE
INCORPORATED
877 STEWART AVENUE, GARDEN CITY, N.Y.



The Mallinckrodt AR* label provides unmistakable legibility and gives complete information: On side panels are the Maximum Limits of Impurities, molecular weight, chemical formula, caution statement, and the Mallinckrodt control symbol. But the most important element on the label is the name Mallinckrodt, for 85 years a symbol of fine chemicals.

Maximum limits of impurities mean published, pre-determined standards—the analytical chemist's guarantee of reagent quality. They are standards which cannot be changed to accommodate variations in quality of production. They insure that Mallinckrodt AR's contain negligible quantities of impurities—unvarying from package to package and lot to lot.

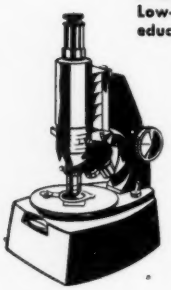
Mallinckrodt distributors, more than sixty-five of them, in every part of the country can make prompt delivery of your order from complete stocks. And standing behind them are extensive Mallinckrodt facilities for service and production, keeping them constantly stocked to supply your needs.

MALLINCKRODT CHEMICAL WORKS
Mallinckrodt St., St. Louis 7, Mo. • 72 Gold St., New York 8, N. Y.
Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Los Angeles • Montreal • Philadelphia • San Francisco

*TRADEMARK

WILL Laboratory Equipment NEWS OF THE MONTH

NEW POLARIZING MICROSCOPE
Low-cost for industrial, educational use

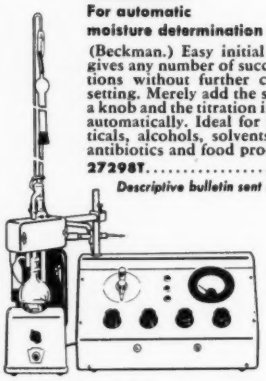


(American Optical.) Has reverse position for clear visibility, built-in polaroid analyzer, compensator slot, single focusing adjustment, rotating stage and built-in illumination. Complete with double nosepiece and cabinet. Wide selection of objectives, eyepieces and compensators available at extra charge.

18561T.....$158.00

Descriptive bulletin sent on request

AQUAMETER
For automatic moisture determination



(Beckman.) Easy initial adjustment gives any number of successive titrations without further checking or setting. Merely add the sample, turn a knob and the titration is completed automatically. Ideal for pharmaceuticals, alcohols, solvents, tobaccos, antibiotics and food products.

27298T.....$570.00

Descriptive bulletin sent on request

IMMERSION HEATER
For fast convenient heating

Heating element enclosed in resistant fused quartz tube. Top portion remains cool for easy handling. Complete with cord and plug. For 115V, AC or DC.

13969T

Wattage	125	500	1000
Diameter	½"	¾"	1
Length	5½"	14"	13
Immersion depth	3"	8"	7
Each	$10	$18	$21

LABORATORY CART
Saves miles of walking

Stainless steel. Easy to maneuver. Has free-wheeling casters. Shelves insulated against noise. Measures 15½" x 24". Size over-all, 31½". Carrying capacity, 200 lbs.

7758T...$29.95

7756T...$54.50

(with larger shelf space, 17½" x 27")

COLUMN CLAMPS
For quick easy adjustment

(Varigrip.) Stainless steel. Flexible band with worm-drive thumbscrew adjustment, easily holds cylinders from 2¾" to 6½" O.D.

8721T

Size	2½ to 3½"	3¾ to 4½"	4¾ to 5½"	5½ to 6½"
Each	$3.50	$3.75	$4.00	$4.25

VISCOSIMETER
For fast viscosity measurement

(Zahn.) Simple, inexpensive device for checking viscosity of liquids. Time required for liquid to flow through orifice at bottom of cup is measured in seconds. Available in 5 orifice sizes for rated liquids: very thin, thin, medium, heavy, and extra heavy.

28046T

No.	Centipoise Range	Each
1	20-85	$16.50
2	30-170	16.50
3	170-550	16.50
4	200-900	16.50
5	250-1200	16.50

TUBING MANIPULATOR
For handling glass tubing safely

Eliminates the oldest accident hazard in the laboratory, inserting glass tubing into cork or rubber stoppers. Holds common sizes of tubing firmly but gently. Even if tubing breaks, the operator is protected. Ideal for breaking tubing safely. Of long-life Neoprene.

23586T *(Box of 2)*.....**$5.95**

Order from your nearest WILL office-warehouse. More data on these items will be sent at your request.

PHONE—WRITE—WIRE—TELETYPE

WILL CORPORATION.....Rochester 3, N. Y.
WILL CORPORATION.....New York 12, N. Y.
WILL CORPORATION of Md...Baltimore 1, Md.
SOUTHERN SCIENTIFIC CO., INC...Atlanta 1, Ga.
BUFFALO APPARATUS CORP...Buffalo 5, N. Y

ORDER YOUR CHEMICALS FROM WILL!

Why not order your chemicals and apparatus from one source? WILL's stock of chemicals includes Baker reagents, Merck chemicals, Eastman organics, National Aniline stains and indicators, Difco culture media, WILL "Bioloid" clearing, mounting, fixing and embedding preparations for microscopy, etc.

Indispensable

for the teacher
for the chemist
for the graduate student

THE JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION is a continuing university for the teacher and for the chemist in industry. It is an open forum for the exchange of ideas and experiences, the value of which is apparent to chemists in industry as well as to all chemistry teachers.

Solutions to problems, improvements in technique and practice, new theories and ideas become common knowledge for the benefit and guidance of all.

While the JOURNAL is the chemistry teachers' own periodical its editorial columns are open and of interest to the industrial or research chemist also.

Not only does the JOURNAL feature ariticles pertaining to education and educational practices, such as teaching methods, educational studies and statistics, but . . . . it carries original papers from prominent educational and research chemists as well.

Its articles on new and revised laboratory procedure and technique, and on the construction of laboratory apparatus, are of value to all chemists.

Other articles in the JOURNAL, which are most often referred to by commentators, are its reviews of industrial processes and practices, and its historical and biographical sketches. Abstracts, book reviews and extended discussions of subjects impossible to include in textbooks are regular features.

These articles are clear, concise and authoritative. They are varied in topic and sufficiently non-technical to be of general value. They form a living textbook of chemistry—an invaluable source of material not to be found in reference volumes, or elsewhere.

Thousands of chemists and chemistry teachers use the JOURNAL in their own special way to meet their own special problems, and it is readily adaptable to a multitude of such uses. You too, will find the JOURNAL helpful, informative . . . . and highly readable.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

	1 year	2 years
Domestic and countries in Pan. American Union.....	$3.50	$6.00
Canada.....	4.00	7.00
Other countries.....	4.50	8.00

JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION
EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA

Deeminac — *new, inexpensive, simple to operate*

Deeminac operates by the use of ion exchange resins, producing water equal in quality to that obtained by triple distillation. The filter is inexpensive — the smallest size will produce an average of *twenty gallons* of chemically pure water containing maximum impurities of 10 parts per million. A color change indicates exhaustion of the deionizing power of the resin, when the filter should be replaced. The specially blended resins will remove minerals and salts of calcium, magnesium, sodium, iron and other metallic ions, as well as bicarbonate, sulfate, chloride and silicate. The device consists of a durable polyethylene bottle to which is fitted a filter. To operate, simply fill the bottle with water, plug in the filter, and it is ready for use. Deeminac comes in three handy sizes: a 6-ounce bottle with a 2-ounce filter; an 8-ounce bottle with a 3-ounce filter; and a 16-ounce bottle with a 4-ounce filter.

JL39216—Deeminac, Water Deionizer, as described above, complete with polyethylene bottle and filter.

Capacity, oz.	6	8	16
Each	$1.75	$2.25	$3.00

JL39218—Deeminac Filters, for replacement in above No. JL39216 Deionizing Apparatus.

Capacity, oz.	2	3	4
For bottle, oz.	6	8	16
Per box of 2	$2.50	$3.50	$4.50

aloe scientific DIVISION OF A. S. ALOE COMPANY

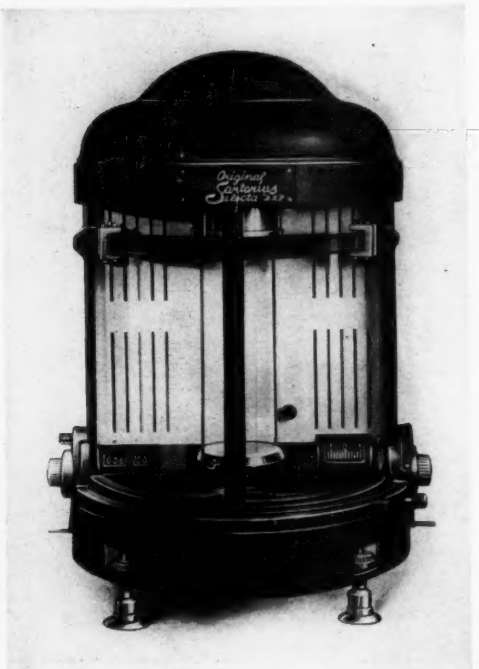
5655 Kingsbury • St. Louis 12, Missouri

LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • NEW ORLEANS • KANSAS CITY • MINNEAPOLIS • ATLANTA • WASHINGTON, D. C.

"ORIGINAL SARTORIUS" BALANCES

are now in stock for immediate delivery
from authorized distributors in all parts of U. S.

SELECTA



THE ONLY AIR DAMPED DOUBLE BEAM

SPEED BALANCES

"RAPID"
200 g—1/10 mg
"SEMI MICRO"
100 g—1/100 mg

ALL WEIGHTS BUILT-IN

15 SECONDS FOR COMPLETE WEIGHING

FULLY AUTOMATIC END RESULT

ALSO:

STUDENT BALANCES

SEMI-MICRO BALANCES

MICRO BALANCES

COMPLETE REPAIR SERVICE AT GREAT NECK, N. Y.

For full information write to U. S. Agents

SARTORIUS DIVISION

C. A. BRINKMANN & CO.

261-263 Great Neck Road
GREAT NECK, L. I., N. Y.

A mine of information concerning chemical research.

DISCOVERY OF THE ELEMENTS

by Mary Elvira Weeks

"This is not a new book, but the fifth edition, which fact in itself seems to indicate considerable popularity. As the title indicates the book is a history of the discovery of the elements. But it is far more than that. It is a mine of information concerning chemical research. Names that have been mentioned baldly in text books of chemistry are here surrounded by the warmth of personal contact through the media of correspondence, illustrations of equipment, photographs, and intimate biographical details. The book can only be the result of extensive and careful research into the literature of chemistry. The number of documents and sources that have been examined to provide voluminous and authentic information is staggering. But out of it come articulated accounts of the fever and the fret that have gone into the finding of these elements."

"Included in the book are more than 350 illustrations, many of which show original apparatus. Much of this in its crudity serves the more to emphasize the enormous achievement produced with it."

"On the whole it can be said that this book should be of interest to both layman and chemists. It will serve as a reference or equally as a source of information to those curious about investigations made about the building matter from which everything material surrounds them."

The B-C Teacher

578 pp. over 300 illustrations

DOMESTIC **$4.00**
FOREIGN $4.50

Postage prepaid if remittance accompanies order

Chemical Education Publications
2010 NORTHAMPTON STREET
EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA

TESTS PROVE...

Permanent Filler in Kimble Thermometers defies chemical attack

Now—Kimble presents a new thermometer with a fused-in filler as durable as the glass itself. A permanent filler which will never dissolve . . . never disappear from lines and numbers . . . remain unaffected by attacks of organic materials and acids (except hydrofluoric).

In short, the new Kimble Thermometers give you easy, accurate readings throughout a long lifetime of hard laboratory usage. And because Kimble thermometers *remain* useful, they cost less than ordinary etched-stem thermometers.

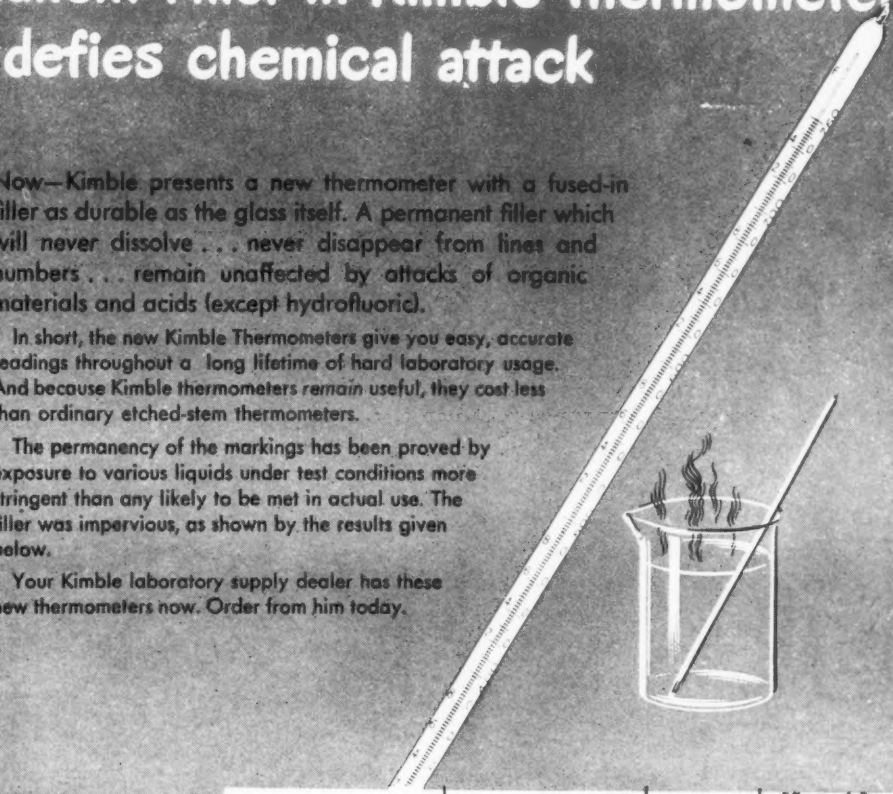
The permanency of the markings has been proved by exposure to various liquids under test conditions more stringent than any likely to be met in actual use. The filler was impervious, as shown by the results given below.

Your Kimble laboratory supply dealer has these new thermometers now. Order from him today.

White-back
Kimble Thermometer
#43504; —20 to 110°C
Total Imm.

FILLER IS AS RESISTANT TO CHEMICAL ATTACK AS THERMOMETER GLASS ITSELF

Yellow-back
Kimble Thermometer
#44312Y; A.S.T.M.
High Dist. #8F;
30 to 760°F
Total Imm.



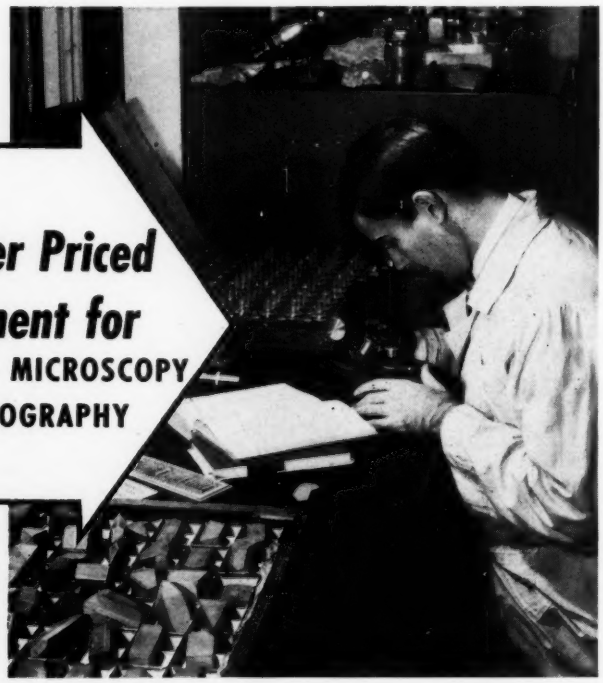
Liquids	Temperature of Exposure	Hours of Exposure	Effects of Exposure on Filler	
			Liquid	Vapor
Glacial Acetic Acid	100°C.	1265	None	None
20.24% Hydrochloric Acid	100°C.	1265	"	"
Nitric Acid Concentrated	100°C.	1265	"	"
Sulphuric Acid "	100°C.	1265	"	"
Cleaning Solution (H_2SO_4-Dichromate)	100°C.	1265	"	"
Aqua Regia	Room Temp. (25°-30°C.)	1265	"	"
Fuming Sulphuric Acid	Room Temp. (25°-30°C.)	1265	"	"
Toluene	Boiling (111°C.)	306	"	"
Varsol	Boiling (165°C.)	306	"	"
Turpentine	Boiling (150°C.)	306	"	"
Carbon Tetrachloride	Boiling (77°C.)	306	"	"
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	Boiling (80°C.)	306	"	"
Iso-amyl Acetate	Boiling (142°C.)	306	"	"
Aniline	150°C.	306	"	"

KIMBLE GLASS COMPANY

Subsidiary of Owens-Illinois Glass Company

Toledo 1, Ohio

Educational and industrial laboratories have *enthusiastically* received the new AO P45 Microscope. This precision polarizing microscope is priced to encourage wider application of the rapid methods of polarized light microscopy to problems of chemistry, petrology, and crystallography.



A Lower Priced Instrument for CHEMICAL MICROSCOPY AND PETROGRAPHY

The instrument is simple, convenient in operation, sturdily constructed to withstand inexperienced hands and has a built-in light source. It retains highest quality AO Spencer optical and mechanical features throughout.

The built-in polarizer and removable body tube analyzer have precision optical quality Polaroid elements. Standard AO strain-free objectives, eyepieces and compensators are accommodated. Suitable for powers up to 430X, numerical apertures up to 0.66.

See the AO Spencer P45 Polarizing Microscope at your first opportunity.

Descriptive Catalog.
Attractively illustrated.
For your copy
write Dept. J-67.

American Optical
INSTRUMENT DIVISION • BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

You can learn Russian
with
CHEMICAL RUSSIAN
Self-Taught
by James W. Perry

"Dr. Perry's book will be particularly welcome to those chemists and chemical engineers who are not connected with some large firm or organization employing a qualified translator. A surprising number of the free-lance technical translators available do not have an elementary knowledge of chemistry, and their English is of even more doubtful quality than their Russian . . . . .

"Since really qualified translators are rather expensive, anyone who needs to refer to Russian periodicals with reasonable frequency would find it well worth his while to study Russian for himself. The language, and especially its technical form, is not particularly difficult to learn. It is reasonable, direct and phonetic . . . . . .

"Since every chemist has to be reasonably intelligent, he needs only persistence and Chemical Russian, Self-Taught to learn this scientifically important language. Dr. Perry says that it would require approximately a year, with an hour's study each day, to learn to read Russian fairly well. All progressive scientists have considerable experience in studying by themselves, however, and should absorb a great deal more knowledge in a given period of time than the average student. I therefore feel that anyone devoting half an hour each evening to Russian instead of the usually recommended cultural literature, could master technical Russian adequately in six months.

"Any chemist at all interested in studying Russian should be much encouraged on reading Dr. Perry's chapter entitled Suggestions for Study Methods. Here the approach to study of Russian is analyzed logically and clearly. And he will certainly want to take advantage of all the useful material packed so solidly into the thoughtfully organized chapters on Vocabulary Problems, Inorganic Chemical Nomenclature, Organic Chemical Nomenclature, and Russian Grammar, as well as the Glossary of Technical Terms which contains almost 2,000 words. In fact, this book would be a good investment even to those chemists who want to learn only enough Russian to read the titles of technical articles."

Ludmilla I. Callaham,
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

221 pages **$3.00**

Chemical Education Publications
2040 NORTHAMPTON STREET
EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA

SIMPLIFY YOUR ROUTINE ANALYSES with the BECKMAN MODEL "B" Spectrophotometer

No. 29800, price with phototube of sensitivity, 320 to 700 millimicrons,

$707.50

●

No. 29806 interchangeable phototube assembly, red sensitive, 400 to 1000 millimicrons, $42.50 extra.

The development of the Beckman Model "B" makes available a precision spectro-photometer in the low price field . . . one that will complete in minutes the complicated analyses usually requiring hours to perform by standard chemical procedure. This unit combines high resolution, wavelength and photometric accuracy, freedom from stray light, wide spectral range and excellence of construction.

It features direct reading absorbence and transmittance scales; complete elimination of stray light from 360 to 1000 millimicrons; interchangeable phototubes for wider wavelength range; inexpensive sample cells; 4 position cell carriage.

Write today for full details about the time and money saving applications of this modern instrument.

cenco

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
1700 IRVING PARK ROAD • CHICAGO 13, ILLINOIS
CHICAGO NEWARK BOSTON WASHINGTON DETROIT SAN FRANCISCO
SANTA CLARA LOS ANGELES TORONTO MONTREAL VANCOUVER OTTAWA

Refinery Supply Company RSC Tulsa • Houston

Trigger Quick

THERMO CONTROL

with automatic, hydraulic electric thermostat. Response sensitivity ±½° C.

Ermintrude

POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

Evenheat Ovens

These De-Luxe ovens are the result of superb engineering, the finest of workmanship and materials. Designed to withstand maximum abuse, they are ideal for analytical laboratory and general chemical work involving baking, drying, conditioning, pre-heating, and many other laboratory jobs.

CONSTRUCTION—Outside housing, door and base are made of beautiful shining No. 4 finish Stainless Steel (Type 302, 18-8). The inside working chamber is made of No. 2 finish Stainless Steel (Type 302, 18-8). Two adjustable shelves of electro-polished Stainless Steel Wire.

INSULATION—All six sides insulated with 1½" layer of fiber glass wool in Models SN-4440 and SN-4400, and 2½" layer in Models SN-4500 and SN-4480. Keeps heat loss at a minimum and outer surfaces cool even after prolonged use.

VENTILATION—Intake ports at bottom allow fresh air to enter. Double exhaust ports at top, with Stainless Steel slides, control exhaust fumes.

HEAT CONTROL—Sensitive, powerful, automatic hydraulic electric thermostat conveniently mounted on front allows easy setting of temperatures. Graduated for Fahrenheit and Centigrade readings; response sensitivity ±½° C.

HEATING ELEMENT—Heavy Nichrome V resistance wire, spread over entire base of inside chamber. Positive temperature uniformity assured.

DOOR—Fully insulated, hung on a continuous hinge and fitted with a fool-proof latch designed to insure safety. Exclusive dovetail design gives positive seal.

PILOT LIGHTS—Red neon light denotes unit operation, green neon light for thermostat operation.

MODEL SN-4440—A most popular oven, 12" x 12" x 12" inside. Temperatures to 232 deg. C. (100 to 450 deg. F. range). Two adjustable Stainless Steel shelves, 6-foot cord and plug. For 110 volt, 60 cycle, single phase A.C. current. 800 watts..... **$117.50**

MODEL SN-4460—Same as SN-4440, but 110 volt D. C..... **$127.50**

MODEL SN-4400—New, small size—only 8" x 8" x 8" inside. Temperatures to 204 deg. C. (100 to 400 deg. F. range). One Stainless Steel shelf, thermometer, 6-foot cord and plug. For 110 volt, 60 cycle, single phase A. C. current. 500 watts..... **$75.00**

MODEL SN-4420—Same as SN-4400, but 110 volts, D. C..... **$85.00**

MODEL SN-4480—A DeLuxe, large size, high temperature oven, 18⅞" x 17¾" x 14¾" high inside. Temperatures up to 288 deg. C. (100 to 550 deg. F. range). Two adjustable Stainless Steel shelves, thermometer, terminal block for electrical connections. For 110 volt, 60 cycle, single phase A. C. current. 1750 watts..... **$225.00**

MODEL SN-4490—Same as SN-4480, but for 220 volt, 60 cycle, single phase, A. C. current..... **$235.00**

MODEL SN-4500—Similar to SN-4480. Stainless Steel interior but baked enamel exterior, and aluminum coated shelves. For 110 volt, 60 cycle, single phase A. C. current. 1750 watts..... **$175.00**

MODEL SN-4510—Same as SN-4500, but for 220 volt, 60 cycle, single phase A. C. current..... **$185.00**

Murgatroyd

All Models **FURNISHED WITH BUILT-IN TIMER SWITCH (1 MINUTE TO 1 HOUR) $11 additional.**

SINCE 1909 SCHAAR CHICAGO

SCHAAR & COMPANY

754 W. LEXINGTON ST.
CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

Out of the Editor's Basket

Adjustable Stem Thermometer

Scientific Glass Apparatus Co., Inc., Bloomfield, New Jersey, has just announced the development of a new adjustable stem thermometer called "Adjustatherm" which is made in two different stem lengths—$6^1/_2$ and $11^1/_2$ inches—for flasks ranging from 250 to 22,000 ml. Both sizes are available in three ranges: 0° to 150°C., 0° to 250°C., and 0° to 360° C.

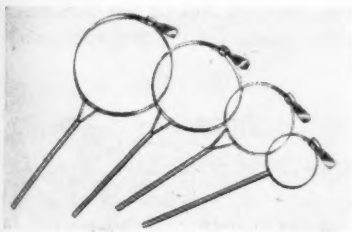
It is claimed that a set of two "Adjustatherms" will replace up to nine conventional type thermometers. It is further claimed that in addition to taking the liquid temperature, you may also obtain the vapor temperature without dismantling the equipment. You simply lift up the thermometer.

The "Adjustatherm," which works like a trombone, consists of a thermometer having either an etched scale with clearly defined markings against a yellow background, or a milk-glass scale. The thermometer fits into a precision bore sleeve (or adapter) with either a standard taper or semiball joint.

For complete information, including prices, write to the Scientific Glass Apparatus Co., Inc., Bloomfield, New Jersey.

New Varigrip Clamps

Made of corrosion-resistant stainless steel, the new Labline Varigrip clamp holds beakers, Dewar flasks, vacuum vessels etc. It may be used as a funnel holder or support ring to support extraction apparatus, heating mantles, gas cylinders, distillation columns, resin reaction kettles, and large glass tubing.



Varigrip is always rigid and is quickly and easily adjusted with a large flat thumb screw. The combination handle and clamp removes hazards when pouring or handling beakers containing hot or dangerous liquids.

Varigrip clamps are available in four sizes. Additional details may be had from Labline, Inc, 219 North Desplaines Street, Chicago 6, Illinois.

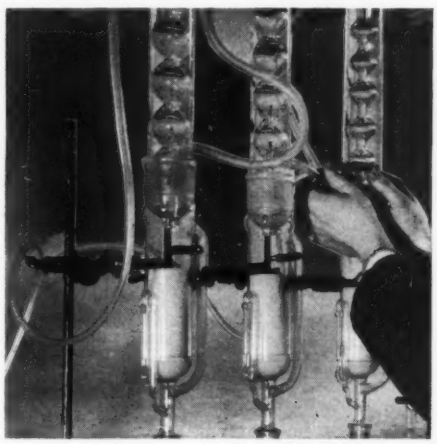
Cork-Boring Board

Christian S. Rondestvedt, Jr., of the University of Michigan, suggests the use of rubber tiles for the protection of cork borers and bench tops. Boards about 2 × 3 ft., are made from ordinary flooring-grade rubber tiles cemented to felt, which in turn is cemented to a plywood base, or directly to the bench top. The rubber is almost impervious to cork borers.

Micro-Microammeter

Beckman Instruments, Inc., South Pasadena 5, California, has announced the development of a highly stable micro-microammeter (Beckman Model V) which measures extremely small currents with great accuracy and convenience. It will measure direct currents from 0.3 microampere to 0.3 micro-microampere full scale, with an absolute accuracy better than 5 per cent in all ranges.

The exceptional performance of this instrument results from a special vibrating reed condenser used as the capacity modulator. Zero drift is typically less than 0.0005 volt in a 24-hour period, the reproducibility of 1 per cent is unaffected by ambient temperature or line voltage variations, and currents as low as 3×10^{-15} ampere can be reliably detected.



NOW, YOU KNOW

If it's Branded it's Genuine

TYGON TUBING

Yes! Now, you know when you specify TYGON, you get TYGON. For every foot of genuine TYGON TUBING is permanently branded with the name and formulation number.

TYGON is the finest flexible, plastic tubing made. It's glass clear, non-toxic, non-contaminating, and resistant to virtually all chemicals. Don't accept substitutes. Insist on the best. Insist on TYGON.

AT YOUR LABORATORY SUPPLY DEALER

THE U. S. STONEWARE CO.
PLASTICS & SYNTHETICS DIVISION
AKRON 9, OHIO

420-C

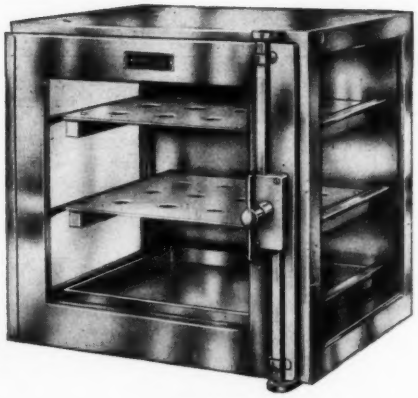
Boekel

Quality Surgical and Laboratory Equipment for over a Half Century

DESICCATING CABINET

STAINLESS STEEL

AIR-TIGHT



FULL-VIEW SIDES

MOISTURE-PROOF

No 1340

A New Design in Laboratory Desiccating Equipment

An attractive and highly serviceable cabinet for use in metallurgical, chemical, industrial and clinical laboratories. The Desiccating Cabinet has been engineered to give the maximum in service, coupled with an attractive appearance and sturdy construction.

Completely air-tight and moisture-proof, this piece of equipment is made of highly polished 18-8 stainless steel, with three sides of $\frac{3}{16}$" glass securely cemented to the frame, providing full observation of contents. The "seal-tight" door, which has a full-height hinge, is gasketed with pure gum rubber, while a double action bar-lock provides a positive seal and prevents warping. By the use of the manual relief valve, vacuum or pressure in the cabinet can be normalized before opening the door.

Two asbestos shelves, 8" x $9\frac{3}{4}$", each with twelve $\frac{7}{8}$" holes, are supplied in addition to a stainless steel desiccant tray, 8" x 9" x $\frac{5}{8}$", with a capacity to hold approximately one pound of desiccant. Shelves are held in place by removable brackets with runners, which can be adjusted every $\frac{1}{2}$".

Stacking and storing are easily achieved by the manner in which the pressed feet of the cabinet are aligned with indentations on the top surface.

No. 1340 DESICCATING CABINET, Stainless Steel.

Inside measurements—12" High x $11\frac{1}{2}$" Wide x 10" Deep.

Outside measurements—$12\frac{1}{4}$" High x $12\frac{1}{2}$" Wide x $12\frac{1}{4}$" Deep.

Manufactured by

WM. BOEKEL & CO., INC.

PHILADELPHIA 6, PENNA.

New Inexpensive Scaler

A simple, low cost, basic scaler is announced by Tracerlab, Inc., 130 High Street, Boston, Massachusetts.

Intended primarily for laboratories wishing to inaugurate a program with a minimum of cost, the SC-19 Utility Scaler incorporates an electronic scale of 256, a wide range preset count selection and a high voltage power supply for Geiger tubes.

The instrument uses eight electronic scales-of-two, giving a scaling factor of up to 256, followed by a mechanical register. A scale selector switch allows the choice of four scaling factors of 32, 64, 128, and 256. Total number of counts accumulated is obtained by multiplying the register reading by the selected scaling factor and adding the values of the neon interpolating lights.

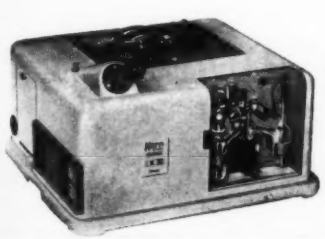
Predetermined counts ranging from 320 to 256,000 may be selected by means of a preset count switch which will stop the register at 10, 100, or 1000.

Special connectors make possible the use of a separate clock which is operated by the count-stop-reset switch or the use of a preset timer.

The Utility Scaler has a resolving time of about 10 microseconds and a maximum counting rate of 1000 c. p. m. on the register. Counting rates of up to 60,000 c. p. m. result in less than 1 per cent coincidence loss. The high voltage power supply is regulated so that 1 per cent change in line voltage causes only 0.1 per cent change in high voltage.

Micro-electrophoresis Apparatus

The Kern Co., 5 Beekman Street, New York 38, New York, distributors of the Kern Full-Circle Polarimeter has been appointed sole United States agent for the Kern LK 30 Micro-electrophoresis Apparatus. Manufacturer's literature as well as reprints of technical papers may be had by writing to the Kern Co.



Polyethylene Graduated Cylinders

Graduated cylinders, fabricated throughout of Polyethylene are now available from the American Agile Corp., P. O. Box 168, Bedford, Ohio.

These polyethylene graduated cylinders are extremely light in weight, unbreakable, and are said to be highly resistant to most corrosive chemicals, including hydrofluoric, sulfuric, hydrochloric, and nitric acids at temperatures up to 170°F.

They are available in 400 ml. capacity and 1000 ml. capacity with subdivisions of 25 and 50 ml. respectively.

New Literature

A new bulletin on Permanite equipment has just been published by Maurice A. Knight, Kelly Avenue, Akron 9, Ohio. The bulletin illustrates and describes the complete line of Permanite equipment including sinks, trays, jars, etc.

The Barnstead Still & Sterilizer Co., announces the publication of a new Bulletin, #125 which describes the new Barnstead Purity Meter, an electronic testing device for determining the purity of either distilled or demineralized water. Bulletin#125 may be had by writing Barnstead at 108 Lanesville Terrace, Forest Hills, Boston 31, Massachusetts.

A new 2-color condensed catalogue listing Nuclear's latest instruments and radiochemicals for radioisotope applications in the Medical, Educational, Industrial, and Research fields is now available on request from Nuclear Instrument & Chemical Corp., 229 West Erie Street, Chicago 10, Illinois.

YOUR SCHOOL LABORATORY

will benefit substantially from these

SUPERIOR FEATURES OF METALAB EQUIPMENT

- Exclusive 7-point "Metcote" Protection of materials.
- Double wall construction and touch operated drawers.
- Interlocked joints are both spot and electronic arc welded.
- Fireproof, waterproof, corrosion-resistant, sanitary, rugged.
- Through designed for schools, this equipment is of the same high quality as that used in many of the finest industrial laboratories,

WHEN PLANNING

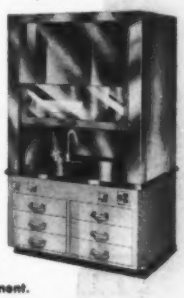
for your New Laboratory, or ... for Expansion

METALAB offers you

the Finest in

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT

WITHIN YOUR BUDGET



Let Metalab advise you on

- *How to plan your Laboratory for greater efficiency.*
- *How Interchangeable Sectional Units are used.*
- *How to get the most for your laboratory budget.*

Our new modern plant is geared to give you the close cooperation and rapid service you require.

Rush your problems to us today!

Write for our complete catalog on Laboratory Furniture and Equipment.

SECTIONAL LABORATORY FURNITURE and EQUIPMENT by

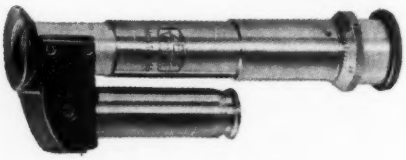
METALAB Equipment Corp.

240 DUFFY AVE., HICKSVILLE, L.I., N.Y.

OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS ZEISS WINKEL SINCE 1857, GOTTINGEN, ALLIED ZONE

ZEISS WINKEL HAND SPECTROSCOPE

with direct-vision prism, wave-length scale and comparison prism.



For observation of all emission and absorption spectra in the visible region. In the brightest section of the spectrum, and using a narrow slit, all spectral lines will be resolved if separated by more than 10 Å. The reading accuracy is 2 to 3 mμ.

write for detailed literature

CARL ZEISS, INC., 485 Fifth Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Guaranteed uninterrupted repair service on all Zeiss scientific instruments.

LABORATORY WEIGHTS

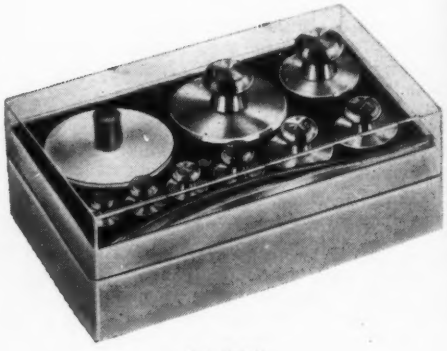
Perfect for School or Industrial Use

IN NEW, MODERN
CLEAR VIEW
PLASTIC CASE

50 GM. to 10 MG.; complete with stainless steel forceps

$2.95 per set

Meet Class C Tolerance
Bureau of Standards



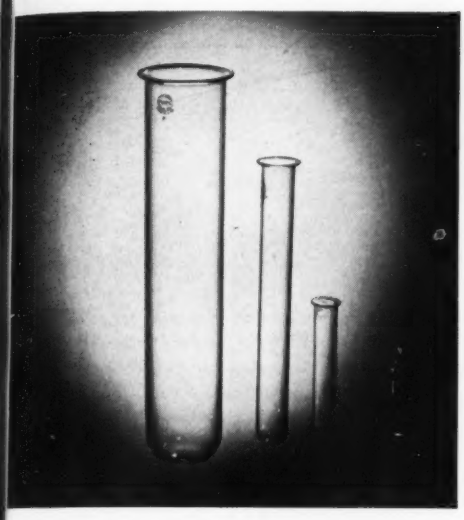
Set #1241
50 GM. to 10 MG.

THE RUPP AND BOWMAN COMPANY

Laboratory Supplies

315-319 Superior Street, Toledo 3, Ohio

50 Schools Can't Be Wrong!



PYREX BRAND TEST TUBES—Twenty-two standard sizes from 10x75 mm. to 65x500 mm. Strong, sturdy . . . tops for applications encountered in school chemistry.

A recent survey* among 50 high schools indicated that PYREX® brand Test Tubes outlasted other brands 2 to 1. Why? Simply because PYREX brand glassware stands more physical and thermal shock besides remaining chemically inert in the presence of acids and many alkaline solutions.

It all adds up to economy for you. Breakage is reduced, replacements cut. So whether you need test tubes or other types of laboratory ware, always ask for PYREX brand and save money. Your laboratory dealer stocks it for you.

*"Which Test Tubes Shall We Buy" — W. S. Lapp — Science Teacher Vol. XVII, No. 3, October 1950

PYREX BRAND THISTLE TUBES—With uniform molded bodies—a choice of heavy or extra heavy walled tubes.

PYREX BRAND FUNNELS—All kinds—fluted, plain, long stem, short stem, big diameter, small diameter, and stemless, all ruggedly fabricated from the chemically stable and heat resistant PYREX Brand glass 7740.

CORNING GLASS WORKS, CORNING, N. Y.

Corning means research in Glass

VISIT THE NEW CORNING GLASS CENTER

Add this beautifully illustrated book to your chemistry library ..

The CHEMICAL ARTS of OLD CHINA

by

Li Ch'iao-p'ing

Professor of Chemistry
National Northeastern University
Mukden, China

If you are a lover of beautiful books—and a chemist besides—you'll want to add a copy of *The Chemical Arts of Old China* to your personal chemistry library. You and your family will cherish this exquisitely designed and illustrated book.

Included in *The Chemical Arts of Old China* are copiously illustrated chapters on alchemy, metals, salt, ceramic industries, lacquer and lacquering, gunpowder, colors and dyes, vegetable oils and fats, incense, essential oils, and cosmetics, sugar, paper, leather and glue, soybean products, alcoholic beverages and vinegar . . . plus an appendix showing the dates of the Chinese Dynasties, and a list of Chinese weights and measures.

56 pen and brush drawings, and 22 halftone plates illustrate the ancient Chinese methods of producing salts, glazing porcelain, preparing gunpowder, manufacturing inks and dyes, preparing maltose, making paper, distilling spirits, etc.

Whatever *your* particular interest, you will find much to delight and intrigue you in Professor Li's book. Artistically designed cover and endpapers, English and Chinese title pages, and numerous illustrations, all contribute to the beauty of *The Chemical Arts of Old China*, and to your reading pleasure.

229 pp. $5.00 (postage prepaid)
($5.50) Foreign

Sweeping the salted ash into heaps after the sea water has evaporated.

Working the drainers for the preparation of concentrated brine.

Final crystallization of the salt.

Order your copy today from

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

2077 Northampton St. Easton, Pa.

Merck Packaging Stresses Safety and Convenience

WIDE-MOUTH, SCREW-CAP AMBERLITE BOTTLE
Is lower and lighter with sloping shoulders to facilitate removal of contents.

POLYTHENE BOTTLE WITH POUR-SPOUT
Affords reliable storage and convenient, safe dispensing for Acid Hydrofluoric Merck.

FIBER DRUM WITH PLASTIC BAG LINER
Maintains purity of chemicals, protects against moisture and, by reducing weight, lowers shipping charges.

VINYLITE *SAFETY-VALVE* CAP
Permits safe packaging of Superoxol (Hydrogen Peroxide 30 per cent) by preventing excessive pressure build-up.

Merck Laboratory Chemicals

PRECISION TOOLS FOR ACCURATE ANALYSIS

Research and Production
for Chemical Progress

MERCK & CO., INC.
Manufacturing Chemists
RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY
In Canada: MERCK & CO. Limited – Montreal

SAVE

TIME... SPACE...
.....MATERIALS
with a

METROWARE KIT

THE ONLY *COMPLETE*
PORTABLE LAB
for
ALL SMALL-SCALE
ORGANIC
OPERATIONS

CAT. NO. ME499

Pyrex—$\frac{7}{5}$ Interchangeable Joints

IDEAL FOR ORGANIC SYNTHESIS, RADIOISOTOPE WORK, INSTRUCTION

WRITE FOR METROWARE CATALOG

METRO INDUSTRIES
DEPT. 47
CHATHAM PHENIX BLDG.
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

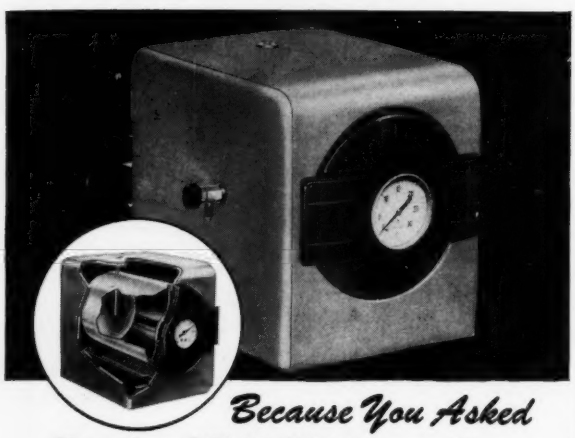
Announcing the New SQUEEZ-O-MATIC Burette Units

- **Easy to Fill**
- **Self - Leveling**
- **Resistant Polyethylene Reservoir**
- **Stable Plastic Base**

A squeeze on the plastic pint bottle fills self-leveling burette. Units developed by Hall Laboratories, Inc. for easy, convenient use. 10-ml and 25-ml burette capacities.

10-ml size (K 0052) $13.00 ea.
25-ml size (K 0053) $13.50 ea.

GENERAL LABORATORY SUPPLY COMPANY
Apparatus and Chemicals for Industry and Science
320 MARKET STREET · PATERSON 3, N. J. · SHERWOOD 2-1234



Because You Asked

Here is a LOW COST Vacuum Oven

For laboratories where a low priced vacuum oven is needed or for larger laboratories where more than one small oven is useful.

Excellent for moisture tests and for drying small samples.

It features:

- BLACK HEAT elements with a Life Time Guarantee.
- Unusually sensitive thermostat control.
- Special cross-flow of air. Air cock on each side.
- Streamlined STAINLESS STEEL at $135.00 or GREY WRINKLE FINISH at $105.00.
- Size: 8½" wide x 11½" deep x 10½" high.
- Shelf space: 4" wide x 7" long x 5" high.

$105

Write for complete information.

National Appliance Company
Swan Island · Portland 18, Oregon

"ACME" *for* .....

ACCURACY — *Assured by Sensitive Controls*

CONSTRUCTION — *By Expert Experienced Craftsm*

MATERIALS — *Only The Finest Obtainable*

ENGINEERING — *Exclusive Features Denote A Superi Product*

- AUTOCLAVES
- OVENS—GRAVITY—MECH.
- STERILIZERS—HOT AIR
- INCUBATORS
- HUMIDITY CABINET
- BATHS—WATER—OIL
- STERILIZERS—STEAM
- WATER HEATERS

All inquiries for new and special equipment are welcomed and will be given prompt attention by our engineering department

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG TO DEPT. T

ACME LABORATORY EQUIPMENT CO

506 West 124th St. New York 27, N. Y.

Covers **more than one**

atmosphere pressure!

NEW · LARGE RANGE

ABSOLUTE & DIFFERENTIAL
(Patent Pending)

Manometer

Increasing demand from chemists for a larger range manometer of the same type as our small manometer, has led to the development of this new full atmospheric range instrument.

In the same manner as our first manometers, this new Manometer enables you to make either absolute or differential manometric measurements with simplicity and high precision.

Designed with a new silk screened scale on saran, the new Manometer is extremely durable and accurate. Now, temperature coefficiency of expansion of saran exactly compensates for changes in mercury density due to room temperature variations.

other features include

- **Two rods for easy mounting on a frame**
- **Protective bracket for stopcock**
- **Metal rod to carry vernier**
- **U cut-out on vernier carrying block to eliminate parallax in reading the meniscus**
- **High vacuum stopcock (hollow plug)**
- **Larger base for high stability**
- **Rigid aluminum casting to support glass assembly**

*how it works**

The closed end is effected by means of a U-tube which traps mercury to form the vacuum seal and an oblique bore stopcock above the trap to hold up the mercury seal. For differential readings the stopcock is kept open and connected to the lower source of pressure. The ratio of the diameters of the manometer tube and reservoir is adjusted to exactly counteract the increase in mercury height due to its lower density at room temperature than at 0° C.

*Gilmont, R., *Anal Chem.* **20** 474, (1948)

price list

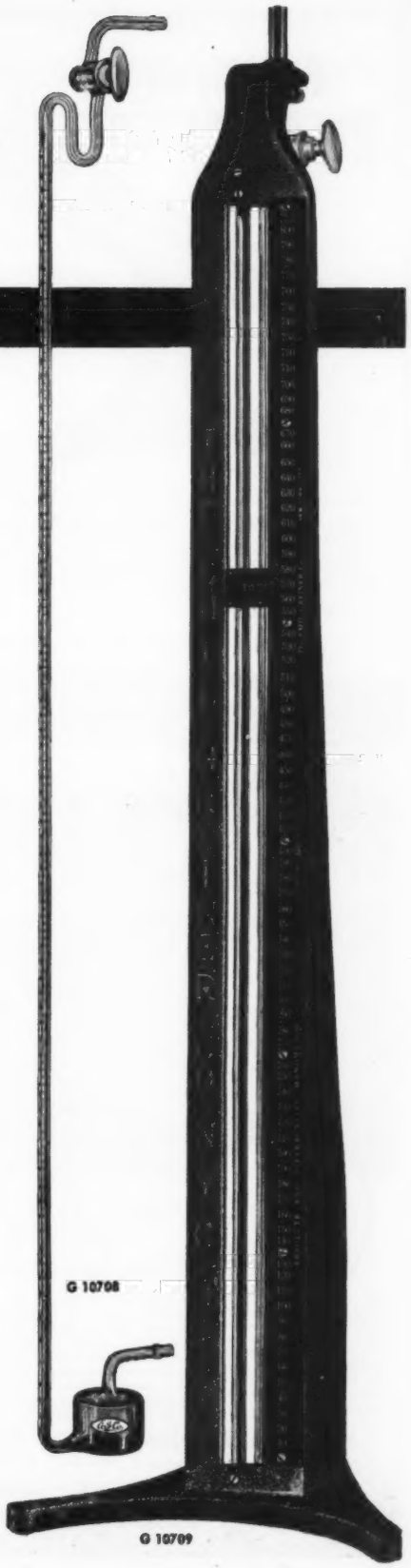
G 10709 Gauge, Manometer, Absolute and Differential. Range 0-800 mm. vernier reads to 0.1 mm. Pyrex brand glass mounted on aluminum stand, without mercury. ..... each **$62.50**

G 10708 Gauge, Manometer, Similar to G 10709, but glass part only, unmounted with scale directly engraved. ..... each **$30.50**

Also available:

G 10705 Gauge, Manometer, Same as G 10709 but range 0-200 mm. ..... each **$29.50**

G 10705A Gauge, Manometer, Same as G 10708 but range 0-200 mm. ..... each **$18.75**



G 10708

G 10709

The EMIL GREINER Co.

20-26 N. MOORE STREET (E&G Co.) **NEW YORK 13, N.Y.**

A KERN instrument for well-equipped laboratories

Full-Circle POLARIMETER

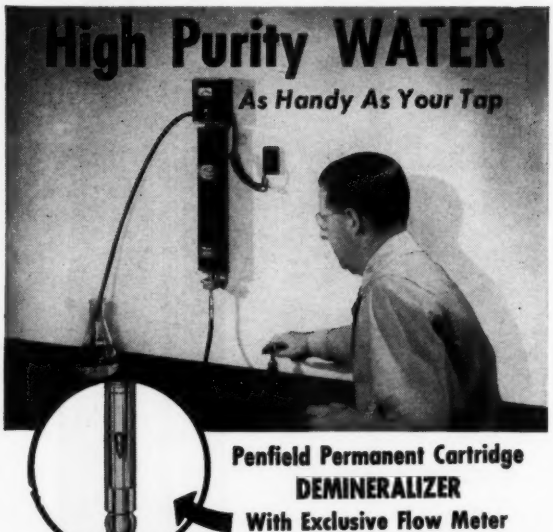
For the determination of optically active substances including sugar

Reliable accuracy to please the analyst; low price to please the budget. Easy to set more precisely through tripartite field of vision. Greater accuracy in readings with micrometer adjustment . . . direct readings to 0.05°, estimates to 0.01°. For angles up to 12°, ordinary electric light bulb or daylight suffices.

Write today for Bulletin KP-514

KERN COMPANY
5-7 Beekman St., New York 38, N. Y.

High Purity WATER
As Handy As Your Tap



Penfield Permanent Cartridge DEMINERALIZER With Exclusive Flow Meter

Only Penfield provides a Sight Indicator (Flow Meter) that enables the operator to adjust the intake flow to the proper rate for most efficient ion exchange action.

Delivers up to 10 gph of super high purity water at turn of faucet — *and at only a fraction of the cost of distilled water.* Electric Conductivity Meter furnishes continuous quality indication. Permanent Cartridge feature cuts operation costs by at least 25% over other laboratory demineralizers. Send for folder M-8. Or ask your favorite Laboratory Supply House.

PENFIELD MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
19 High School Ave., Meriden, Conn.
FILTERS · SOFTENERS · DEGASIFIERS · DEMINERALIZERS

Penfield "Planned Purity" PAYS!

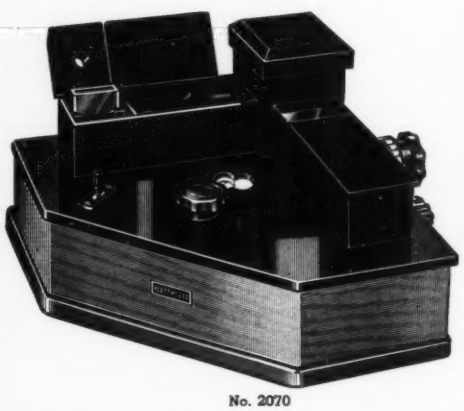
Klett . . . . Photometers

Klett-Summerson

Photoelectric Glass Cell Colorimeter

No. 900-3

The Klett Fluorimeter



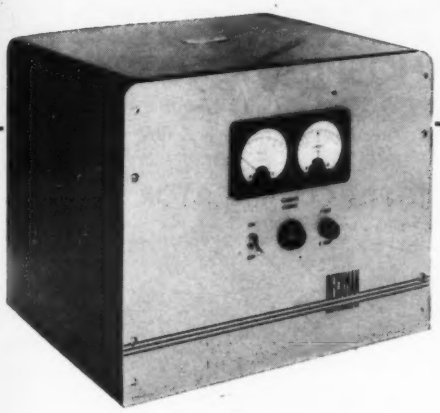
No. 2070

Designed for the rapid and accurate determination of thiamin, riboflavin, and other substances which fluoresce in solution. The sensitivity and stability are such that it has been found particularly useful in determining very small amounts of these substances.

KLETT SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS
ELECTROPHORESIS APPARATUS • BIO-COLORIMETERS
GLASS ABSORPTION CELLS • COLORIMETER NEPHELOMETERS • GLASS STANDARDS • KLETT REAGENTS

Klett Manufacturing Co.
179 EAST 87TH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

This BATTERY POWER REGULATOR allows the Beckman DU Spectrophotometer to operate Indefinitely without Battery Drain!



Designed for use with the Beckman DU Spectrophotometer, this battery power regulator is mounted in an attractive gray hammertone metal case with meter and controls on the front panel. The case will accommodate a standard storage battery *and the six C batteries included in the DU*. In addition, the Regulator includes one C battery to permit the needle of the DU to always be driven full scale.

In operation a built-in charging unit supplies exactly the same amount of current to the storage battery as the instrument draws from the storage battery, thus making the current output so constant that drift of the instrument due to the battery is eliminated. It is furnished with a cable assembly for readily connecting the regulator unit to the terminal strip underneath the DU and to the new liquid cooled lamp housing or to the old style lamp house, dry cell C battery 7½ volts, kit of insulators and spacer block and set of instructions and circuit diagram.

H-59502—Beckman Battery Power Regulator, Each **$240.00**

Photomultiplier Attachment Greatly Increases the Sensitivity and Resolution of the DU Spectrophotometer

The Photomultiplier Attachment is an accessory for use with the DU to permit increased sensitivity over the range 220 to 650 millimicrons. It consists of an auxiliary battery box for all DU dry cell batteries and a special housing for a IP28 photomultiplier tube. The attachment is very simple to install, and it includes necessary parts and directions for doing so. In operation the photomultiplier tube and the 22 megohm resistor are used for all measurements below 600 mu, the red sensitive phototube with the 10,000 megohm or 2000 megohm resistor is used for analysis above 600 mu. These combinations are selected with two panel controls. In operation the Photomultiplier Attachment increases the sensitivity of the Model DU Spectrophotometer at least one-hundred times and enables maximum resolving power to be realized. Slit widths down to .01 mm can be employed to minimize interferences and increase accuracy of all measurements. This increased sensitivity and high resolving power is particularly desirable for flame photometry, fluorescence and turbidimetric measurements.

H-59514—Beckman Photomultiplier Attachment, Each **$375.00**

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC
DIVISION OF THE HARSHAW CHEMICAL CO.
CLEVELAND 6, OHIO

Cleveland 6, Ohio
1945 East 97th St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio
224-226 Main St.
Detroit 28, Mich.
9240 Hubbell Ave.

HARSHAW

Houston 11, Texas
6622 Supply Row
Los Angeles 22, Calif.
3237 S. Garfield Ave.
Philadelphia 48, Pa.
Jackson & Swanson Sts.

Now available...

Acenaphthylene; Acetobromoglucose; Acetonedicarboxylic Acid; α-Acetylindole; 3-Acetylpyridine; Acetylthiocholine Iodide; cis-Aconitic Acid; Acridine Hydrochloride; Adenosine Diphosphate; Adonidine; Alanylglycine; Alkaloids; 4-Aminopyridine; Amylase; Anserine; Arachidic Acid; Arachidonic Acid; l-Argininamide; o-Arsenilic Acid; Atropic Acid; Bacitracin; Behenic Acid; Carbobenzoxychloride; Carnosine; Catalase cryst.; Cellulase; Cerotic Acid; Ceryl Alcohol; α-Chloralose; β-Chloralose; p-Chloroanilidophosphonic Acid; p-Chloromercuribenzoate; Cholesterol Esters; Circulatory Hormone; Clupein; Collagen; s-Collidin; Columbium Chloride; Copper Glycinate; Dehydroascorbic Acid; Desoxycorticosterone Glucoside; Desthiobiotin; Dialuric Acid; Dibromosalicylaldehyde; Dihydroxyacetone Phosphate; Diisopropyl Fluorophosphate; Dithiol; Endosuccinic Derivatives; Enzymes; Equilenin; Equilin; Erucic Acid; dl-Ethionine; Ethylenediamine Tetraacetic Acid; Ethylpyridinium Bromide; Fructose-6-Phosphate; Gitoxin; Glucoascorbic Acid; Glucosides; Glucuronides; Glyceraldehyde Phosphate; Glycylglycylglycine; Glycylleucine; Glycyltryptophane; Glycyltyrosine; Heparin; Hexokinase; Hyaluronic Acid; 4-Hydroxyacridine; β-Hydroxyglutamic Acid; α-Hydroxyphenazine; 12-Hydroxystearic acid; Iodoacetamide; o-Iodosobenzoic Acid; Isoascorbic Acid; Isocitric Acid; Isocytosine; Kynurenic Acid; Lactobionic Acid; Leucylglycine; Leucyltyrosine; Lignoceric Acid; Lithium Amide; Margaric Acid; Menthol Glucuronide; β-Mercaptopropionic Acid; Mescaline Sulfate; Mesocystine; Methyl-bis-Chloroethylamine; β-Methylcrotonic Acid; 3-Methylcytosine; Methylnonylketone; β-Naphthaleneacetic Acid; N-Naphthyl-N'-diethylpropylenediamine; Naphthyl Red; Neurine Bromide; Nitrosomethylurea; Nordihydroguaiaretic Acid; Osmic Acid; Parabanic Acid; Penicillinase; Peroxidase; Phenolphthalein Glucuronide; Phenylpyruvic Acid; Phosphopyruvic Acid; Phthiocol; Pregnenolone; Protocatechuic Acid; Purpurogallin; Pyocyanine; Pyrimidine; Reductic Acid; Sodium Amide; Sodium Fluoroacetate; Sphingomyelin; Sphingosine; Stilbamidine; Sulfaquinoxaline; Tantalum Chloride; o-Terphenyl; m-Terphenyl; p-Terphenyl; Thiomalic Acid; β-Tocopherol; γ-Tocopherol; β-Tocopherol Phosphate; γ-Tocopherol Phosphate; Trigonelline; Tropic Acid; Tyrosinase; Urease cryst.; Uridine; Urobilin; Ursolic Acid; Vitamin B12.

Ask us for others!

DELTA CHEMICAL WORKS
23 West 60th St. New York 23, N.Y.
Telephone Plaza 7-6317

pH CONTROL
CHLORINE CONTROL
PHOSPHATE CONTROL

maintained with
accuracy, simplicity & low cost
by the
LaMOTTE COMPARATOR METHOD

These time-tested instruments have served Science and Industry for more than 31 years.

Consult LaMotte for a complete line of simplified Equipment & Reagents for:

pH Control, Chlorine Control, Boiler Feed Water Control, Analysis of Water, Sewage, and Industrial Wastes, Control of Electroplating Baths & Cleaning Solutions, Soil Testing, Vitamin Studies.

LaMOTTE CHEMICAL PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. Y **Towson, Baltimore 4, Md.**

WORTHWHILE reprints available...

Following is a list of reprints of articles from the JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION in stock at the present time. Because supplies are limited, please state second choice.

No.	TITLE AND AUTHOR	PRICE
800	The Use of Light Scattering for Determining Particle Size and Molecular Weight and Shape. Max Bender	25¢
801	A Quaker View of the Secondary School Chemistry Course, Dorothy W. Gifford	25¢
802	John Frederic Daniell, Thomas O. Sistrunk	25¢
803	Chemical Propellants, S. S. Penner	25¢
804	The Present State of the Chemical Structural Theory, Irving S. Bengelsdorf	25¢
805	The Department of Chemistry of the University of Southern California, K. J. Mysels	25¢
806	The Chemotherapy of Tuberculosis, H. Herbert Fox	25¢
807	A Simple Preparation of Primary-Standard Sodium Chloride, Louis Meites	25¢
808	Laboratory Synthesis in General Freshman Chemistry, Henry F. Holtzclaw, Jr.	25¢
809	Chemical Education in Santa Barbara College of the University of California, John W. Sutton	25¢
810	Consulting Chemistry As an Example of Industrial Research, Cornelia T. Snell	25¢
811	Allotropic Bromine, E. G. Rochow, and Ira Kukin	25¢
812	The Periodic Table: The 6d-5f Mixed Transition Group, Charles D. Coryell	25¢
813	The Early Days of Chemistry at the University of Wisconsin, A. J. Ihde and H. A. Schuette	25¢
814	Physics and Chemistry for General Education, K. M. Simpson and J. W. Sutton	25¢
815	Subject Matter Versus Student—Is It? Joel H. Hildebrand	25¢
816	Acid-Base Titration Curves, James M. Hendel	25¢
817	Enzymes, The Basis of Life, James B. Sumner	25¢
818	The Use of Punched Cards in the Teaching of Qualitative Organic Analysis, J. W. Green	25¢
819	The Muspratts and The Gambles—Pioneers in England's Alkali Industry, Desmond Reilly	25¢
820	Jean Baptiste Andre Dumas, Jane Woodward Alsobrook	25¢
821	Laboratory Manual of Elementary Organic Chemistry, George Holmes Richter	25¢
822	Stabilization of Oxidation States Through Coordination, B. E. Douglas	25¢
823	A Literature Search Assignment, Robert B. Dean	10¢
824	Coulomb's Law and the Qualitative Interpretation of Reaction Rates, Edward S. Amis	25¢
825	Quantitative Paper Chromatography for Students, A. R. Patton	10¢
826	John Fredrik Eykman—A Physical Chemist, H. S. Van Klooster	25¢
827	A Comparison of Criteria for the Rejection of Measurements, W. J. Blaedel, V. W. Meloche, and J. A. Ramsay	25¢
828	Electrolysis with Controlled Cathode Potentials, Duncan G. Foster	25¢
829	Gallium, G. H. Wagner and W. H. Gitzen	25¢

Journal of Chemical Education, Easton, Pennsylvania
For the enclosed remittance please send me the following reprints, carrying charges prepaid:

No.	Quantity	No.	Quantity	No.	Quantity
....	.....	....	.....	....	.....
....	.....	....	.....	....	.....
....	.....	....	.....	....	.....

Substitute numbers, if those above are not available.

....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... **ZONE** ..... **STATE** .....

Order by number. Postage stamps acceptable.

TOOL FOR THE LABORATORY

VERSATILE!

COLEMAN UNIVERSAL SPECTROPHOTOMETER

- SPECTROPHOTOMETER
- PHOTOFLUOROMETER
- NEPHELOMETER
- SENSITIVE GALVANOMETER
- TITRATOR

Coleman Model 14 Universal Spectrophotometer

VERSATILE . . . A single selector switch adapts the UNIVERSAL instantly to spectrophotometry, nephelometry, photofluorometry. The sensitive, easily read beam galvanometer may be used for micro-electric measurements. Titration is simple and precise . . . a sound investment anywhere . . . offering maximum performance for dollar value.

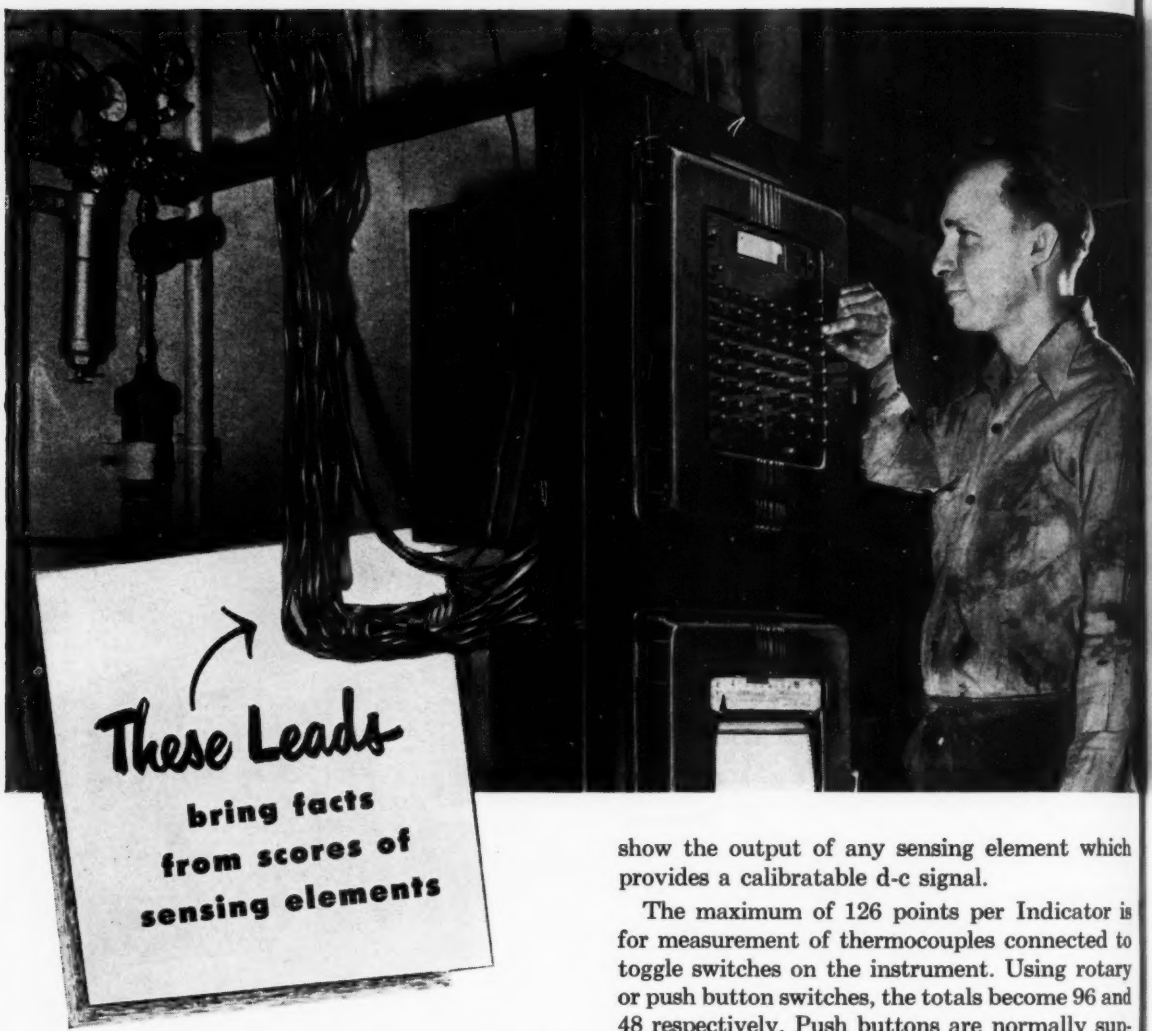
CONVENIENT . . . The UNIVERSAL . . . wherever speed or flexibility is important. Automatically maintains constant Band-Pass. No need to calculate and readjust slit width with each change of wavelength.

PRECISE . . . Exclusive Coleman design combining the convenient diffraction grating with a precision galvanometer insures accuracy in the simplest possible manner.

RELIABLE . . . No mechanical complexities . . . analytical settings can be reproduced instantly and exactly . . . no amplifiers or vacuum tubes which change with time.

Write Bulletin B-212 for complete information
Dept. B, Coleman Instruments Inc., Maywood, Ill.

COLEMAN INSTRUMENTS *famous firsts.....* pH ELECTROMETERS · ELECTRONIC PHOTOFLUOROMETERS
CHEMISTS SPECTROPHOTOMETERS · PHOTO-NEPHELOMETERS · ANOXIA PHOTOMETERS



The scientist or test engineer who has a Speedomax Model G Electronic Indicator at his disposal is ready to save himself a lot of time and energy in running tests at as many as 126 different locations.

A flick of the finger connects the desired sensing element to the Indicator . . . the instrument's calibrated drum whirls to the reading . . . the drum stops dead still. The entire operation takes only 4½ seconds for consecutive readings at opposite ends of the scale. Minimum time for close-together points is only a fraction of a second. Logging speed depends only on the operator.

MANY CALIBRATIONS AVAILABLE

The condition most frequently measured with these Indicators is temperature, with stress and strain a close second. However, many other quantities suggest themselves, since the Indicator can show the output of any sensing element which provides a calibratable d-c signal.

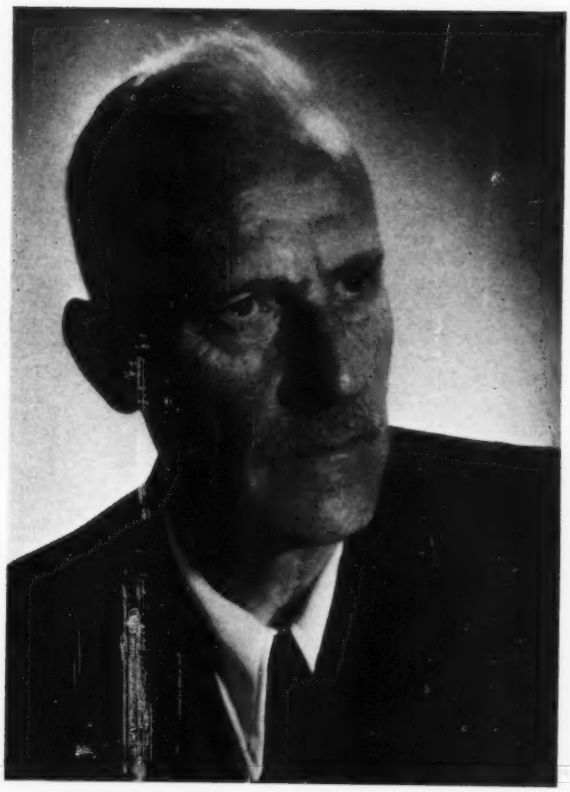
The maximum of 126 points per Indicator is for measurement of thermocouples connected to toggle switches on the instrument. Using rotary or push button switches, the totals become 96 and 48 respectively. Push buttons are normally supplied with interlocks to assure one-at-a-time operation, but when desired the interlocks can be disconnected so that several switches may be closed simultaneously, causing the instrument to give the average of those points.

As many as 96 Thermohm electrical resistance thermometers may be connected to the Indicator, using either toggle or rotary switches. The number of points for load cells and other non-temperature-sensing elements depends on their requirements, but the Indicator can accommodate more points than any other self-contained Indicator available today.

The equipment is described in our Catalog ND46(1). Whether or not you require this information at present, we will be glad to send a copy for reference. Address our nearest office, or 4976 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO.
instruments • automatic controls • furnaces

Jrl. Ad ND46-420(1)

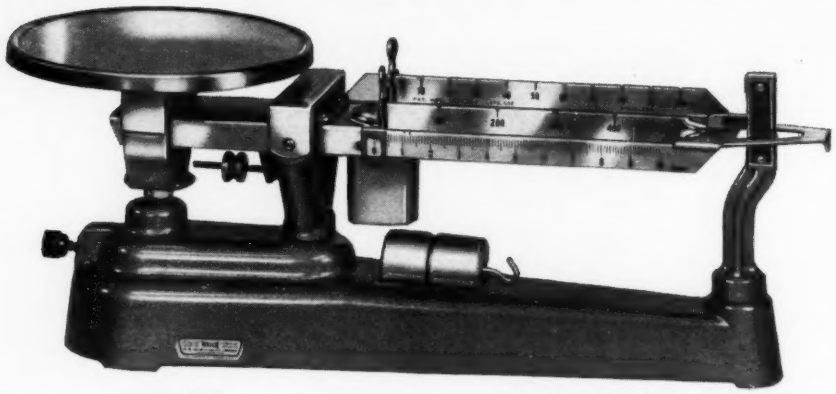


Burckhardt Helferich

(See page 459)

STAINLESS STEEL
Triple-Beam Trip Scale

with COBALITE Knife-Edges and AGATE Bearings



No. 4048 Patent Nos. 1,756,292 and 1,872,465

Capacity 1610 g. **High Sensitivity 0.1 g.**

Pan, All Three Beams and All Exposed Parts—Stainless Steel

Only Welch Offers All These Features

- *Patented One-Piece Beam*
- *Three Scales Easily Read at Eye-Level*
- *Stainless Steel Pan with Retaining Rim*
- *Extra Weights Nested in Base*
- *Beam Arrest for Faster Weighing*
- *Silver-Gray Hammerloid Finish*

4048. BALANCE, TRIPLE-BEAM. The 1610 g. range and the 0.1 g. sensitivity of this fine Welch Trip Scale provide the latitude and accuracy not commonly found in scales of comparable size. The relation of capacity to sensitivity will not vary even after the scale has served for many years. The pan, the beam, and all exposed parts are made of corrosion resistant light-weight Stainless Steel which reduces the inertia of the moving system. This allows greater freedom of movement plus increased sensibility. The stainless steel pan is formed with a convenient retaining rim 1.5 mm high. A knurled nut is provided for positive zero adjustment. At the left end of the base will be found a beam-arrest button for use in rapid, accurate weighing. Extra weights are housed in the specially designed base where they are instantly available. The base is cast-aluminum and is finished in an attractive silver-gray Hammerloid, baked-on. A hole is provided in the bottom for a 13 mm rod support for use in making specific gravity determinations. The mechanism within the base is provided with a hook for suspending specimens during density experiments. All knife-edges are of Cobalite. The bearings are selected-quality Agate. A stainless steel cover protects knife-edges and agates against falling chemicals which often ruin the knife-edges and bearings in other balances of this type.

PRICE, WITH TWO EXTRA WEIGHTS, $18.50

Write for information

MANUFACTURERS OF SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS—METERS—VACUUM PUMPS—BALANCES AND WEIGHTS—JOLLY BALANCES—BALANCE ACCESSORIES.

W. M. WELCH SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1880

1515 Sedgwick Street Dept. D Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

Editor's Outlook

MANY of our readers will very likely skip over the article on page 443 of this issue (on the Harcourt Butler Technological Institute) without noticing that an object lesson is hidden in it.

Although India was a major contributor to the science and technology of chemistry in the early days of their history, and although much good research in pure science is now going on in that country, nevertheless, in comparison with most of the western world, her state of technological development is unfortunate.

Still, it does not pay to adopt an attitude of lofty superiority. Civilization in India was at a high level when our own forbears, in the forests of Europe, were very likely brandishing clubs and wearing animal skins. Such an unwarranted attitude is indeed one of the reasons why Americans are now hated in so many quarters.

According to tradition, the Indian mind prefers to deal with the intangible—even the impractical. However, in the present case it has come down to earth and is grappling with intensely practical, local problems. One gets the impression that this is rather a hard psychological limitation for the Indian mind.

The bright young men in our own schools will glance at the illustrations and perhaps smile at the primitive facilities shown. They certainly do suffer by first comparison with the elaborate equipment usually pictured in our technical schools.

But the bright young men overlook two facts: First, that in every field technology had to *begin* with primitive equipment, and some of the most important work ever done, in both pure and applied science, was carried out with the facilities of a kitchen or a simple workshop. No doubt, the "recapitulation" theorem has its application in scientific as in biological evolution.

Second, and more vital, is the likelihood that many young men, when they take their first jobs in industry, will be faced with a similar necessity to improvise with the simplest materials. Not every industrial chemical plant has a well-equipped laboratory (which may, indeed, be unfortunate) and ambitious young chemists may often find their best opportunities for advancement in the small, struggling concerns where they have little chemical competition. Here they may find it necessary to start technological research with an enameled pail, three feet of garden hose, and (if lucky) a buret. It will be hard going if their training has "conditioned" them to the automatic titrimeter, the spectrophotometer, and the magnetically damped analytical balance.

This is no criticism of the many fine modern instruments. Students should be familiar with their use and applications, but one of their great advantages is the opportunity they offer of learning how to get along without them! I remember the sage remark of an old teacher of mine: "By the time a piece of equipment gets into the hands of the apparatus makers all the interesting work with it has been done." A little exaggerated, perhaps, but it contains a germ of truth. Beware lest we become a profession of button-pushers!

IONOGRAPHY: A NEW FRONTIER IN ELECTROPHORESIS

HUGH J. McDONALD
Stritch School of Medicine, Loyola University
Chicago, Illinois

In the past, two general methods have been available for studying the electrophoretic behavior of charged particles in a liquid. The microscopic method, which depends on the direct observation of the motion of the particles with a microscope, is adapted to the study of mobilities of fairly large particles. Its usefulness was extended somewhat by finding that various finely subdivided inert materials such as glass, oil, collodion, etc., can in some instances be so completely covered with adsorbed protein that they behave as if they are large protein particles.

In the moving-boundary method the displacement of the particles in an electric field is recorded photographically as the movement of a boundary between a dispersion and the dispersion medium. The method has found particular usefulness in the study of protein systems. The heart of the apparatus is essentially a U-tube in which buffer solution can be layered carefully over the protein-buffer dispersion. Sharp boundaries can be maintained if thermal convection currents are minimized by careful temperature control and if the protein-buffer has been previously dialyzed against the buffer itself so that the electrolyte concentration does not change appreciably across the boundary. An adequate description of the microscopic and moving boundary techniques has been given by Briggs (*1*).

Recent work has shown that a third method of achieving electrophoretic separations and of determining electrophoretic mobilities is also workable. This newer technique depends on the electromigration of charged particles, either ions or colloidally dispersed substances, on wet surfaces of filter paper or similar materials. The extent of movement is determined by such procedures as developing colored derivatives, incorporating radioactive tracers, using light-absorptive characteristics, or determining changes in the electrical properties of the paper ribbon. The method, for which the name ionography has been suggested (*2*), appears to be more flexible than the microscopic or moving-boundary techniques. It lends itself equally well to the study of electromigration of ions and colloidal materials, and has already scored considerable success in the fractionation, separation, and identification of such complex systems as mixtures of amino acids and proteins.

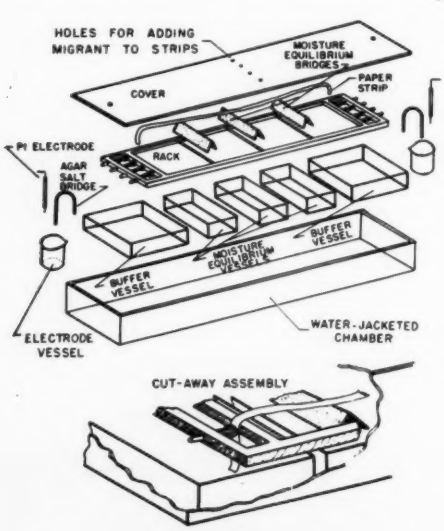


Figure 1.
A Multiple-strip Apparatus for Ionography

EXPERIMENTAL METHODS

Although several simple early forms of the ionograph were satisfactory for qualitative work, it was soon realized that chromatographic interference had to be eliminated if the quantitative potentialities of ionography were to be realized. A schematic diagram of an apparatus which goes far toward achieving this objective is shown in Figure 1. It consists of five principal component parts: (1) A removable frame for holding the paper strips, (2) Two buffer vessels into which the ends of the paper strips dip, (3) Two electrode vessels, containing the electrodes and connected by salt bridges to the buffer vessels, (4) Three moisture equilibrium bridges or "feeders," (5) An enclosing water-jacketed chamber.

The Bakelite frame (20 × 85 cm.) can accommodate several strips of filter paper, 90 cm. in length, measured from the surface of the liquid in one buffer vessel to the surface of the liquid in the other. A small spirit level was used to adjust it to a horizontal position. The strips are held in a taut, horizontal position by plastic draw-bolts, actuated by stainless steel coil springs, at either end of the frame. In later models of the apparatus the frame is adjustable so it may be used to hold large square sheets of paper, for two-dimensional experiments, as well as paper ribbon of various lengths. The buffer vessels consist of glass trays (approximately 2.5 × 20 × 25 cm.), each holding about one liter of buffer solution. The removable frame rests on the edges of the buffer vessels and the ends of the paper strips dip into the buffer solution.

The electrode vessels are 200-ml. beakers containing the same buffer solution as in the buffer vessels, and connected to them by agar-KCl salt bridges, through openings in the cover of the water-jacketed chamber. Platinum wire electrodes are used. The salt bridges normally contain 3 per cent sterilized agar in 1.5 *M* KCl solution.

The three moisture equilibrium bridges or "feeders" consist of rectangular sheets of filter paper (8 × 16 cm.) which are folded sharply along the median line. The folded paper sheets are opened to an angle of about 30° and inverted over thin glass rods so that the edges of the paper dip into narrow glass troughs (moisture equilibrium vessels) filled with buffer solution. The ends of the glass rods are held in place in the side bars of the removable Bakelite frame at intermediate points, as shown in Figure 1. The moisture equilibrium bridges and the auxiliary buffer troughs are not connected into the electrical circuit. Their function is to help maintain a uniform water sheath on the paper strips. In some experiments, especially those conducted at low temperature and of shorter duration, or at low ionic strengths, good results may be obtained without the feeders in place.

The vapor-tight Lucite chamber incloses (*1*) the frame which holds the paper strips, (*2*) the buffer vessels, and (*3*) the moisture equilibrium bridges and auxiliary buffer troughs. The chamber is double-walled throughout so that water may be circulated through it to maintain constant temperature in the interior.

The apparatus is prepared for use in the following manner. The paper strips (unless otherwise stated, Eaton and Dikeman, No. 613, 8 mm. in width) are placed in the Bakelite frame. The paper strips are then wetted by allowing 2 ml. of buffer solution to trickle onto each strip, care being taken to distribute the buffer as evenly as possible over the whole length of the filter paper. After pulling the paper strips taut, the moisture equilibrium bridges are wetted with buffer solution and enough of the solution is poured into each of the auxiliary buffer troughs to bring the liquid level up to that of the solution in the buffer vessels. The final leveling is done by means of a manifold syphon. The prepared frame is now placed in the chamber so that the ends of the filter paper dip into the buffer vessels.

In order to avoid chromatographic and diffusion effects, it is essential that the tautness of the filter paper strips be adjusted so that they are essentially level and rest lightly on the moisture equilibrium bridges. It is also necessary to wet the paper strips to the proper degree. The most consistent and reproducible results are obtained when the paper strips are wetted to the point where they have a slight sheen.

When the frame is in place, the chamber is closed and the salt bridges, electrode vessels, and electrodes are set into position. The air in the chamber is replaced with helium or hydrogen, saturated with water vapor at a temperature slightly higher than that of the buffer solutions. The hydrogen and helium, being excellent conductors of heat, accelerate the dissipation of the heat arising in the paper strips due to the electrical current (*3*). Evaporation from the paper strips is thus reduced to a minimum, and, in turn, chromatographic interference is largely eliminated. The hydrogen or helium also aids in maintaining the temperature of the paper strips close to that of the buffer solution and the circulating water in the jacketed chamber. Because of the explosion hazard involved in handling hydrogen, helium is used in most experiments. In general, when the electrical energy developed, per paper strip, exceeds 0.25 watt at 25°C., the use of helium is recommended. As the temperature is reduced from 25° to zero, the need for helium decreases rapidly, so that when experiments are run in the neighborhood of 0°C. good results are obtained using a simple air atmosphere.

When the ionic strength of the buffer solution saturating the paper strip exceeds 0.1, however, it becomes difficult to achieve linear movement of the migrant with time. Under such adverse conditions, runs have been made over a period of 4 to 28 hours. The curve obtained when the raw mobilities, y, are plotted against time, t, can be represented very closely by an empirical equation. When the curve is extrapolated, analytically, back to zero time it is found to yield the same mobility for the migrant as that determined by the moving-boundary method, under identical conditions of buffer, ionic strength, pH, and temperature (*28*).

Another technique is sometimes used to minimize evaporation, when for some reason a buffer ionic strength approaching 0.1 must be employed, especially in the neighborhood of room temperature. Glycerol, or some similar low molecular weight non-electrolyte, is added to the buffer saturating the paper strips, to comprise 5–15 per cent of the solution volume. A decided decrease in evaporation of water from the strip is observed, but the sharpness of the zone boundaries on the ionogram is lowered and some minor complications in dyeing and drying the paper strips are introduced.

It should be mentioned that measurements on the moving-boundary apparatus are usually made at buffer ionic strengths exceeding 0.1, while ionographic measurements to be used for mobility studies are generally best made at buffer ionic strengths of considerably less than 0.1,—a value of 0.05 or less being a common figure.

After equilibrium conditions have been established inside the chamber, with the current on (about 15 to 30 minutes), the stoppers in the cover are removed singly, and a small amount of the solution containing the migrant is added to each paper strip at previously marked points. It is best applied with a calibrated micropipet, as a thin streak (0.5 mm. or less) across the full width of the paper ribbon. For amino acids and proteins, from 0.005 to 0.01 ml. of a solution of the migrant (3 to 8 mg. per ml.) is usually sufficient.

As an alternative procedure, in many experiments, especially in the neighborhood of 0°C. the hinged cover

is opened, and the migrant is added at several previously marked points on each strip, except one. This latter strip is marked at the corresponding points with bromophenol blue. Since the mobility characteristics of the latter substance are now well established, its movement is used to detect any erratic behavior throughout the length of the strips, *i. e.*, it serves as a control.

The potential is supplied by a variable-voltage vacuum tube rectifier, operating from the 110-volt a.-c. line. In earlier experiments, 90-volt radio B-batteries served as the source of potential. A sensitive milliammeter is placed in the circuit in series with the paper strips.

The veronal buffer solutions used in these experiments were prepared in the manner described by Michaelis (*4*). The other buffer systems were made up as described by Clark (*5*). The pH of the buffer solutions in the buffer vessels was checked before and after each run, to make certain it did not change during the course of the experiment. Also the pH along the length of the paper strips was determined in selected instances, several times during the course of the experiment. To do this, narrow-range pH-indicating paper was used as well as a Beckman Model G pH meter equipped with a surface type (No. 1190–42) glass electrode. After a run, the paper strips were dried in a current of warm air.

To determine the displacement of amino acids the dried paper strips are sprayed with a solution of 0.1 per cent ninhydrin in butanol. To detect the displacement of proteins the paper is dried on a glass plate by directing a stream of hot air over it, or, in some cases, by placing it in an oven, set at 105°C., for several minutes. It is then passed, for about 0.5–1.0 minutes, through a solution prepared by saturating 95 per cent ethyl alcohol with mercuric chloride and dissolving one gram of bromophenol blue in each 100 ml. of the solution. The strip is then dried as before.

A series of three or four 100-ml. beakers containing a saturated aqueous solution of mercuric chloride are now set out in a row. The paper is dipped repeatedly, for about a 30-second interval at a time, in each beaker in succession, until the saturated mercuric chloride solution in the last beaker remains water-clear on dipping the strip into it. The paper ribbon is now dried. The zone on the ionogram which represents the area covered by the protein now appears as a dull greenish-blue area. If the paper strip is then passed back and forth over an open beaker containing concentrated ammonium hydroxide, the zone changes to a sharp, deep-blue color. In general, the displacement of the leading edge of the band on the ionogram, from the forward edge of the initial zone of spreading, is measured. From this measurement, the mobility of the migrant (in microns/second per volt/cm.) is computed.

Quantitative Experiments. In earlier paragraphs, two important practical factors in achieving linearity of movement of the migrant with time were mentioned. They were, first, the employment of agar-filled salt bridges to separate the products of electrode reactions from the buffer vessels into which the ends of the paper strips dipped, and second, the use of helium to help dissipate the heat developed in the paper strips. In addition to these, a number of other conditions must be met if this technique is to be utilized for quantitative experiments. To be suitable for mobility studies the region of the filter paper through which the migrant moves must be uniform with respect to water sheath, ionic composition, potential gradient, and temperature. Uniformity in these factors is reflected in the constancy of the reading on the milliammeter in series with the paper strips, and by linear movement of the migrant with respect to time. In the case of proteins, it was generally found advisable to dialyze the samples against the appropriate buffer, before making a run.

It is of prime importance that the paper strips be held horizontally throughout their whole length and that the level of the liquid in all the vessels within the chamber be identical. When the paper strips were allowed to sag, non-linearity of movement with time was observed, probably due to chromatographic and other effects. Durrum (*6*) has reported that he was not able to obtain linearity of movement with time, in similar experiments, when the center of the paper strip was elevated above the level of the ends of the paper. The reason for establishing a uniform and constant liquid level in all the inside vessels is to prevent capillary syphoning from one vessel to another through the paper strips, with its concomitant chromatographic interference. In some experiments of long duration, a manifold syphon with a bore of small diameter was allowed to remain in place during the course of the experiment. The syphon apparatus thus insured the maintenance of a constant liquid level in all the vessels within the chamber, despite the fact that a differential existed in the amount of water transported by positive and negative ions through the paper strip.

The criterion of "linearity of movement with time" is used to test out the apparatus whenever experiments of a more quantitative character are contemplated. Without observing the conditions noted above, only qualitative results are usually obtainable. It was found possible to achieve linear movement with time using a variety of amino acids and proteins (*7*), and with colored compounds such as bromophenol blue and N-(3,5-dinitrophenyl)-glycine, or dyed proteins. The colored substances were found especially suitable for this purpose since they could be followed visually from one end of the paper strip to the other.

MOBILITY

Despite the superficial resemblance of ionography to paper chromatography, a careful distinction should be maintained between the two separation processes. In chromatography, separation of solution constituents depends on a distribution between a mobile and a less-mobile or nonmobile phase. In ionography, separation results from the migration of ions or charged

particles at different rates, in an electrical field, rather than from distribution equilibria, adsorption-desorption effects, or counter-current exchanges. The paper strip serves as a carrier for the solvent or dispersion medium and helps to fix the migrating substances in position when the current is turned off, until the paper is dried. Every effort is made to reduce chromatographic interference to a minimum.

Historical. Following the advent of Tiselius' new apparatus, numerous publications brought out the importance of electrophoresis as a research tool. There were, however, certain needs, such as absolute separations and the handling of small ions, which were not very practicable on the moving-boundary apparatus. It was these needs which gave impetus to the development of electromigration through electrolytes stabilized with such substances as ground glass wool (*8*), asbestos fiber (*9*), silica gel (*10*), and agar (*11*). In these techniques, the preparation of the stabilized column is usually quite time-consuming, the removal of separated fractions of such materials as protein hydrolysates is not easy and a very large element of chromatography is present. This latter factor is large because the migrant is forced to move through the stabilizing agent as well as through the electrolyte. Various combinations of chromatography and electrophoresis have also been developed (*12, 13*), but the technique of ionography as described here is of relatively recent origin.

Wieland and Fischer used filter paper strips saturated with an acetate buffer as a medium for electrophoresis, while studying the separation of simple amino acids and of the complexes formed when various amino acids react with cupric ion (*14*). By incorporating radioactive copper into the complexes, cutting the strips into narrow bands and determining their radioactivity, they explored the possibility of using this method as a quantitative technique (*15*). To maintain the strips at constant temperature and lessen the effects of heating, Cremer and Tiselius used filter paper strips between glass plates and immersed in a bath of chlorobenzene (*16*). They separated the protein fractions of normal serum and showed that they correspond to those obtained in the classical Tiselius apparatus. In the author's laboratory, electromigration on paper and other materials, has been employed to study the feasibility of determining mobilities and transference numbers of inorganic ions (*2*), to analyze amino acid mixtures, to fractionate complex protein samples such as an ACTH preparation (*17*), and to determine isoelectric points (*18, 19*).

Durrum, using paper ribbon and sheets draped symmetrically over a frame-work so that their apex is elevated above the ends, which dip into the buffer solution, achieved a good separation of amino acids and a fractionation of serum proteins (*6*). Separations of serum proteins have also been carried out by Grassmann, Hannig, and Knedel (*20*). Kraus and Smith used electromigration on filter paper to study the sign of the charge of inorganic complex ions and for obtaining estimates of the stability constants of such complexes

Figure 2. An Ionograph in Unitized Form, with Line-operated Rectifier, Water-jacketed Chamber, Levelling Screws on Base, Adjustable Frame with Built-in Spirit Level. The Electrode Vessels Are at the Front

(*21*). Further articles which contain reports on the use of filter paper for electrophoretic studies include Biserte (*22*), Turba and Enenkel (*23*), Schwarz (*24*), and Knedel (*25*). Knedel reports a novel treatment of the paper, after color development, with a mixture of liquid petrolatum and α-bromonaphthalene. This treatment renders the strip transparent, so that the optical density of the colored regions can readily be determined on a transmission densitometer.

More recently, Kunkel and Tiselius have described an arrangement in which one or more filter paper sheets are clamped between glass plates and the edges sealed with silicone grease to prevent evaporation (*26*). Under such conditions, where the migrant is forced to travel through the body of the paper itself, they report that the factor of electroosmosis and the character of the individual paper used, play important roles. Flynn and de Mayo have combined certain features of Durrum's apparatus (*6*) and that of Cremer and Tiselius (*16*) to yield a qualitative method suitable for routine clinical work (*27*). They report that when the paper is held between glass sheets the advantage of control of evaporation was offset by interferring surface tension and capillary effects, and by a loss of protein on the glass.

In Figure 2 is shown a photograph of the instrument in current use in this laboratory.[1] In Figure 3 are shown some representative sketches of ionograms obtained in the separation of amino acid mixtures, by the technique outlined in this paper.

Factors Influencing Mobility. In order to utilize ionography to its fullest extent, it is necessary to know what factors influence the electromigration on paper and the character and range of these influences. Some of the fundamental aspects of the technique include the relationships that exist between the movement of the migrant and such factors as time, potential gradient,

[1] An improved form of the ionograph is available from Precision Scientific Co., 3737 Cortland Street, Chicago 47, Illinois.

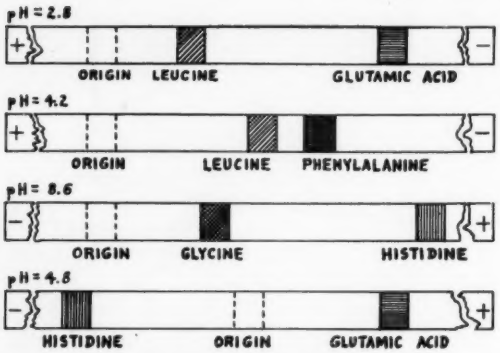


Figure 3.
Schematic Representation of Some Typical Ionograms Obtained from Amino Acid Separations

The pH listed is that of the buffer solution used. The upper two ionograms show the separation of two migrants, moving toward the negative electrode. The third shows the separation of two fractions moving toward the positive pole. The last illustrates a case where the pH of the buffer falls between the isoelectric points of the two amino acids, and they migrate in opposite directions on the paper.

pH of the buffer solution and its ionic strength, temperature, adsorption, and the role of electroosmosis.

As mentioned earlier in this paper a linear relationship between the movement of the migrating substance and time is observed, if precautions are taken to remove chromatographic and other possible interfering effects (*7*). It has also been shown that the rate of electromigration is directly proportional to the applied voltage

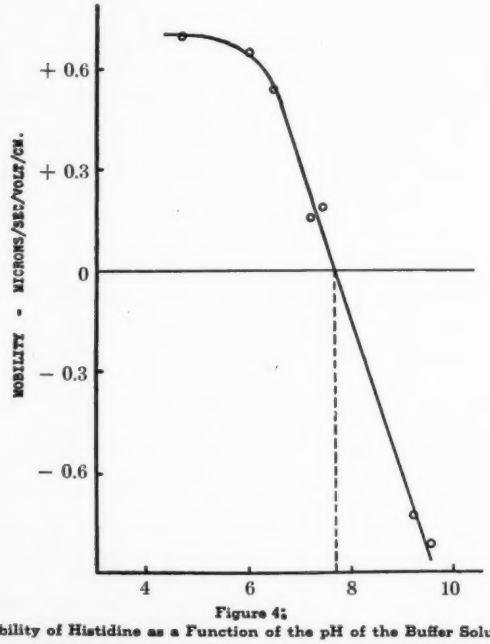


Figure 4.
Mobility of Histidine as a Function of the pH of the Buffer Solution

Potential Gradient, 15.7 v./cm.; Ionic strength, 0.013; buffers: pH 2.2–3.8, potassium hydrogen phthalate-HCl; pH 4.0–6.2, phthalate-NaOH; pH 5.8–8.0, potassium dihydrogen phosphate-NaOH; pH 7.8–10.0, KCl-NaOH; temp., 23–25°C.; time 3 hrs. The vertical broken line represents the isoelectric pH, 7.6.

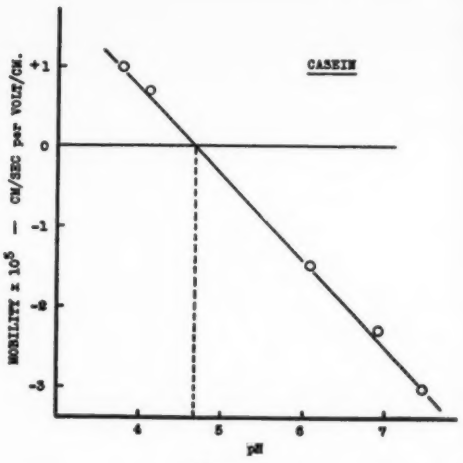


Figure 5.
Mobility of Casein as a Function of the pH of the Buffer Solution

Potential gradient 18.5 v./cm.; ionic strength, 0.0029; buffer, sodium diethyl barbiturate-sodium acetate-hydrochloric acid; temp., 23–24°C.; time, 4–16 hrs. The vertical broken line represents the isoleectric pH, 4.7.

(*19*). Under these conditions, the size and geometry of a particular apparatus ceases to be a factor of importance, and hence any convenient length of paper as well as any desired potential gradient may be used, as long as the movement is expressed in terms of mobility, *i. e.*, microns/second per volt/cm.

The pH of the buffer solution saturating the paper strip has a profound influence on the mobility of the migrant, particularly for ampholytes such as amino acids and proteins. The reactions of acids and bases with aqueous solutions of the latter substances can be presented schematically as follows:

$$NH_2\text{-}R\text{-}COO^- \xleftarrow{OH^-} {}^+NH_3\text{-}R\text{-}COO^- \xrightarrow{H^+} {}^+NH_3\text{-}R\text{-}COOH$$

If the mobility is measured in several buffers of constant ionic strength but varying pH, it is found that at some definite pH (the isoelectric point), the mobility of the amino acid or protein, and therefore its net charge, is zero.

At pH values of the buffer lower than the isoelectric point of the ampholyte (*i. e.*, on the acid side of the pI), the migrant bears a net positive charge and will move toward the negative end of the paper strip. At pH values higher than the pI (*i. e.*, on the basic side of the isoelectric point), the migrant bears a net negative charge and moves towards the positive end of the paper.

The isoelectric points of several amino acids and proteins have been determined by ionography and found to be in reasonably good agreement with the values determined by classical methods (*18*, *19*). In Figures 4 and 5 are shown the behavior of histidine and the behavior of casein respectively, the mobility

[2] Supplied through the courtesy of Armour Laboratories, Chicago.

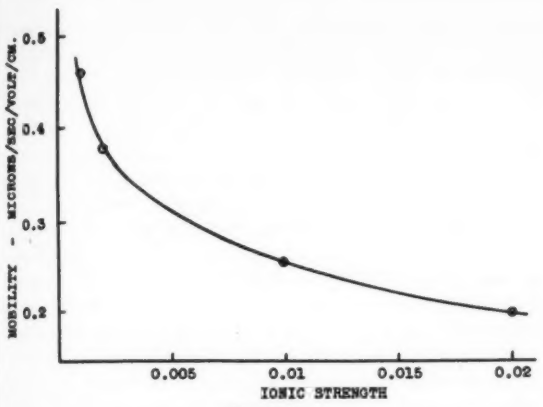


Figure 6.
The Mobility of Leucine as a Function of the Ionic Strength of the Buffer Solution

Potential gradient, 15.7 v./cm.; pH, 4.2; buffer, potassium hydrogen phthalate-NaOH; temp., 23–24°C.; time, 3 hr.

of positively charged ions being plotted above, and of negatively charged ions below the line corresponding to zero mobility. The isoelectric points of histidine and also of casein, as determined by ionography, are 7.6 and 4.7 respectively. Each point on the curves in Figures 4 and 5 represents the average of triplicate determinations. Displacements were usually about 12 cm., and were reproducible to the extent of ±2 mm.

When the ionic strength of the buffer solution is varied, while all other factors influencing the mobility are fixed, it is found that the velocity of migration is markedly altered. The mobility of the migrant increases with decreasing ionic strength in such a way that the rate of increase of migration velocity becomes greater as the ionic strength is lowered. In Figure 6 the mobility of leucine is plotted as a function of the ionic strength of the buffer solution. The observed behavior has a logical basis in the known effects of electrolyte concentration on the ionic atmosphere of a charged particle in solution. It is evident that the time required for separation of a mixture of components is less at lower than at higher ionic strengths of the buffer solution used to saturate the paper.

When the mobility is plotted against the reciprocal of the square root of the ionic strength, a straight line relationship is obtained over a considerable ionic strength range (*19*). This may be interpreted to mean that the migrant moves as if it were deep in the body of the liquid. An explanation for this behavior may be that the movement of the migrant occurs primarily in the water sheath surrounding the filter paper strip. This possibility would explain the observation that the mobility of bovine serum albumin and other substances was observed to be markedly reduced when the filter paper strips are wetted with less than the usual amount of buffer solution.

A priori, there would appear to be some justification for assuming that the results obtained by ionography might be somewhat different from those obtained by free electrophoresis, because of the effect of electroosmosis. If electroosmosis were appreciable, it has been pointed out that the mobility of positively charged ions might be expected to be increased, while that of negatively charged ions might be decreased (*2*). This view is based on the consideration that, in general, the paper surface appears to bear a negative charge, while the water acts as if it were positively charged. Consequently, the resultant velocity vector of the positive ions would be expected to be the *sum* of the electrophoretic velocity and the electroosmotic velocity of the water in which they are being bouyed along. Negative ions, on the other hand, might be pictured as breasting the electroosmotic tide. The resultant velocity would then be the vector *difference* between the electrophoretic velocity and the electroosmotic velocity of the water.

If this presentation reflects the true state of affairs during electromigration on paper it would be expected that, in the case of an hypothetical ampholyte, the free electrophoretic mobilities would be represented by line *A* (Figure 7), while the mobilities on paper would be represented by line *B*. It would then follow that the isoelectric points determined by ionography would be higher than those obtained by other methods. The magnitude of the difference in the isoelectric points should be a measure of the amount of electroosmosis.

The data reported herein indicate that essentially the same isoelectric points are obtained by ionography as are obtained by other methods. In another laboratory Schwarz (*24*) has recently determined the isoelectric point of horse serum albumin by electrophoresis on paper, and found it to be 4.76. Data of Tiselius, (quoted by Schwarz) obtained on the same substance by the moving-boundary method, indicated that the isoelectric point was 4.64. The differences in these two measurements, which is less than 3 per cent, could well be within experimental error. The effect of electroosmosis would therefore appear to be a relatively negli-

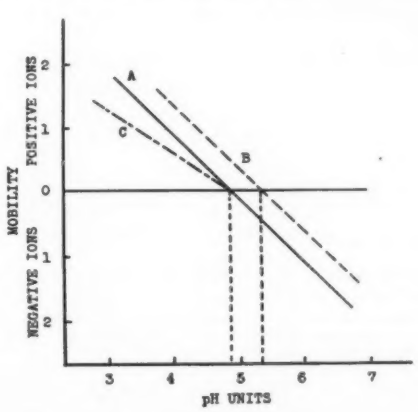


Figure 7.
An Idealized Schematic Representation of the Effects of Electroosmosis and Adsorption on the Mobility of Positive and Negative Ions

A, an hypothetical curve for an ampholyte in the absence of electroosmosis and adsorption; *B*, effect to be expected from electroosmosis; *C*, the broken line and that portion of line *A* below the zero mobility axis illustrate the effect to be expected due to adsorption.

gible factor in ionographic measurements, when conducted as described here.

Further evidence in support of this view is furnished by the fact that the mobility of crystalline bovine serum albumin was found to be the same when determined on woven glass-fiber ribbon ("Fiberglas" woven tape, continuous filament, tightweave, B; $^3/_8$ in. in width; 0.007 in. in thickness) and on filter paper, under otherwise identical conditions (*28*). This identity of results would not be expected unless a relatively free pathway were available through which the migrant could move. Because of the difference in surface-charges at the glass-buffer and cellulose-buffer interfaces, the mobility of the migrant would be expected to be different, if it moved within even a few molecular diameters of these interfaces.

These observations may then be interpreted to mean that, under optimal conditions the migrant may move at such a distance from the cellulose-buffer interface that the electroosmotic transfer of water through the paper does not appreciably affect the mobility of the migrant. It seems probable that techniques of electrophoresis on paper, in which the water sheath surrounding the paper is eliminated (by clamping between glass plates, etc.), might give results in which the effects of electroosmosis are magnified. However, even under these conditions, if it is desired to compare the results with those of the moving boundary method, it is easy enough to apply a correction factor to the mobilities. This is done simply by running, along with the unknown migrant, some reference material whose mobility, by the moving-boundary apparatus, is well established.

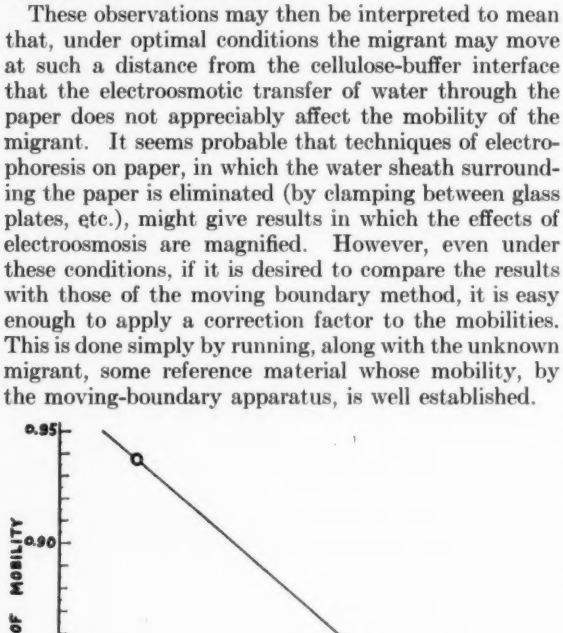


Figure 8.

Effect of Temperature on the Mobility of Bovine Serum Albumin

Open circles, determined by ionography. Closed circle, determined by moving boundary; mobility, 6.66 microns/sec. per volt/cm. at 274°K. Mobility by ionography at 274°K., 6.50. Veronal buffer; ionic strength, 0.1; pH, 8.6; helium atmosphere.

In Figure 8 is shown the relation of mobility to temperature, for bovine serum albumin. One of the points on this graph was determined on an aliquot of the same sample by the moving boundary method.[3] The experimental conditions such as type of buffer, ionic strength, and pH were identical. It is evident that the mobility of this particular substance as computed from the ionographic method agrees within experimental error with that obtained from the moving boundary method.

It should, perhaps, be stated that whether or not the mobilities obtained by ionography agree exactly, in all cases, with those obtained by the moving-boundary technique is not really too important. What is important is that the data obtained from ionographic measurements be reproducible. At the rate at which the technique is being explored and adopted in various laboratories it will not be long before a rich deposit of experimental data is available in the literature and the discipline of ionography can stand on its own merit, without need of reference, for corroborative purposes, to other methods of electrophoresis.

It is not unreasonable to expect that different types of filter paper would exhibit different amounts of adsorption toward a migrant. Therefore, a series of experiments was carried out using a variety of filter papers to determine whether any difference in mobility of the migrant (bovine serum albumin) could be observed which might be attributed to the nature of the paper surface. Six varieties of Eaton and Dikeman paper, differing in thickness, rapidity of filtration, smoothness of surface, and wet strength were employed. It was found that the mobility of the migrant was the same on all six types of paper (*28*); hence, it may be concluded that the character of the paper itself does not introduce any important variables into the measurements, at least when the migrant is negatively charged, and when the experiments are carried out in the manner described here. It appears, however, that if the paper strips or sheets are clamped between glass sheets, the migrant is forced to travel largely through the body of the paper rather than through the surrounding liquid sheath, and the geometry of the individual paper then becomes a factor which must be contended with (*26*).

The possible effect of adsorption of proteins and amino acids on paper, on their electrophoretic mobilities, can be delineated as follows. It might be expected that due to the slight negative charge on the paper surface, the electrophoretic velocity of positive ions would be decreased, while that of negative ions would be relatively unaffected. Thus, the factor of adsorption, by itself, would not be expected to cause any appreciable shift in the experimentally determined isoelectric points of amino acids or proteins. It would be expected, in general, that the lower the pH of the buffer solution below that of the isoelectric point of the migrant, the greater would be the adsorption of the latter. As the pH of the buffer solution approaches the pI of the migrant, however, the effect of adsorption would be expected to decrease to zero. As a rule it would seem preferable to run ionographic determinations on ampholytes in a buffer whose pH was greater than that of the pI of the migrant. Under such conditions the factor of adsorption would be minimal. It should be stated that

[3] This sample of protein has been used as a standard in electrophoretic experiments in Armour Laboratories, and has been checked in several other laboratories.

amino acids and proteins so far studied, are readily washed from the paper, a fact which in itself supports the contention that for such substances the adsorption on the paper may not be a serious interfering factor.

An investigation was made of the effect of the concentration of the migrant itself on the widening of the zone produced as it moved on the paper strip under otherwise standardized conditions. For this purpose, six solutions of glycine were made up covering a concentration range from 0.027 to 2.680 molar. A constant volume of the various solutions was added to individual paper strips in an amount sufficient to produce on spreading an initial zone 1.2 cm. in width. The zones were then made to migrate on the paper strips for three hours, during which time all moved a uniform distance of 8.4 cm. The following conditions were maintained during the experiment: potential gradient, 8.05 v./cm.; pH=8.6; ionic strength, 0.10; buffer, veronal; temperature, 24°C.; helium atmosphere. It was found that the mobilities of all samples were identical and that the width of the migrant zones remained unaltered despite the large relative differences in the concentration of the migrant. In other words, the zone moved as an electrophoretic unit.

SOME APPLICATIONS

As a method of achieving electrophoretic separations and for determining mobilities, ionography combines many of the better features of the older methods for electrophoresis with some novel inherent advantages of its own. Perhaps the most striking aspect of the technique is that it lends itself equally well to the handling of small ions such as amino acids, and of larger particles, such as colloidally dispersed proteins. Another important feature is the fact that since convection currents are of no great consequence in ionography separations may be carried out at any desired temperature, and the mobility of the migrant, as well as its temperature coefficient may be determined readily.

In the past, when electrophoretic measurements in aqueous media were made at temperatures other than in the neighborhood of 4°C., the point of maximum density, convection currents offered a serious difficulty. As very few nonaqueous liquids or liquid mixtures exhibit points of maximum density, the study of electrophoresis was restricted largely to water solutions or suspensions. In ionography the elimination of convection currents allows electrophoretic studies to be extended to solutions of water with certain other liquids, such as dioxane, butanol, etc. This feature is important in biochemical work, where some materials whose electrophoretic characteristics are of great interest, are soluble in water to only a very limited extent.

The amount of substance required in the ionographic method (a few micrograms) is small compared to that required in the moving-boundary method. Again the measurements on paper have been extended down to a buffer ionic strength of 0.001 without untoward difficulty, while in the moving-boundary method it has been suggested that it is inadvisable to work at buffer ionic strengths less than 0.02 (*29*). This may be important in certain cases since the rapidity of resolution of components having nearly identical mobilities is increased at lower ionic strengths.

Since resolution in electrophoresis is a function of the field strength it is desirable to use as large a potential gradient as possible without causing convection, in the older methods, or without too great an evaporation rate, in ionography. In any case, the maximum feasible potential gradient is an inverse function of the specific conductivity of the solution. Hence greater potential gradients can be employed with buffers of lower ionic strength, and consequently ionography has, in this respect, an additional advantage.

The technique can be employed to determine the electrophoretic homogeneity or heterogeneity of the dissolved or dispersed phase in an unknown solution; for example, it has been used to separate and identify the individual constituents in mixtures of amino acids and proteins. The mobilities of the components can be determined readily under a wide range of conditions, such as variable pH, ionic strength, temperature and buffer type, and therefore a study of relationships existing between the mobility and these controllable factors is simplified. Isoelectric points of amino acids and proteins have been determined by ionography (*18*, *19*, *24*).

Complete separation of the constituent fractions of a mixture, such as amino acids or proteins, can be achieved, rather than just a separation into concentration gradients. The technique may therefore be employed for preparative purposes. The zone of the paper strip containing a particular fraction can be cut and the migrant eluted by customary methods. Thus isolated, its quantity or specific biological action can be determined. This sort of separation, achieved without chemical reaction or modification of the material, and even when the nature of the constituents is unknown, is particularly important with physiologically active materials (*17*, *30*). Another variation in the technique is to replace the several paper strips by one wide paper sheet, which is used in conjunction with a buffer of low ionic strength. A larger quantity of the migrant can be handled and a particular fraction run off the paper directly into the buffer vessel, from which it may be recovered by low temperature evaporation or other suitable procedures.

Since the method lends itself to the determination of ion mobilities it may be employed to study complex-ion formation in solution (*21*) and under certain limited conditions to determine transference numbers for inorganic electrolytes (*2*). It may be valuable as a supplementary method for the micro qualitative analysis of inorganic ions. Preliminary experiments indicate that a solution of several such ions can be fractionated, when run for a sufficiently long time. Simple spraying of the dried strip with a solution of ammonium polysulfide, for instance, develops satisfactory colored zones with many inorganic ions except those of the alkali and alkaline earth groups. In some cases one or more ions,

whose mobilities are nearly alike, can be separated by forming complexes of some of them and thus altering their relative mobility or even their direction of movement. At the proper concentration of chloride ion in the solution, for example, lead, mercuric, and bismuth ions may exist as negatively charged complexes and migrate toward the positive pole.

Two dimensional experiments are easily carried out. A square sheet of paper is used, and the migrant is applied at one corner of the sheet. It is customary to run it in the first direction using a buffer of low ionic strength and definite pH. After some definite time, the paper is rotated through 90 degrees and set back in the ionograph, using a buffer of the same kind, but of a greater ionic strength, and either the same or different pH.

One value of this technique has been to show that the trailing areas often observed in one-dimensional paper electrophoresis may represent a host of minor constituents with varying mobilities. When a zone, with its trailing area, migrates in the second direction, it is sometimes observed that it becomes arranged in a diagonal pattern, *i. e.*, particles at the forward and rear end of the band, from the first direction, move at different rates in the second direction. This behavior can be interpreted to mean that the zone is not homogeneous (*26*). It must be made up of several components whose mobilities are very close together. An attempt is made to illustrate this point in Figure 9.

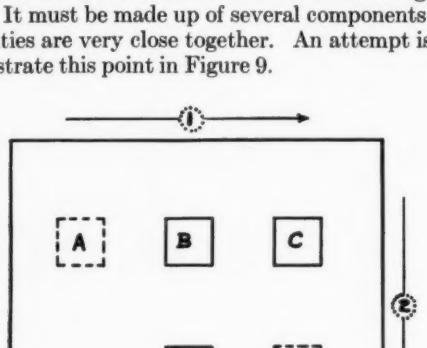


Figure 9.
An Idealized Representation of a Two-Dimensional Ionogram

The original area of application, *A*, breaks up into 2 zones, *B* and *C*. After electromigration in the second direction, the shape of zone *B* is relatively unchanged, indicating homogeneity, while zone *C* undergoes a diagonal shift, indicating that it is not homogeneous and contains materials having a range of mobilities.

The ionograph itself is readily portable and it is well to remember that several strips, with many applications of the migrant per strip, can be handled simultaneously, thus affording a convenient check on a given separation procedure. The dried paper strips, or ionograms, furnish permanent records of an experiment, and the important sections can be excised and pasted directly into a laboratory notebook for later reference. It appears from preliminary experiments that certain proteins may be stained with suitable dyes, or their functional groups altered in other ways, thus providing them with new mobility characteristics and permitting a separation from other proteins where the native mobilities are very closely alike. Preliminary work, in this laboratory, has shown that it is possible to record the results of electromigration on a strip-chart recorder.

It is true that some experience with the apparatus is necessary to become acquainted with the many minor difficulties that beset the way of the novice. However, it can be expected that radical advances in the apparatus itself, in the handling of the ionograms, and in ingenious applications will be made. This new frontier in electrophoresis offers every promise of developing into a major analytical and research advance.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Briggs, D. R., "Biophysical Research Methods," edited by F. M. Uber, Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1950, pp. 271–300.
(2) McDonald, H. J., M. C. Urbin, and M. B. Williamson, *Science*, **112**, 227 (1950).
(3) McDonald, H. J., M. C. Urbin, and M. B. Williamson, Abstracts, XIIth International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry, New York, September, 1951, p. 67.
(4) Michaelis, L., *Biochem. Z.*, **234**, 139 (1931).
(5) Clark, W. M., "Topics in Physical Chemistry," Williams and Wilkins Co., Baltimore, **1948**, pp. 282–3.
(6) Durrum, E. L., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **72**, 2943 (1950); see also *J. Colloid Sci.*, **6**, 274 (1951).
(7) McDonald, H. J., M. C. Urbin, and M. B. Williamson, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **73**, 1893 (1951).
(8) Coolidge, T. B., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **127**, 551 (1939).
(9) Butler, J. A. V., and J. M. L. Stephen, *Nature*, **160**, 469 (1947).
(10) Consden, R., A. H. Gordon, and A. J. P. Martin, *Biochem. J.*, **40**, 33 (1946); **46**, 10 (1950).
(11) Peniston, Q. P., H. D. Agar, and J. L. McCarthy, *Anal. Chem.*, **23**, 994 (1951); see also Davis, W. W., T. V. Parke, and B. Gamewell, Abstracts, XIIth International Congress of Pure and Applied Chemistry, New York, September, 1951, p. 65.
(12) Haugaard, G., and T. D. Kroner, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **70**, 2135 (1948).
(13) Strain, H. H., and J. C. Sullivan, *Anal. Chem.*, **23**, 816 (1951); see also Durrum, E. L., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **73**, 4875 (1951).
(14) Wieland, T., and Fischer, E., *Naturwissenschaften*, **35**, 29 (1948); see also Wieland, T., and L. Wirth, *Angew. Chem.*, **62**, 473 (1950).
(15) Wieland, T., K. Schmeiser, E. Fischer, and H. Maier-Leibnitz, *Naturwissenschaften*, **36**, 280 (1949).
(16) Cremer, H., and A. Tiselius, *Biochem. Z.*, **320**, 273 (1950).
(17) McDonald, H. J., and E. P. Marbach, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **74**, 1619 (1952).
(18) McDonald, H. J., E. P. Marbach, M. C. Urbin, and M. B. Williamson, *Fed. Proc.*, **10**, 218 (1951).
(19) McDonald, H. J., M. C. Urbin, and M. B. Williamson, *J. Colloid Sci.*, **6**, 236 (1951).
(20) Grassmann, W., K. Hannig, and M. Knedel, *Deut. med. Wochschr.*, **76**, 333 (1951); see also Grassmann, W., and K. Hannig, *Naturwissenschaften*, **37**, 496 (1950); Goa, *J. Scand. Clin. and Lab. Investigation*, **3**, 236 (1951).
(21) Kraus, K. A., and G. W. Smith, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **72**, 4329 (1950); see also Lederer, M., *Nature*, **167**, 864 (1951).
(22) Biserte, G., *Biochim. et Biophys., Acta* **4**, 416 (1950).

(23) Turba, F., and H. G. Enenkel, *Naturwissenschaften*, **37**, 93 (1950).
(24) Schwarz, V., *Nature*, **167**, 404 (1951).
(25) Knedel, M., *Med. Monatschr.* **5**, 707 (1951).
(26) Kunkel, H. G., and A. Tiselius, *J. Gen. Physiol.*, **35**, 89 (1951).
(27) Flynn, F. V., and P. de Mayo, *Lancet*, **261**, 235 (1951).
(28) McDonald, H. J., M. C. Urbin, and M. B. Williamson, to be published.
(29) Hess, E. L., *Science*, **113**, 709 (1951).
(30) Mills, G. T., and E. E. B. Smith, *Biochem. J. Proc.*, **49**, iv (1951).

THE IDENTIFICATION OF ZINC IN THE PRESENCE OF NICKEL AND COBALT

E. M. LEVINE and GERALD KRAKOWER
Yeshiva University, New York, New York

For the past few years in our classes in inorganic qualitative analysis, we have been using a procedure,[1] according to which zinc, nickel, and cobalt are separated as the ammonia complexes. These are converted to the sulfides, and finally dissolved in nitric acid. Zinc is separated from nickel and cobalt by removing the latter as $Ni(OH)_2$ and $Co(OH)_3$ in excess sodium hydroxide. The zinc is then present as $Zn(OH)_4^{--}$ and is isolated by centrifuging and removing it from the precipitated hydroxides. The zinc is identified by treatment with H_2S, which yields a white precipitate of ZnS.

Two major difficulties have presented themselves in the course of this procedure. The treatment of $Zn(OH)_4^{--}$ with H_2S very often results in a black precipitate which is undoubtedly due to the incomplete separation of nickel and cobalt. Furthermore, in the presence of nickel and cobalt small amounts of zinc cannot be isolated and identified.

It was thought that the presence of NH_4^+ caused the incomplete precipitation of $Ni(OH)_2$ and $Co(OH)_3$. In alkaline solution, free ammonia would be formed which would tie up nickel and cobalt as the soluble ammino complexes, $Ni(NH_3)_6^{++}$ and $Co(NH_3)_6^{+++}$ and prevents their complete precipitation as hydroxides and subsequently their removal from zinc.

On analysis of solutions containing Zn^{++}, Ni^{++}, and Co^{++}, in concentrations varying from 0.5 mg./ml. of zinc, nickel, and cobalt to 0.5 mg./ml. of zinc and 5 mg./ml. each of nickel and cobalt, it was found that centrifuging does not afford a satisfactory separation of nickel and cobalt hydroxides from the zincate ion. The centrifugate if treated with H_2S gives a decided black precipitate. However, if the centrifugate is filtered through a standard filter paper and then treated with H_2S, a clean, white precipitate of ZnS is obtained. In spite of the fact that the centrifugate appears clear, finely suspended particles of nickel and cobalt hydroxides are undoubtedly present.

Pure zinc sulfide is precipitated by this procedure even in the presence of 50 mg./ml. of NH_4Cl, showing that Ni^{++} and Co^{+++} were not kept in the solution as the ammino complexes, $Ni(NH_3)_6^{++}$ and $Co(NH_3)_6^{+++}$, as was previously supposed, but rather mechanically, and as such can be removed by careful filtration.

The fact that the presence of nickel and cobalt interfere with the identification of small amounts of zinc leads one to believe that zincate ion, $Zn(OH)_4^{++}$ is adsorbed by the nickel and cobaltic hydroxides. To confirm this, zinc in combination with various amounts of nickel and cobalt was separated by the methods described above, and the amounts of zinc remaining in solution were then determined quantitatively by titration with potassium ferrocyanide.[2] The results of these determinations are summarized in the table, which shows that the presence of large amounts of nickel and cobalt makes the determination of zinc less reliable and a semiquantitative measure of the amount of zinc less accurate. Since students are required to report the amounts of metals present in their unknowns, it is pedagogically unwise to give them traces (less than 1 mg./ml.) of zinc together with large amounts (more than 5 mg./ml.) of nickel and cobalt.

Zn^{++} added, mg./ml.	*Co^{++}, mg./ml.*	*Ni^{++}, mg./ml.*	*Zn^{++} found, mg./ml.*
1.57	..	..	1.57
1.57	1	..	1.26
1.57	2	..	1.01
1.57	4	..	1.10
1.57	8	..	0.62
1.57	10	..	0.66
1.57	..	1	1.38
1.57	..	2	1.21
1.57	..	4	0.18
1.57	..	8	0.86
1.57	..	10	0.29

[1] Curtman, L., "Introduction to Semi-micro Qualitative Chemical Analysis," The Macmillan Co., New York, 1947.

[2] Kolthoff, I. M., and E. B. Sandell, "Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis," The Macmillan Co., New York, 1948, pp. 577–8.

THE "COMPLEX" CHEMISTRY OF IRON

B. J. LERNER,[1] C. S. GROVE, JR.,[2] and R. S. CASEY[3]

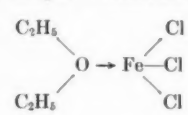
THE rapidly expanding body of knowledge dealing with the chemistry of the transition elements requires not only continuing integration, but also an analysis of the current problems on which present theory has become snagged. The example of iron is an excellent case in point. The ferric ion, along with the cobaltic ion, possesses one of the highest charge:diameter ratios in the transition series, although prediction of complexing ability or other properties from this basis alone is rather uncertain (*1*). A complete explanation of all problems to be detailed below would require a thorough knowledge of all forces operating at the molecular level, and a valid, all-inclusive theory of valence—conditions that are still only partially satisfied.

Conflicting statements and sometimes contradictory experimental data impair the effectiveness of a survey; however, if it is realized that to a large extent these contradictions result from the interaction of the system under study with its environment, then seemingly contradictory evidence may at least be systematized. Thus, as pointed out by Wells (*2*), ferric chloride exists as a monomer in the vapor phase at high temperatures, and an infinite two-dimensional molecule in the anhydrous crystalline state, whereas upon solution of the salt, the products depend almost entirely upon the nature of the solvent. Inasmuch as it is not very often possible to identify or even qualitatively describe the sum total of all factors governing molecule formation, it is believed to be necessary to adopt a broad viewpoint as to what constitutes a molecule. In this respect, the authors follow the definition of Glockler (*3*) that a molecule is "any configuration of two or more atoms, simple molecules or radicals which shows a potential minimum." On this basis it is not possible to sort out the various distance-dependent electrical forces into valency, van der Waals, or dispersion forces for a molecule intermediate in binding between the helium molecule held together by van der Waals forces only, and the covalency of the hydrogen molecule. Instead, a transitional scale must be set up between the extremes, within which the various forces merge and overlap in characteristics. Within this transitional framework, however, the usual descriptive terms may be arbitrarily used.

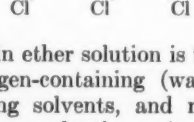
The problems of correlation of crystal structure with interatomic forces have been more successfully treated, from the viewpoint of quantitative data, than the corresponding questions of structure of solution, and excellent summaries of our knowledge in regard to the nature of the solid state are available in standard treatises (*4*, *5*, *6*). In many respects, study of solutions of complex ions is more fruitful as regards dependence of bond type on the nature of the complexed group, since it is often possible to preserve the general form of the crystal complex by proper choice of the solvent. Since the major portion of the unresolved problems of iron chemistry are concerned with the interaction of its compounds with solvent systems, this review will be limited primarily to this area.

SOLVATION

One of the principal sources of confusion in the treatment of solutions of a crystalline salt has been lack of full realization that the process of solution is rarely reversible with respect to the initial formulation. While solution of the Fe_2Cd_6 dimer in a nonpolar solvent like CS_2 will yield the original salt on evaporation, solution in polar solvents will yield diverse products entirely dependent on the nature of the solvent. Thus, in ether solution, simple tetrahedral molecules,



are formed, in which the tetrahedral arrangement of the initial four iron bonds in Fe_2Cl_6 is preserved (*7*):



This behavior in ether solution is typical of solution reactions in oxygen-containing (water excepted) or nitrogen-containing solvents, and may be described by the generic term, solvation. An interesting extension of this class of reaction is the tendency of iron compounds to form addition products with cellulose. Nikishin (*8*) found that the addition of iron compounds to sulfite cellulose extract resulted in complex bonds so stable that the typical ionic reactions of Fe^{+3} were not obtained. It is quite possible that this may be a partial explanation of the traditional place of iron in permanent aqueous writing fluids, although little work

[1] University of Texas, Austin, Texas.
[2] Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York.
[3] W. A. Sheaffer Pen Company, Fort Madison, Iowa.

appears to have been done on this problem. The most familiar type of solvation is, of course, hydration, but the complexity of this common process has been fully examined only within recent years.

Bjerrum (*9*) treated the formation of aquo-ions as a statistical problem in stepwise complex formation with suitable modification for steric effects and previous association products. Although formulations were based originally on experimental work on metal-ammine solutions, Bjerrum extended them to aquo-ions on the assumption of complete interchangeability, indicating definite and one-to-one correspondence for the aquo-complex. Complex formation was found to be more marked than could be accounted for on the basis of charge density, and the bonds of the resulting complex were highly directional in character. Bjerrum postulated hexaquo octahedral iron-group ions, but from a consideration of the ionization energies involved, it is certain that the ferric ion could not exist as such in solution without extremely high energies of hydration or equivalent coordination.

COMPLEXITY OF ION COMPOSITION

It is now known that solution of a simple ferric halide in water gives rise to a whole host of products ranging all the way from the completely hydrated free ions to the most electronegative anionic specie, FeX_6^{-3}, with all intermediate association products present. Since a definite concentration of OH^- ions is always present, it is to be expected that there will be mixed complexes involving the hydroxyl group as a ligand. The formula of the ion-molecule must necessarily include the attached water molecules, if only by reason of bond tenacity, and it has recently become evident that their omission is a serious oversight in the formulation of reaction mechanisms. In the presence of the components of the solution, iron-aquo complexes generally give analytical tests for the simple ions, in addition to complex-ion indications, which relegates them to the lower end of the scale of complex stability. Thus, neglecting all *anionic* species the "simple" solution of $FeCl_3$ in water can be represented:

$$FeCl_3 + H_2O = \begin{cases} Fe(H_2O)_6^{+++} \\ Fe(H_2O)_5Cl^{++} \\ Fe(H_2O)_4Cl_2^{+} \\ Fe(H_2O)_3Cl_3 \\ Fe(H_2O)_3(OH)Cl_2 \end{cases} + \begin{cases} Fe(H_2O)_5(OH)^{++} \\ Fe(H_2O)_4(OH)_2^{+} \\ Fe(H_2O)_3(OH)_3 \\ Fe(H_2O)_4(OH)Cl^{+} \\ Fe(H_2O)_3(OH)_2Cl \end{cases}$$

It is true that the concentration of most of the products listed above will be negligible, but in the spectral methods generally used for identifying ions, even "negligible" concentrations may be detectable. Obviously, adjusting the pH to suppress the concentration of OH^- only serves to introduce still another associating ion, unless a noncomplexing anion is used. Perchloric acid is commonly used for suppression of the OH^- concentration, although it has been observed that even at concentrations of 3 *M*, association with OH^- is still sufficient to interfere with spectral results (*10*). One of the dangers of such a procedure has been demonstrated by Nekrasov and Ovsyankina (*11*) who in work on phase relations and distribution in the system $FeCl_3$–HCl–H_2O–Et_2O established the communicating complex across the phase boundaries as an acid containing more than one anion.

Inasmuch as most studies of ferric complex formation in solution have had perforce to deal with two salts; *i. e.*, three or four ionic species, in addition to those already present in water, special techniques have been required for the isolation of the particular ion-molecule under investigation. Bent and French (*12*) and Edmonds and Birnbaum (*13*) in duplicate photometric studies of the equilibrium involved in a ferric thiocyanate solution concluded that the source of the red color was the $Fe(SCN)^{++}$ ion (actually the $Fe(H_2O)_5SCN^{++}$ ion-molecule) and were able to calculate the first association constant for this product. Utilizing the colored ionic complex as the indicator, Bent and French were also able to determine the first association constant of Fe^{+++} with Cl^-.

FERRIC THIOCYANATE SOLUTIONS

On the other hand, Babko (*14*) conducted similar spectrophotometric studies on ferric thiocyanate solutions and interpreted his extinction data in terms of "stepwise complex formation" by assuming that six complexes ranging from $Fe(SCN)^{++}$ to $Fe(SCN)_6^{-3}$ coexist in varying proportions. Babko also obtained confirming data from electrolytic transference determination of his solutions. With a Fe^{+3} concentration of 0.002 mol per liter and a SCN^- concentration of 0.01–0.02 mol per liter, he found that the colored complex layer moved toward the cathode; at concentrations of SCN^- above 0.2 mol per liter, the motion was reversed, and the colored layer moved toward the anode. This investigator also found that Beer's law did not hold on dilution with water, since such dilution was accompanied by a change in concentration of the coordinated complex ion; it holds only if the SCN^- concentration is maintained as the Fe^{+3} concentration is decreased by dilution. In this latter instance, the role of the water ligands is readily apparent; assuming a dynamic equilibrium, and participation of H_2O molecules in the reaction, consideration of the law of mass action leads directly to this observed effect.

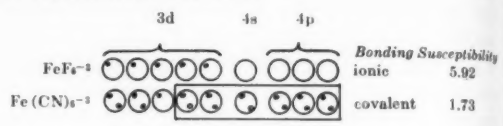
Corroboration of higher association complexes of SCN^-, including anionic species, has been obtained by Möller (*15*), by Schlesinger (*16*), and by von Kiss, Abraham, and Hegedüs (*17*). In view of the evidence for the existence of higher association products, even in dilute solutions, Rabinowitch and Stockmayer (*10*) point out that "the color of a given ferric salt solution can be due to any or all of a multitude of associated products, and only a detailed investigation of the spectrum at different concentrations, acidities, and temperatures can give some indication as to the true origin of the absorption bands." Rabinowitch and Stockmayer, employing automatic spectrophotometry, successfully

disengaged the spectrum of the Fe^{+3} ion from its association products, and by carefully controlling solution variables were able to determine the spectra of a group of iron halide complexes: $FeCl^{++}$, $FeCl_2^{+}$, $FeCl_3$, $FeBr^{++}$, and $Fe(OH)^{++}$. Equilibrium constants and heats of formation and entropy were evaluated by suitable temperature and concentration-variation methods for these complexes. While this paper is a comprehensive piece of work, there nevertheless appear to be curious anomalies in the observations. For example, it was observed that both for $Fe(OH)^{++}$ and $FeCl^{++}$ the yellow color was enhanced by an increase in temperature, yet heats of formation derived from the effect of temperature on the equilibrium constant of association indicated that the association with OH^- ions is exothermal, and that with halogen ions, endothermal. If, as the investigators declare, the electrostatic energy gained by the association of Fe^{+3} with the halogen anions does not compensate for the loss of hydration energy, the reverse must be true for the $Fe(OH)^{++}$ complex, and on the basis of the thermodynamic data one would therefore expect a color fading with temperature increase.

The authors of this review, in work on pure ferric thiocyanate solutions, have observed a marked color fading with temperature increase, consistent with Rabinowitch and Stockmayer's findings for the affinity order of Fe^{+3}: SCN^- OH^- X^-, but a fact in contradiction to the color deepening of $Fe(OH)^{++}$ with increasing temperature. There would appear to be adequate grounds here for suspecting an unexpectedly large variation in the strength of the Fe^{+3}—H_2O ion-dipole bonds with substitution in the hydration sphere. Certainly, an investigation of the reverse phenomenon, that of replacement of a negative constituent in the hydration layer with a water molecule, would serve to check this point. Of particular interest is the question of reversibility of the thermally susceptible colored complex. It may be mentioned here that the phenomena described so far are by no means limited to the transition elements, but have been observed for complexes of Bi and Pb (*18*, *19*).

MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY

The most widely accepted criterion for distinguishing between ionic and covalent types of binding in complexes of the transition group is the measurement of the magnetic susceptibility. Extensive measurements have been carried out on complex compounds and their aqueous solutions and the pertinent data have been summarized by Pauling (*20*). Since the magnetic moment resides in the transition–group element itself, ionic bonding leaves the ionic moment of Fe^{+3} unchanged, whereas covalent bonding reduces the moment by coupling electron moments. By the Hund multiplicity rule, Fe^{+3} with five electrons in the *3d* orbitals has a magnetic moment of 5.92 Bohr magnetons, whereas Fe^{++} with an additional electron has only four unpaired electrons and susceptibility of 4.90 magnetons. Thus, the electron distribution in the orbitals for FeF_6^{-3} can be represented as follows:



The filling of the orbitals is governed by the rules developed by Pauling (*21*) on the basis of quantum treatment of the directive properties of covalent bonding; this treatment does not apply to ionic bonding or forced configurations. In the octahedral complexes of iron the hybridization of the d^2sp^3 orbitals is involved. Observations that the susceptibility is that corresponding to the ionic state are not necessarily conclusive, inasmuch as weak covalent bonds could be formed by utilization of the *4s* and *4p* orbitals, leaving the *3d* orbitals undisturbed. However, an sp^3 hybridization corresponds to a tetrahedral distribution, a distribution not observed as yet for iron complexes.

In recent work on the magnetic moments of iron complexes, Werbel, Dibeler, and Vosburgh (*22*) found no change in moment for a ferric perchlorate solution upon introduction of oxalate, chloride, or thiocyanate ion. A decrease in moment was observed with addition of acetates, lactate, tartrate, citrate, and phosphate ions. For these latter cases, the moment was found to be a function of the excess anion concentration and the acidity, and these data were interpreted as an indication of stepwise complex formation. An adequate theoretical explanation of this difference in anionic behavior has not been advanced.

The possibility of low-temperature stabilization of the apparently covalent type of linkage in iron complexes has been intimated by several investigators. Klemm and Raddatz (*23*) obtained clear evidence of this phenomenon by using salicylaldehyde-ethylenediimine as a complexing agent in solutions of $FeCl_3$. The value of the magnetic moment was found to decrease with decreasing temperature, and this temperature dependence was explained by postulating the formation of a planar complex at the lower temperatures. This information parallels the thermally sensitive behavior of the colored ferric salts mentioned earlier, salts whose aqueous complexes are supposedly of a "pure" ionic type. The dual nature of the electrostatic coordination of the aquo-ions has been pointed out by Emeléus and Anderson (*24*). They state that "the purely electrostatic binding probably represents only a limiting type, and it is likely that the coordinate link is in many cases a bond of 'fractional order,' intermediate between a purely physical and a true chemical linkage."

ELECTRON TRANSFER

Even though the complex be ionic, some of the characteristic features of covalent binding, such as directive tendencies, may arise from the quite different

causes of steric effects and symmetrical space distribution of competing anions. Recent work with radioisotopes has cast suspicion on the validity of some of the conclusions drawn from magnetic susceptibility measurements. Van Alten and Rice (*25*) measured the rapidity of electron exchange between ferric and ferrous ions in perchloric acid solution with radioferric ions and found the amazingly long half-time of exchange of some 20 days. Since magnetic moment measurements of the octahedral complex of iron with water indicate essentially ionic bonding, one would be led to expect almost immediate electron transfer. Libby (*26*) has advanced several possible explanations of this behavior; transfer may be retarded due to a difference in hydration spheres of the ferrous and ferric ion, or the exchange may possibly take place through an intermediate complex whose statistical probability is small. In connection with this, it is interesting to note that Van Alten and Rice observed that the diffusion of ferric ion was more rapid than ferrous ion.

Dain, Kutsaya, and Liberzon (*27*) explored the electron-affinity spectrum of the hydrated ferric ion and found that the long-wave limit of the spectrum coincides with the work of breaking away the electron from the dissolved ion. The primary act was postulated as electronic transition taking place within the complex of the ion-hydrate shell. It may be that the stability of the complex ion-hydrate is such that the solvation layer acts as a protective sheath, screening the core ion from activation by all but the severest collisions. On this basis, agents with the greatest complexing power should offer the best protection against oxidation. Exactly the opposite effect has been observed (*28*). Oxidation of ferrous chloride solutions by an air stream takes place very slowly; addition of a complexing agent, such as an acetate, greatly accelerates the rate of oxidation. The rate also shows stepwise dependence on the concentration of the complexing ion.

Adamson, Welker, and Volpe (*29*) measured the rates of exchange of radio-KCN with $K_3Fe(CN)_6$ and $K_4Fe(CN)_6$ and found negligible exchange in neutral and basic solutions, in agreement with the conclusions of covalency for these compounds arrived at from magnetic moment measurements. However, they also found that radiocyanide was oxidized in the dark by ferricyanide, without exchange, thus providing confirmation that the ferricyanide-ferrocyanide couple involves a direct electron transfer. These authors are of the opinion that their slow CN^- exchange results can be best explained on the basis of substitution reactions such as those leading to aquo complex formation, a mechanism that, as indicated above, undoubtedly merits further experimental attention. In discussing electron-transfer spectra, Rabinowitch (*30*) set forth the conditions conducive to the transfer of electron from one atom or ion to another. In order that such a transition shall occur, it was stipulated that the bonding forces must be relatively strong, yet not strong enough to interfere with the assignment of electrons to individual ligands. It is apparent that the bond types satisfying these conditions would have to be ionic or ion-dipole in nature; the covalent bond is definitely excluded.

EFFECT OF pH

The effect of pH on the mechanism of electron transfer has been directly measured by Lingane (*31*) whose polarographic data indicated that the ferric-ferrous couple was reversible only at pH values smaller than 7. Here again, the role of stepwise formation of complexes of intermediate stability is implied, inasmuch as the reduction wave for the ferric-ferrous transition in tartrate media divides into two separate waves for a pH range of 6.2 to 8. Lingane attributes this to the formation of two different iron complexes, involving the hydrogen tartrate ion and the tartrate ion. The part played by stepwise acid-base reactions resulting in products of the form $H[Fe(H_2O)_2X_4]$ or of $H(Fe(FeX_6)]$ must also be considered; Babko (*32*) estimated that the energy of the chemical bonding of the coordinating anions with Fe^{+3} is of the same order of magnitude as the bond energy of the corresponding anions with H^+.

Present evidence, while inconclusive, points to retardation of electron transfer between complexes by hydration-sphere ligands. Prasad and Bavdekar (*33*) found that the quantum yield for the photoreduction of Fe^{+3} to Fe^{+2} for solutions of $FeCl_3$ was twice as great in anhydrous ether as it was in aqueous acetone, again indicating the "protective" nature of the solvation sheath. Bezier (*34*) found that the concentration of ferrous ion was without effect on the electrode potential of dilute solutions of Fe^{+3} where the anion was nitrate or perchlorate; *i. e.*, noncomplexing. With anions that substitute in the hydration sphere, chloride and sulfate, the potential was found to be lowered. It is hoped that continued exploitation of radioisotopy and polarography will shed additional light on the problems of electron-transfer mechanisms and electron transitions in ionic complex configurations, for it is precisely these functions that hold the key to such diverse problems as inorganic color and reaction mechanism.

COLOR AND STRUCTURE

The problem of the relation of inorganic color to structure is an intriguing one. Although the relation of constitution to color for organic compounds has been established on a coherent, semiempirical basis which has proved sound enough to enable fairly accurate prediction of the color of projected compounds, the comparable state of color theory for the inorganic complexes and organo-metallic salts is fragmentary and unsystematized (*35*, *36*). In recent years, as data on inorganic colored complexes have accumulated, it has become increasingly clear that color cannot be correlated with structure by a single general theory (*37*); apparently there are manifold structural causes giving rise to color. However, as Wells (*38*) has indicated, it should be possible to establish "class" correlations as a function of specific bond types. Whether such phe-

nomena as the color-fading of intensely colored complexes like ferric thiocyanate with increasing acidity are due to the formation of an aquo-acid, anionic substitution, or other restrictions in electron environment appears to be a fertile field of investigation.

The relation of color changes to structural changes has already been pointed out, and one of the aspects of this problem that has received recent attention has been the intense coloration due to the existence of a metallic ion of apparently intermediate valency. Thus, the existence of two substances in chalcopyrite: $Cu^{++}Fe^{++}S_2$ and $Cu^{+}Fe^{+++}S_2$, originally assumed by Pauling and Brockway (*39*) as the color-generating equilibrium has since been confirmed (*40*). The role of this type of transition in the structural problems of the ferri- and ferrocyanides has been recently reviewed by Callis (*41*). This latter field of study also provides us with the link between the colloidal solution and the true solution. The mechanism of transition is apparently one of supercomplex formation or polymerization. In fact, even in solutions of a "simple" salt, supercomplex formation may contribute to the coloration; von Kiss (*17*) detected polymerization of the $Fe(SCN)_6^{-3}$ complex in concentrated solutions of the ferric salt.

This polymerization may quite possibly be another manifestation of the phenomenon of resonance stabilization. Recent evidence indicates that intermetallic compounds, with their "odd" valences, are stabilized through this mechanism. The intense color of the solutions discussed above, together with their tendencies to "grow" in solution, are indications of a resonance structure analogous to the intermetallic compounds. However, no definite statement as to structural mechanisms may be made until further research resolves the problems of solution structure.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Fernelius, W. C., Chap. 3 in Burk, R. E., and O. Grummit, Editors, "Chemical Architecture," Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, **1948**.
(2) Wells, A. F., "Structural Inorganic Chemistry," Clarendon Press, Oxford, **1945**, p. 139.
(3) Glockler, G., *J. Chem. Physics*, **2**, 823(L)(1934).
(4) Pauling, L., "The Nature of the Chemical Bond," Cornell University Press, Ithaca, N. Y., **1945**.
(5) Rice, F. O., and E. Teller, "The Structure of Matter," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, **1949**.
(6) Wells, A. F., "Structural Inorganic Chemistry," Clarendon Press, Oxford, **1945**.
(7) Hassel, O., and Viervoll, *Tids. Kjemi, Bergvesen Met.*, **3**, 97–8 (1943).
(8) Nikishin, V. N., *Khim. Referat. Zhur.*, **4**, 108 (1941).
(9) Bjerrum, N., "Metal Ammine Formation in Aqueous Solution," Haase, Copenhagen, **1941**.
(10) Rabinowitch, E., and W. H. Stockmayer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **64**, 335 (1942).
(11) Nekrasov, B. V., and V. V. Ovsyankina, *J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)*, **11**, 573–6 (1941).
(12) Bent, H. E., and C. L. French, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **63**, 568 (1941).
(13) Edmonds, S., and N. Birnbaum, *ibid.*, **63**, 1471 (1941).
(14) Babko, A. K., *J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)*, **16**, 1549 (1946).
(15) Möller, M., *J. Phys. Chem.*, **41**, 1123 (1937).
(16) Schlesinger, H. I., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **63**, 568 (1941).
(17) von Kiss, A., J. Abraham, and I. Hegedüs, *Z. anorg. Chem.*, **224**, 98 (1940).
(18) Hume, D. N., and W. D. Kingery, Paper presented at the 113th Meeting of the A. C. S., A. C. S. Abstracts, pp. 39–40.
(19) Smith, M. E., and D. E. Hume, Paper presented at the 115th Meeting of the A. C. S., A. C. S. Abstracts, pp. 77–80.
(20) Pauling, L., *op. cit.*, p. 114.
(21) Pauling, L., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **53**, 1367–400, 3225–37 (1931).
(22) Werbel, B., V. H. Dibeler, and W. C. Vosburgh, *ibid.*, **65**, 2329 (1943).
(23) Klemm, W., and K. H. Raddatz, *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **250**, 204 (1942).
(24) Emeléus, H. J., and J. S. Anderson, "Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry," D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, **1946**.
(25) Van Alten, L., and C. H. Rice, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **70**, 883 (1948).
(26) Libby, W. F., Paper presented at the 115th Meeting of the A. C. S., A. C. S. Abstracts, pp. 75–80.
(27) Dain, B. Y., B. F. Kutsaya, and E. A. Liberzon, *Doporidi Akad. Nauk., U.S.S.R., Physico-Chem. and Math. Sci. Sect.*, **1942**, 43–4.
(28) Chretien, A., and R. Rohmer, *Ann. Chim.*, **18**, 267 (1943).
(29) Adamson, A. W., J. P. Welker, and M. Volpe, Paper presented at the 115th Meeting of the A. C. S., A. C. S. Abstracts, pp. 74–80.
(30) Rabinowitch, E., *Rev. Mod. Physics*, **14**, 112 (1942).
(31) Lingane, J. J., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **68**, 2448 (1946).
(32) Babko, A. K., *J. Gen. Chem. (U.S.S.R.)*, **16**, 968 (1946).
(33) Prasad, M., and P. R. Bavdekar, *Proc. Indian Acad. Sci.*, **18A**, 373 (1943).
(34) Bezier, D., *Compt. rend.*, **216**, 798 (1943).
(35) Pauling, L., *Chem. Eng. News*, **25**, 2970 (1947).
(36) Feitknecht, W., *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **20**, 659 (1937).
(37) Glasstone, S., "Textbook of Physical Chemistry," 2nd ed., D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, **1946**, pp. 580–8.
(38) Wells, A. F., *op. cit.*, p. 231.
(39) Pauling, L., and L. O. Brockway, *Z. Krist.*, **82**, 188 (1932).
(40) Kurylenko, C., *J. phys. radium*, **1** [8], 133 (1940).
(41) Callis, C. F., J. Chem. Educ., **25**, 150 (1948).

THE HARCOURT BUTLER TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

D. R. DHINGRA
Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Nawabganj, Kanpur, India

Scientific and technological research has been utilized to the advantage of industry principally in the Western countries. Industrial development in India is at a very low level, mainly because science is studied in the university laboratories only and very little attempt has been made to bridge the gulf between science and industry. This has necessitated the establishment of a large number of technical and research institutes and the development of the older institutes along modern lines.

HISTORY

The need for such institutions in this country was recognized as early as 1907, when the Industrial Conference recommended to the Government of the United Provinces the establishment of a technological institute. This recommendation, though accepted by the Provincial Government as well as by the then Secretary of State for India, could not be carried out, for various reasons, until 1920, when under the able guidance of Dr. E. R. Watson a research institute was established at Kanpur. In 1921, on the recommendation of the Indian Industrial (Holland) Commission, the training of students was started at the Institute, which then assumed the name of Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, after the Governor of the United Provinces.

In the beginning a three-year Post Graduate Diploma Course was started in two sections: (1) Chemical Research, and (2) Oil Chemistry and Technology. The first-year course was common to both the sections while the second and third years were devoted to specialization in individual subjects. In 1922–23 a section of Leather Chemistry and Technology was added. In 1926 another section of Sugar Technology was added on the recommendation of the Economic Committee of 1923. In 1929 the admission qualification was lowered to the I.Sc. and training was given for three years. However, the disadvantage of this was soon realized, and in 1932, on the recommendation of the enquiry committee appointed by the Government, the minimum qualification for admission was again raised to the B.Sc., but the period for acquiring the diploma of A.H.B.T.I. (Associate of the Institute) was reduced to two years. Another two-year research course was also started, to follow the Associate diploma and to lead to the Fellowship (F.H.B.T.I.). In 1933 the Leather Section was abolished, but short-term courses in the Sugar and Oil Sections were started for the benefit of those not intending to cover the whole two-year course. In 1936 the Sugar Section was taken over by the Indian Council of Agricultural Research and made into a full-fledged Institute itself.

Recently research chemists for vegetable fibers, essential oils, and plastics have been appointed to the General Research Section. The Government of India has also decided to award technical scholarships to the Institute for further training in India. The U. P. Scientific and Research Committee has awarded 11 scholarships for industrial research work. The Institute also makes several scholarships and fellowships available to its own students.

ORGANIZATION AND FUNCTIONS

The Institute is run by the Department of Industries of the Government of the United Provinces. The Provincial Government administers the Institute through the Director of Cottage Industries, U. P., on the recommendations of an Advisory Committee, representing various Governmental departments, industries, etc.

The activities of the Institute are broadly outlined as follows:

The Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Kanpur, India

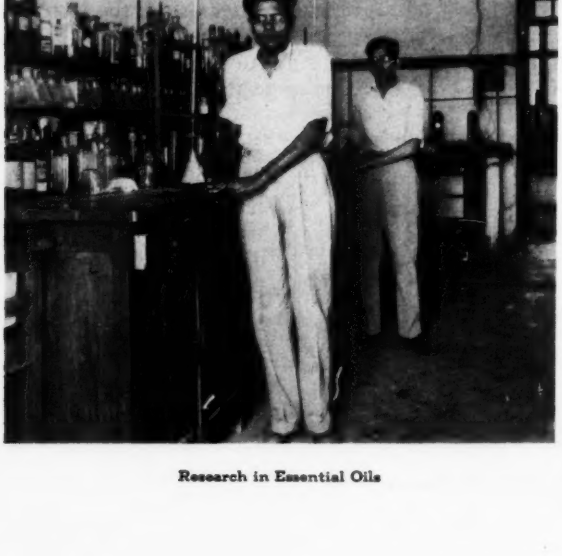
1. Training of students for the diplomas of A.H.B.T.I. and F. H.B.T.I. and short-term courses.
2. Investigation of raw materials for industries.
3. Standardization of raw materials, processes, and finished products.
4. Exploration of the practical application of the new results of research with a view to their use in industry.
5. Testing of industrial and excise samples of commercial importance.
6. Technical advise to various industries in the Province.
7. Publication of technical bulletins and scientific research papers.

COURSES OF STUDY

Associateship Diploma Course (*A.H.B.T.I.*). The course is of two years' duration and the minimum admission qualification is a B.Sc. degree. This diploma has been recognized by the Government as equivalent to an M.Sc. for recruitment by Provincial and Federal Public Service Commissions.

In the General Research Section the first-year students are trained in applied biological and physical chemistry, chemical engineering, and applied practical work. They are promoted to the second year on the basis of a written examination. During the second year they carry on research work on problems of industrial chemistry and at the end they are awarded the diploma of Associateship in Chemical Technology on the result of a thesis.

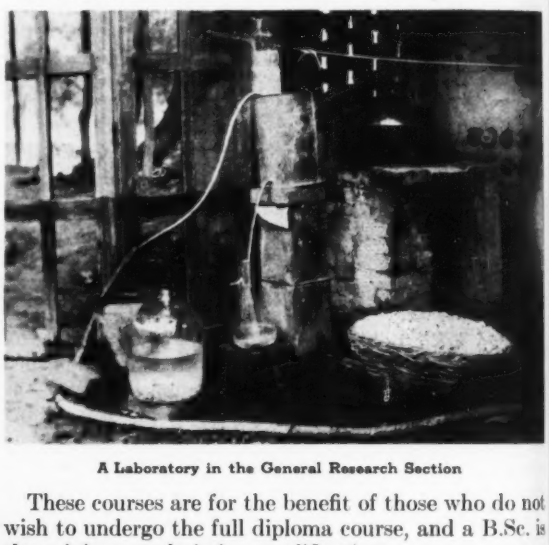
In the Oil Section the course covers a number of subjects, such as oil milling; refining and hydrogenation of oils; soap; paints and varnishes; applied biological and physical chemistry; mechanical, electrical, and chemical engineering, including machine drawing; examination and analysis of raw materials and finished products; etc. The Associateship Diploma in Oil Chemistry and Technology is awarded on the results of a written examination.



Research in Essential Oils

Fellowship Diploma Course (*F.H.B.T.I.*). This is open to A.H.B.T.I. students only. The students in the General Research Section carry out higher research work in chemistry on problems of industrial importance, while in the Oil Section they do higher research work on problems connected with oil and allied industries. At the end of two years the diploma of Fellowship is awarded on the result of a thesis.

Short Courses. There are three short courses of six to eight months each in the Oil Section. They are Oil Milling, Soap Manufacture, and Paints and Varnishes. There is also a short-term course in Essential Oils and Synthetic Aromatics of six to eight months duration in the General Research Section. Recently the Department has recommended to the Government the addition of two more short-term courses in the latter Section: (1) Industrial Analysis and Testing, and (2) Preparation of Industrial Products.



A Laboratory in the General Research Section

These courses are for the benefit of those who do not wish to undergo the full diploma course, and a B.Sc. is the minimum admission qualification.

RESEARCH PROJECTS

In addition to the teaching work, the following research projects are under way in the General Research Section.

Fiber Project. The work on vegetable fibers was started in 1924, but with the division of the country the need of a proper substitute for jute fiber (mainly grown in Pakistan) has become so urgent that a full-time research chemist is now engaged in this project. The results achieved so far with linseed, banana, aloe, bhang, and calotropis are very encouraging; so much so that shortly attempts will be made to exploit linseed fiber on a commercial scale as a substitute for jute.

Essential Oils. Considerable work has been done in reviving the old perfume industry of this Province by developing a new method of making attars from flowers of kewda, rose, bela, chameli, harsingar, mahdi, and maulsari. These attars have secured new markets in foreign countries.

Plastics. This project has been going on for the last two years at the Institute with a full-time research chemist employed. Plans for the extensive cultivation of lac have developed, with the cooperation of the Indian Lac Research Institute at Ranchi. Several new molding powders from molasses and proteins have been prepared to replace cheaply and locally the foreign powders which the mills were hitherto using and which are difficult and costly to obtain. Research has also been started on the development of ion exchangers from indigenous tannin materials obtained from our forests.

Handmade Paper. Special efforts have been made to help in the development of the handmade paper industry by investigating the possibility of using various cellulosic materials. Kans fiber has proved very useful for the manufacture of paper and boards.

Cottage Oil. A project for the development of the cottage oil industry is being carried out in the Oil Section. Some improvements in Wardha Oil Kolhu have been made at this Institute. Necessary literature and drawings are supplied to popularize the use of improved wardha oil ghani instead of old indigenous ghani at present used by village telis.

DETERMINATION OF THE RANGES AND CONSTANTS OF DOUBLE-RANGE INDICATORS

H. E. HALLAM
University College of Khartoum, Sudan

MOST textbooks on practical physical chemistry include an experiment on the determination of the constant pK_{In} and range of a single-range indicator (*1*). Finding that these very instructive exercises aroused considerable interest in the students we followed up experiments on phenolphthalein, a single-colored indicator, and methyl red, a two-colored indicator, by an unknown indicator having 2 ranges and 3 colors.

The indicators (*2*) and buffer solutions[1] used were:

Thymol Blue

pH range:	1.2–2.8	8.0–9.6
Color change:	Red–yellow	Yellow–blue
pK_{In}:	1.7	8.9

Buffers: 1.1, 1.4, 1.7, 2.0, 2.5, 2.7, 3.1, 3.6, 7.0, 7.5, 7.8, 8.0, 8.3, 8.6, 8.8, 9.1, 9.5, 9.8

o-Cresol red

pH range:	0.2–1.8	7.0–8.8
Color change:	Red–yellow	Yellow–purple[2]
pK_{In}:	1.0	8.3

Buffers: 0.0, 0.3, 0.6, 0.9, 1.2, 1.4, 1.9, 2.3, 6.5, 6.8, 7.1, 7.3, 7.6, 8.0, 8.2, 8.3, 8.8, 9.1

m-Cresol Purple

pH range:	1.2–2.8	7.4–9.0
Color change:	Red–yellow	Yellow–purple
pK_{In}:	1.5	8.3

Buffers: 1.0, 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.9, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8, 3.1, 3.7, 7.5, 7.8, 8.0, 8.3, 8.5, 9.0, 9.5

Stock solutions of the indicators were prepared by triturating 1 g. with 0.1 *N* NaOH and diluting with water to 1 liter. The volumes of NaOH taken were: thymol blue, 21.5 ml; cresol red, 26.2 ml; cresol purple, 26.2 ml.

The instructions given were:

Take two racks with 18 test tubes and add one drop of indicator to each. Prepare, and add to each tube in turn, 10 ml. of the buffer solutions of the series given. Note the two ranges of pH and the colors. Place the two tubes possessing the extreme colors of the first range behind each other and look through them—the intermediate color of this range will be seen. Compare with the other tubes. The tube which matches this color gives the indicator constant, *i. e.*, its pH value = pK_{In}; explain why. Repeat for the second range. Look up a list of indicators (*3*) and decide which indicator you have been given.

Most textbooks give five buffers as being sufficient to obtain the range and constant of one indicator or one range, but we find that nine take very little extra time to prepare and the results obtained are greatly improved. The average results were extremely good, being no more in error than ± 0.2 pH unit. One drop of the indicator solutions quoted is sufficient for the 10-ml. quantities of buffers; burets are very useful for delivering drops of constant volume.

[1] pH 0–1: Known HCl solutions used being quite good enough for this purpose where little buffering power is required. pH 1–2: HCl + di-sodium hydrogen citrate, (ref. (*1*), p. 232). pH 2–10: Addition of HCl or NaOH to "British Drug Houses" Universal Buffer (*4*).

[2] The alkaline color of *o*-cresol is always given as red but we find it quite definitely purple having exactly the same shade as the alkaline color of *m*-cresol purple.

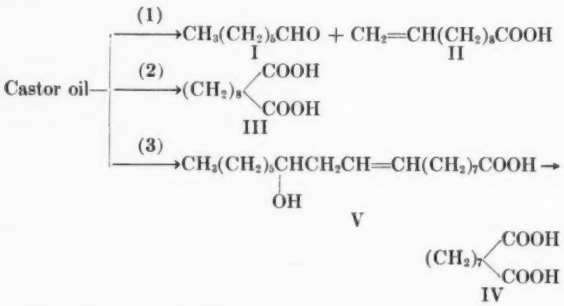
LITERATURE CITED

(1) PALMER, WILLIAM G., "Experimental Physical Chemistry," *Cambridge University Press*, **1949**, p. 194.
(2) KOLTHOFF, I., M. AND C. ROSENBLUM, "Acid Base Indicators," **1937**, pp. 130, 287, 386.
(3) *Ibid.*, p. 108; VOGEL, A. I. "Quantitative Inorganic Analysis," **1939**, p. 64.
(4) PRIDEAUX, E. B. R., AND A. T. WARD, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **125**, 426, (1924); KOLTHOFF, I. M., AND C. ROSENBLUM, *op. cit.*, p. 262.

CASTOR OIL AS A STARTING MATERIAL FOR LABORATORY PREPARATIONS

JORGE ALEJANDRO DOMINGUEZ, ENRIQUE SPERON, and JORGE SLIM
Technological Institute for Advanced Studies, Monterrey, Mexico

Castor oil is a readily available natural substance which, by thermal degradation or oxidation, gives four derivatives, I, II, III, IV, which in turn can easily be converted into a number of interesting compounds, using procedures which are in general reliable, do not involve unusual risks or complicated methods, and give yields ranging from 40 to 60 per cent. These compounds also can be employed in serial reactions in a manner rarely found in the usual preparations of the organic chemistry laboratory.



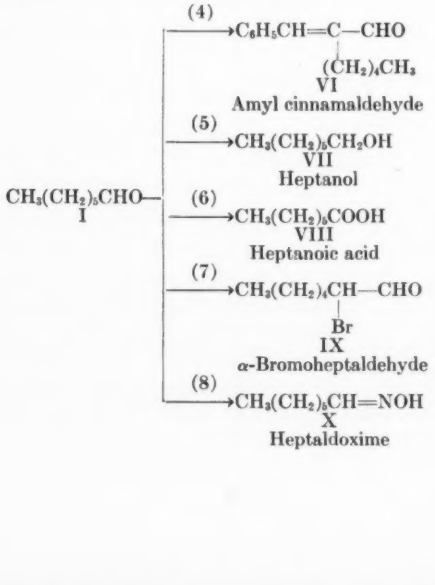
The thermal decomposition of castor oil with the isolation and identification of heptaldehyde (enanthol) was first carried out by Bussy (*1*) in 1846. Five years later Bouis (*2*) added potassium hydroxide prior to the distillation and obtained sebacic acid. Stanek (*3*) and Leeds (*4*) prepared several derivatives of heptaldehyde. In 1877 Krafft (*5*) identified the second component of the decomposition as undecylenic acid and seven years later found that the amorphous residual paste of the distillation is a polymer of undecylenic acid which, by oxidation with nitric acid, gives sebacic acid. A modification of the thermal decomposition of castor oil has been employed by Grun and Wirth (*6*) who started with the crude esters of recinoleic acid and obtained the ester of undecylenic acid with a 68 per cent yield.

Reaction 1. In a Claisen flask are mixed 150 g. of castor oil and 10 g. of colophony; the usual connections for vacuum distillation are set up and the flask is heated with a bare flame. After 6 to 10 minutes the distillate begins to collect in the receiving flask. When approximately 60 to 80 ml. have been collected, the heating is stopped (to avoid the formation of the yellow resinous paste in the flask, which is very difficult to clean). If two layers are formed in the distillate, the lower layer (water) is taken out in a separatory funnel and the upper layer is poured into a 500-ml. flask to which is attached an efficient rectification column; the distillate passing between 145° and 160°C. is collected (crude heptaldehyde) and, when the temperature rises above 170°, the distillation is interrupted. The crude heptaldehyde (I) is purified by a second distillation (not necessary if it is going to be used as a starting material for subsequent reactions). The yield is about 24 to 30 g. The residue of the fractional distillation is distilled in a vacuum. The undecylenic acid (II) distils between 156 and 165° at 30 mm., giving a yield of 25 to 30 g.

Reaction 2. Castor oil is heated at 40° for one hour with a 40 per cent solution of sodium or potassium hydroxide. When cooled, the upper layer is separated, mixed with solid sodium (or potassium) hydroxide, and heated in a copper or iron basin until the odor of octano-2 vanishes (three hours). It is then poured into cool water and the solution is acidified with hydrochloric acid. Sebacic acid (III) is collected by suction (*7*), the yield being 20 to 40 per cent.

Reaction 3. Castor oil is saponified with a methanolic solution of potassium hydroxide, and the recinoleic acid (V) formed is immediately oxidized with an alkaline solution of potassium permanganate. After acidification and purification a yield of 32 to 36 per cent of azelaic acid (IV) is obtained (*8*).

Heptaldehyde (I) undergoes a large variety of reactions, of which the following are characteristic:



Reaction 4. Condensation of benzaldehyde with heptaldehyde in a solution of sodium hydroxide. The yield of amyl cinnamaldehyde obtained is 60 to 70 per cent (*9*).

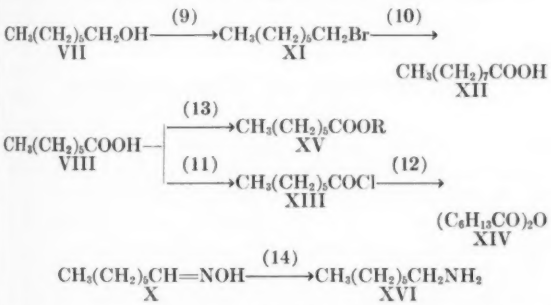
Reaction 5. Reduction of I with iron and acetic acid. Heptanol is formed; yield, 75 to 80 per cent (*10*).

Reaction 6. Heptaldehyde is oxidized with potassium permanganate in an alkaline medium, and product VIII is isolated by acidification. It can also be prepared by refluxing I with a solution of sodium dichromate in sulfuric acid. In both cases the yield is 65 to 75 per cent (*11*).

Reaction 7. Heptaldehyde is converted with acetic anhydride and potassium acetate to the heptaldehyde enol acetate (yield, 45 to 50 per cent), which is brominated and treated with methanol to give α-bromoheptaldehyde dimethyl acetal (yield, 80 to 85 per cent), which, with diluted hydrochloric acid, is converted to IX; yield, 90 per cent (*12*). These reactions should only be carried out by advanced students, because they involve the preparation of lachrymous compounds, and require careful control.

Reaction 8. Compound I is condensed in an alcoholic medium with hydroxylamine hydrochloride in the presence of sodium carbonate, and heptaldoxime (X) is obtained; yield, 80 to 90 per cent (*13*).

Compounds VII, VIII, and X are readily converted to a number of interesting compounds, all of which are sufficiently reactive to be used in secondary syntheses. Some of the more interesting reactions are as follows:



Reaction 9. Compound VII can be refluxed with a mixture of red phosphorus and bromine (*14*) or with anhydrous bromhydric acid (*15*), or with a sulfuric acid-sodium bromide mixture, giving a 75 to 90 per cent yield of heptyl bromide (XI).

Reaction 10. Through an intermediate malonic condensation XI is converted to pelargonic acid (XII). The over-all yield is 60 to 75 per cent (*16*).

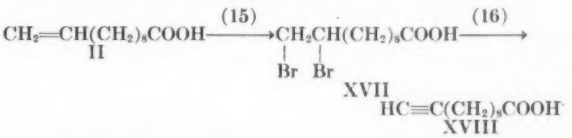
Reaction 11. Compound VIII is refluxed with phosphorus pentachloride. Phosphorus oxychloride distils over at 107° and heptoyl chloride (XIII) at 170–180°, according to Lumsden (*17*). Alternatively, VIII may be refluxed with thionyl chloride, the heptoyl chloride formed being purified by fractional distillation; yield, 70 to 85 per cent.

Reaction 12. Pyridine is added to a benzene solution of VIII and XIII, and, after refluxing and purification, heptoic anhydride (XIV) is obtained; yield, 70 to 80 per cent (*18*).

Reaction 13. A solution of VIII in an excess of methanol (or ethanol) containing 10 per cent of sulfuric acid is refluxed for three hours, then poured in water. The upper layer is washed several times and purified through fractional distillation, giving a 75 to 85 per cent yield of XV.

Reaction 14. An alcoholic solution of X is reduced with sodium, giving, after purification, a 50 to 70 per cent yield of heptyl amine (XVI) (*19*).

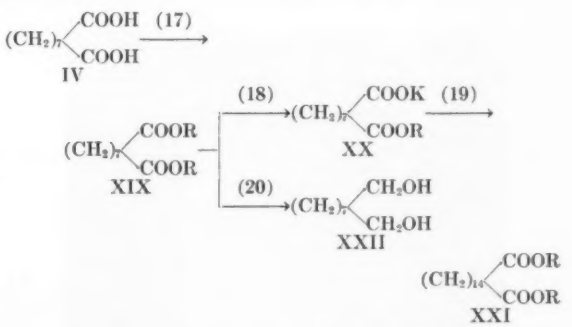
Undecylenic acid (II) may react as follows:



Reaction 15. Bromine is added to a petroleum ether or carbon tetrachloride solution of II. The dibromide (XVII) precipitates and can be collected with a yield of 85 to 95 per cent (*20, 21*).

Reaction 16. A suspension of XVII in glycerol-potassium hydroxide solution is heated for two hours at 100°, then the solution is diluted with water and acidified, when dehydro-undecylenic acid (XVIII) is formed. When purified, the yield is 60 to 75 per cent (*20, 21*).

Using III or IV as starting materials homologous compounds can be obtained. The following illustrates the use of IV, the products obtained from III being similar.



Reaction 17. Ten per cent of concentrated sulfuric acid is added to a solution of IV in methanol (or ethanol). The mixture is refluxed three hours, poured in water, and the organic layer is washed, dried, and vacuum distilled. The first fraction is the diester, the second is the monoester. The yield of the diester (XIX) ranges between 50 and 70 per cent (*22*).

Reaction 18. An alcoholic solution of XIX is allowed to stand for 24 hours after the addition of the theoretical amount of a 2 *N* alcoholic potassium hydroxide solution for the saponification of one of the ester groups. Compound XX is obtained with a yield of 30 to 45 per cent (*6, 23*). Another and better pro-

cedure is the acidolysis of the diester using anhydrous hydrochloric acid as catalyst (*24*); yield, 45 to 65 per cent.

Reaction 19. By electrolysis of XX in an alcoholic solution at 50–60°, using platinum electrodes and a current of 3 amperes and 30 to 60 volts, hexanodioic acid (XXI) is obtained; yield, 30 to 40 per cent (*23, 25*).

Reaction 20. The diester XIX is reduced in alcoholic solution with sodium, and the glycol is extracted with ether and purified by vacuum distillation, to give a 50 to 60 per cent yield of XXII. As an alternative to the reduction lithium aluminum hydride can be employed (*22*).

The products obtained in all these reactions can be converted to other interesting derivatives, both aliphatic and aromatic.

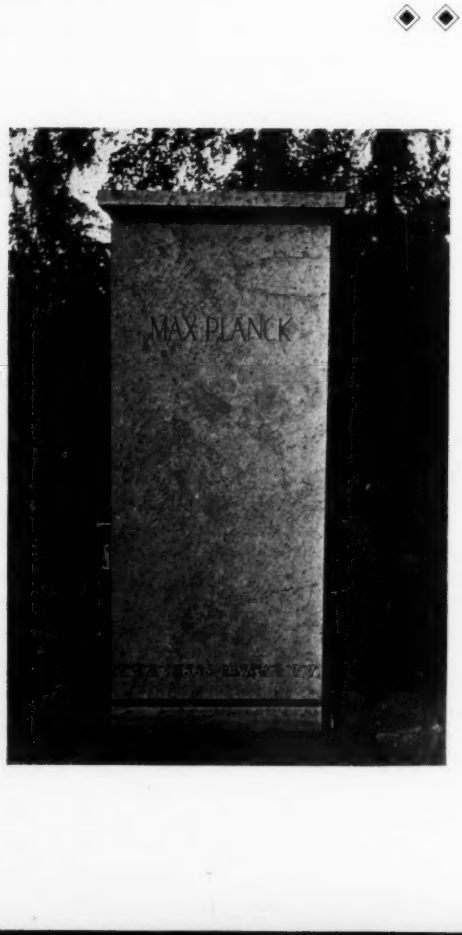
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors wish to express their appreciation for the cooperation and advice of Ing. Carlos Duhne and Ing. Adalberto Reiter, and to the students Berta Gutierrez and Erika Homberg for their help in the experimental work.

LITERATURE CITED

(1) Bussy, A., *J. pharm.*, **9**, 145 (1846).
(2) Bouis, J., *Ann.*, **80**, 303 (1851).
Bouis, J., *ibid.*, **92**, 396 (1854).
Bouis, J., *ibid.*, **97**, 34 (1856).
(3) Stanek, F., *J. prakt. Chem.*, **63**, 138 (1854).
(4) Leeds, A. R., *Ber.*, **16**, 287 (1883).
(5) Krafft, F., *Ber.*, **10**, 2034 (1877); Krafft, F., and T. Brunner, *Ber.*, **17**, 2985 (1884).
(6) Grun, A., and T. Wirth, *Ber.*, **55**, 2207 (1922).
(7) Witt, O. N., *Ber.*, **7**, 219 (1874).
(8) Hill, J. W., "Organic Syntheses," Col. Vol. II, p. 53.
(9) Rutowsky, B. N., and A. I. Korolew, *J. prakt. Chem.*, **119**, 272 (1928).
(10) Clarke, H. T., "Organic Syntheses," Col. Vol. I, p. 304.
(11) Ruhoff, J. R., "Organic Syntheses," Col. Vol. II, p. 315; Vogel, A. I., "A Textbook of Practical Organic Chemistry," Longmans, Green and Co., London, **1948**, p. 352.
(12) Allen, C. F. H., *et al.*, "Organic Syntheses," Vol. 29, p. 14.
(13) Boussuet, E. W., *ibid.*, Col. Vol. II, p. 313.
(14) Vogel, A. I., *loc. cit.*, p. 281.
(15) Reid, E. E., *et al.*, "Organic Syntheses," Col. Vol. II, p. 246.
(16) Reid, E. E., *ibid.*, Col. Vol. II, p. 474.
(17) Lumsden, J. S., *J. Chem. Soc.*, **87**, 90 (1905).
(18) Bedoukian, P. Z., "Organic Syntheses," Vol. 26, p. 1.
(19) Marvel, G. S., *et al.*, *ibid.*, Col. Vol. II, p. 318.
(20) Krafft, F., *Ber.*, **29**, 2232 (1896).
(21) Myddleton, W. W., *J. Chem. Soc.*, **1927**, 1928; Myddleton, W. W., and R. G. Berchem, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **49**, 2260 (1927).
(22) Chuit, P., *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **9**, 264 (1926).
(23) Carmichael, M., *J. Chem. Soc.*, **121**, 2545 (1922).
(24) Swann, S., *et al.*, "Organic Syntheses," Col. Vol. II, p. 276.
(25) Ruzicka, L., and M. Stoll, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, **16**, 493 (1933).

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆



GRAVESTONE OF MAX PLANCK

Max Planck (b. April 23, 1858, Kiel) lived and worked in Berlin from 1889. In World War II his house went up in flames during an air raid, and his library, collected throughout his exceptionally long lifetime, disappeared, no one knows where. In the middle of May, 1945, the American authorities sent a car to his estate of Rogätz on the Elbe, then a theater of war, and took him to Göttingen, where he would be safe. Here he died on October 4, 1947, almost four-score-and-ten.

The mortal remains of this great theoretical physicist, the author of the quantum theory, rest in the Göttingen Stadtfriedhof. The grave is fittingly marked by a simple stone, bearing nothing more than his name, and at the foot the Planck constant:

$$h = 6.62 \cdot 10^{-34} W \cdot s^2$$

($W \cdot s^2$ = watt second^2)

—*Ralph E. Oesper, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio*

THE HIGH POINTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF CELLULOSE CHEMISTRY SINCE 1876[1]

EMIL HEUSER
La Jolla, California

WHEN cellulose chemistry entered the founding year of the A. C. S. in 1876, an astonishing wealth of essential facts were then known. One of the most consequential events would appear to be the discovery by the French chemist Braconnot in 1819, namely, that wood and purified linen yield glucose under the action of strong as well as dilute sulfuric acids. It was through this discovery that the foundation was laid for all further studies concerning the nature of cellulose and its molecular structure.

Of similar importance were the labors of another Frenchman, Anselme Payen, eighteen years later, in 1837. Payen recognized the fibrous portion of plant tissue as its "skeleton" substance. When he gave it the name "cellulose" (which he derived from the Latin word "cellula" for small cell), he wished to express the view that the fibrous substance represented a uniform chemical individual and was not a constituent of any of the other components of the plant, for example, the lignin in wood or the pectin in cotton, and the like. Payen had to fight long and hard to defend his then rather progressive and fertile views. However, in the end, he saw them accepted by the majority of his contemporaries.

About 40 years later, in 1880, Cross and Bevan, the two pioneering English cellulose chemists, to whom we otherwise owe so much in the cellulose field, undid Payen's accomplishments by postulating and getting accepted their belief that the entire fiber rather than the cellulose alone represented a chemical individual. Later on, they held that cellulose forms different compounds with the noncellulosic substances, such as lignin or pectin, depending upon the plant material under investigation. Cross and Bevan thus distinguished between various types of cellulose, as *e. g.*, "lignocellulose" and "pectocellulose." It took many years before the cellulose chemists gave up this idea and returned to Payen's original concept, *i. e.*, that cellulose existed by itself as an individual. This view of the nature of cellulose does, of course, not exclude the possibility that in the original plant material cellulose is chemically combined with lignin or with hemicelluloses. However, today we look at these substances rather as contaminations, *i. e.*, substances which can be removed without essentially changing the nature of cellulose.

[1] Address at the Banquet of the Division of Cellulose Chemistry at the 75th Anniversary Meeting of the American Chemical Society, New York, September, 1951.

Another important fact prior to 1876 was Braconnot's conversion in 1833 of cellulose by the use of anhydrous nitric acid into nitrocellulose, an inflammable derivative, from which also tough and glass-clear films could be produced. A few years later, in 1844, we register John Mercer's discovery of the changes which occur to cellulose under the action of strong aqueous alkali and which after him were collectively named "mercerization." Mercer also discovered that cellulose, which otherwise was found to be insoluble, may be dissolved in an aqueous solution of cuprammonium hydroxide. About thirteen years later, in 1857, Edward Schweizer made the same discovery, without knowing Mercer's work, but went more deeply into the matter and established a sound basis for further studies. In 1847 Schönbein laid the ground for the commercial process of cellulose nitration by introducing concentrated sulfuric acid as a catalyst.

Of similar far-reaching consequence was Schützenberger's use of acetic anhydride for the preparation of cellulose acetates in 1869 and the fact that he recognized the number three as the highest degree of substitution for each glucose residue in cellulose. This had been even earlier recognized for the conversion of cellulose into cellulose nitrate, by W. Crum, in 1847. During the years which followed, the concept of the existence in each glucose residue of only three available hydroxyl groups (which may be converted into esters, ethers, and other derivatives) fell into oblivion and was rediscovered only very much later.

The year 1847 brought to light another important fact. It was then that J. H. Gladstone, probably as the first, suggested that the process of nitration represents an equilibrium reaction. However, no attention was paid to Gladstone's interpretation, until many years later when it was again suggested by Ernst Berl and subsequently helped much to elucidate the mechanism of nitration.

HYDRO AND OXYCELLULOSE

The various facts which I have briefly sketched represent the general standing of cellulose chemistry when the American Chemical Society was founded in 1876.

This, its first year, was quite appropriately inaugurated by the introduction through the French chemist Girard of the term "hydrocellulose" for cellulose which had suffered loss in physical strength under the action

of dilute aqueous mineral acids. Girard recognized this modification of cellulose as the first intermediate on its conversion under the action of such acids into glucose. That this modification contained no water in chemical combination with the cellulose, as Girard had believed and for which reason he thought "hydrocellulose" to be an appropriate term, was clarified only many years later, namely by Stern in 1904 and by Ost in 1913.

It is interesting to note that the question as to whether hydrocellulose possesses higher reducing power than the original fiber was disputed for quite some time, until C. G. Schwalbe eliminated any doubt through his quantitative investigations of 1907, through which he also introduced the term "copper number" and a technique by which to obtain reproducible results.

The early years of the Society also witnessed the discovery and coining of the term "oxycellulose" by Witz in 1883 for another commercially undesirable modification of cellulose, observed in fabrics and other processed celluloses that had become tendered during bleaching, as a result of oxidation. It is reported that Cross and Bevan, who visited Witz at the time of the latter's discovery, participated in the coining of the term.

Witz's studies initiated the now historical investigations on the nature of oxycellulose by Nastukoff, Vignon, Tollens, and Berl between 1883 and 1907, with their opposing views, namely, whether oxycellulose was a uniform individual or a nonuniform mixture. Thus, for Tollens and Vignon, whose views predominated for most of those years, oxycellulose was an individual compound in which a varying number of unchanged $C_6H_{10}O_5$ units was in ether-like combination with its oxidized component, called "celloxin" by Tollens, and assumed to represent a glucoronic acid lactone (glucorone, $C_6H_{10}O_6$). This view was in agreement with the observation that oxycellulose, on boiling with dilute hydrochloric acid, liberated furfural and carbon dioxide, a reaction which was first observed by Cross, Bevan, and Beadle in 1893. Although Berl and Klaye's study in 1907 made the interpretation of oxycellulose as a chemical individual rather improbable, it prevailed until the early 20's of our century, when F. Stöckigt in the Institute of Cellulose Chemistry in Darmstadt, in 1922, and Hibbert and Parsons at McGill University in Montreal, in 1925, produced enough experimental evidence to show that the usual oxycellulose preparations, known at that time, were heterogenous mixtures of unchanged cellulose with low-molecular-weight oxidation products. Further clarification of the oxycellulose concept resulted from the classical studies of the British textile chemists at the Sherley Institute in Manchester, such as Clibbens, Ridge, Geake, Birthwell, Neale, and, most prominently, G. H. Davidson, on the effect of the nature of the oxidant and the hydrogen ion concentration and from the distinction they made between the reducing and the nonreducing types of oxycellulose. The most important of these studies were made between 1923 and the late 1930's.

A new era of oxycellulose chemistry, which has produced new types of oxycellulose and thrown much light upon the mechanisms involved, dates from 1937, when C. S. Hudson produced the first oxycellulose which may be looked upon as a chemical individual. Hudson and co-workers found that under the action of periodic acid, the hydroxyl groups on the carbon atoms in the 2- and 3-positions are oxidized to a dialdehyde grouping. Another individual oxycellulose was produced by Kenyon and his co-workers at the Eastman Kodak Company in 1942 by subjecting cellulose to oxidation with nitrogen dioxide, whereby the hydroxyl groups in the 6-positions are oxidized to carboxyl groups. During the years which followed these discoveries, Milton Harris, Rutherford, Purves, Mark, Staudinger, and their numerous co-workers participated in the elucidation of the mechanisms involved in the preparation and in the reactions of these new oxycellulose types.

TOLLENS' FORMULA

Another important discovery which falls into the early years of the Society was the introduction, by Franchimont, of sulfuric acid as a catalyst for the acetylation of cellulose with acetic anhydride in 1879. The crystalline acetylated by-product which Franchimont isolated from the reaction mixture and believed to be an 11-fold acetylated trisaccharide was later recognized as the octa-acetate of cellobiose by König and Skraup in 1901. The importance which the isolation of this first crystalline and well-defined intermediate of cellulose degradation had for the molecular structure of cellulose was well recognized by Skraup and co-workers, by Franchimont in his later studies of 1899, and by Ost and co-workers during the latters' investigations between 1901 and 1907. The discovery of cellobiose was regarded as a firm support of the formula which Tollens had published some years earlier, in 1895. This formula showed the anhydroglucose units to be united by double oxygen (acetal) linkages in such a way as to form a chain molecule in which three hydroxyl groups were available for successive esterification and etherification. It is interesting to note that Tollens had suggested the chain formula idea for cellulose as early as 1880 and that he had also conceived of a successive cleavage of the acetal linkages in cellulose on hydrolysis until the entire molecule was converted into glucose. Thus Tollens' formula not only explained the formation of glucose and cellobiose but also showed that other intermediates could be expected on the degradation of cellulose to glucose.

The immediate tasks which the Tollens formula thus called for were the determination of the molecular structure of cellobiose, the isolation of the intermediates with more than two anhydroglucose units, and the elucidation of the structure of such higher intermediates.

However, before these tasks were undertaken, cellulose chemists—apart from establishing definite proof for the quantitative conversion of cellulose into glu-

cose—devoted their interest mainly to two other items. One of these was Curt Hess's hypothesis of 1920 which abandoned the concepts of classical organic chemistry and, instead, proposed that the glucose residues are held together by secondary valence forces. Although the excitement over this hypothesis, the polemics which followed, and the eventual victory of its opponents—the "rise and fall of the association theory," as Purves has put it—meant much delay for the normal development, this period produced a wealth of experimental data; in fact it gave cellulose research a new impetus and inaugurated a new era of activity.

MOLECULAR WEIGHT

The other item of interest was the viscosity of cellulose in solution and its relation to the degree of cellulose degradation, particle size, or molecular weight. It is likely that Wilhelm Ostwald in 1909 was the first to postulate that internal friction of solution of a colloid such as cellulose—that is its viscosity—increases with increasing molecular weight and vice versa. At about the same time Ernst Berl and co-workers established the existence of such a relationship for cellulose dissolved in cuprammonium hydroxide and for cellulose nitrate dissolved in acetone. In 1910 Berl and Bütler reported that they had found the viscosity of a 5 per cent nitrocellulose solution to be 9000 times higher than that of a starch nitrate dissolved at the same concentration. From this, Berl and Bütler concluded that cellulose very likely possesses a much higher molecular weight than starch, a prediction which was soon verified. In 1911 Ost, and in 1920 W. H. Gibson, placed the relationship between molecular weight and viscosity on a more quantitative basis. In 1925 Staudinger entered the stage by advancing the postulate that there exists an absolute relationship between viscosity, molecular weight and degree of polymerization (D.P.), i. e., the number of anhydroglucose units per cellulose chain.

The rapid development that followed is well recalled. It is characterized (1) by a period of criticism and polemics, which, however, contributed much to the perfection of the techniques to be used and to a clarification of concepts; (2) by the proposition of the late Elmer Kraemer in 1938 to base the K_m constant in the Staudinger function on ultracentrifugal (instead of osmotic pressure) data; and (3) the eventual acceptance of the Staudinger function and its modification as useful and practical tools for the characterization of cellulosic materials within certain limits of degrees of polymerization. At about the same time, the concepts of "average chain length" and of "chain-length distribution" or "polymolecularity," which were derived from the results of the fractionation of cellulose, mostly in the form of its derivatives, were developed. These concepts referred to the presence in a given cellulose sample of medium, long, and short chains.

Likewise, other methods for the determination of the molecular weight of cellulose were brought to a greater perfection; thus, the osmotic pressure method, particularly by the studies of Duclaux and Dobry during the period from 1911 to 1929, and the ultracentrifugal techniques by Svedberg of 1927. These latter techniques were first applied to cellulose by Stamm in 1930, put on a more reliable basis by Kraemer and Lansing in 1934, and further developed by Gralén and by Jullander in recent years. The latest method of expressing viscosity-molecular-weight relationships is based upon the scattering of light. It was suggested by Debye and adapted for cellulose in suspensions and solutions by Doty and Mark five to six years ago.

Before going further in depicting the highlights of cellulose chemistry during the last 57 years, I should like to record the appearance in 1911 of C. G. Schwalbe's book, "The Chemistry of Cellulose," as a high point of the decade from 1910 to 1920. Whereas the volumes known as the "Cross and Bevan Researches," which were then the only source of cellulose chemistry in book form, consisted merely of periodical reviews of selected subjects, Schwalbe's book was the first complete compilation of what was known of cellulose chemistry at that time. In it were also registered, among other interesting items, the then newest "highlights," such as Cross and Bevan's discovery, in 1892, of the cellulose xanthate and of the manufacture of viscose, as well as the preparation of acetone-soluble acetates by the Miles process in 1904. Undoubtedly, Schwalbe's book has acted as a great stimulus for the research activities of the years which followed its appearance.

MOLECULAR STRUCTURE

The year 1926 brought the fulfillment of the two most essential prerequisites for the transformation of the Tollens formula into the concept now generally accepted. These were first, the clarification of the molecular structure of cellobiose as a 1,5-glucosido-1,4-glucose by Haworth and his school, and second, the isolation from the acetolyzate of cellulose of the first oligosaccharide, cellotriose, in crystalline form by Ost, after this trisaccharide, in its amorphous form, had been discovered by Bertrand and Benoist in 1923. The isolation of other oligosaccharides followed: cellotetraose by Willstätter and Zechmeister in 1929, and cellohexaose by Zechmeister and Tóth in 1931. The most recent work concerning the oligosaccharides of cellulose comes from Wolfrom and Dickey, who in 1949 succeeded in isolating from the acetolyzate of cellulose a complete polyhomologous series of the sugar acetates—that is, from the acetate of cellohexaose to that of glucose—by their chromatographic technique. They have recently added one more member to the series, celloheptaose.

The studies of Haworth and of Freudenberg and their co-workers during the 1930's established the molecular structure of the oligosaccharides; they showed that in all of these intermediates the anhydroglucose units are linked by 1,4-glycosidic bonds, as in cellobiose.

At this juncture it would seem to be appropriate to

recall that the clarification of the molecular structure of cellobiose and the oligosaccharides was made possible, or at least much facilitated, by using, for the hydrolytic and acetolytic studies, cellulose in the form of its methyl ether. The latter could thus be converted into the fully or partially methylated sugars, in which the position of the methyl groups could be easily determined. Much successful pioneering in this field was done in England by Irvine, Hirst, and other members of the Irvine school in the early 1920's and in Germany by Curt Hess and co-workers at about the same time. Although methylated cellulose appeared first in a study by Suida on surface-methylated cotton in 1905, the first fundamental investigation was made by Denham and Woodhouse in 1913, followed by further studies of these authors in 1914 and 1921. We also recall that it was methylation with subsequent hydrolysis which led to the discovery by Haworth and Machemer in 1932 of the long sought for tetramethyl glucose, a discovery which demonstrated that the cellulose molecules may be looked at as open chains.

The last of the prerequisites for a satisfactory molecular structure of cellulose, namely a clarification of the prevailing configuration, was fulfilled first by Freudenberg's synthesis, in 1923, of cellobiose and cellotriose derivatives from compounds in which the configurations were known. This was followed by the results of a study of the kinetics of cellulose hydrolysis by C. H. Meyer, Hopff, and Mark in 1929, by W. Kuhn in 1930, and by Freudenberg, *et. al.*, in the 1930's, and finally by a study of optical rotation and superposition by Freudenberg in 1932. All these results favored the β-configuration as opposed to the α-configuration, as it exists in starch.

Thus, the cellulose formula of today represents a chain of anhydroglucose units, linked together by 1,4-glycosidic linkages of the β-configuration. A more recent question has not been answered yet: namely, whether or not the chain system contains so-called "weak linkages" or "soft spots," other than the 1,4-linkages—as has been proposed by G. V. Schulz.

SUBMICROSCOPIC STUDIES

Before studies of the molecular structure of cellobiose and the oligosaccharides were begun in the early 1920's, cellulose research had received a new impetus from the application of X-ray analysis to the study of the submicroscopic structure of the cellulose fibers. This development, which had started as early as 1913 with the publication of the first X-ray diagram of a cellulose (hemp) fiber by Nashikawa and Ono, but had remained unnoticed, attracted the attention of the European cellulose chemists through the independent studies of A. W. Hull in this country in 1917, but to a greater extent through the X-ray diffraction diagram of a ramie fiber, as obtained and interpreted by Paul Scherer in Germany in 1920. The evaluation of this and subsequent diffraction patterns of other cellulose fibers led to the concept that much of the cellulose may be regarded as "crystalline" and that the cellulose chain molecules are arranged in a crystal lattice in a way similar to the structure of other crystalline substances. However, quite a portion of the cellulose appeared also noncrystalline or amorphous. I may assume that the subsequent highlights of this development are still well remembered, particularly the determination of the dimensions of the unit cell by Sponsler in this country in 1917 and by Polanyi and Herzog in Germany in 1920 and 1921.

As the X-ray work on cellulose went rapidly ahead, it became more and more obvious that its findings had to be brought into line with the also rapidly developing chemistry of cellulose. This goal was accomplished in this country by Sponsler and Dore in 1926 and in Germany by Meyer and Mark in 1928. Meyer and Mark demonstrated that Haworth's then new cellobiose model would fit excellently into Polanyi's dimensions of the unit cell. The arrangement of the cellobiose units opposing each other in the unit cell was slightly changed by Meyer and Misch in 1937.

The evaluation of the X-ray diffraction pattern of the cellulose fiber by the early X-ray workers had led to a revival of von Nägeli's micellar concept of 1857, particularly through the interpretation which Ambronn in 1911 had given the results of his studies on the double refraction of the cellulose fibers. However, the credit for having developed the modern concept of a micellar structure for cellulose is due to Meyer and Mark. This theory found its early expression in Seifriz's well-known bricklike arrangement of 1929, and its later, more satisfactory representation in the models suggested by Frey-Wyssling and by Kratky and Mark in 1936 and 1938. Of the two versions, the Kratky and Mark concept has since been accepted by most cellulose chemists—Staudinger being one of the more notorious exceptions.

As the new concept of the fine structure of cellulose was developed, the interpretation of the microscopic structure of the fiber went through various stages of excitement and controversy until the beginning of the 1940's. At this time, a new era in the elucidation of the invisible structure of cellulose was inaugurated by Ruska through the use of the electron microscope. Although the interpretation of the early results obtained with this new tool likewise had its controversial ups and downs, the basis for a sound evaluation could soon be established. On this basis, the misconceptions which had resulted from a too optimistic view at the object under the light microscope were eliminated.

Another essential contribution to be derived from the use of the new tool would seem to be the excellent support which electron-microscopical observations have given the fibrillar concept of cellulose fibers. The new instrument has been capable of resolving the fibril bundles which may be observed under the light microscope (and which have sometimes been looked upon as ultimate units of the fiber structure) into finer and finer strands. These findings might permit speculation that the ultimate fibril is the single chain molecule.

Whether such speculation can ever be given substance remains to be seen.

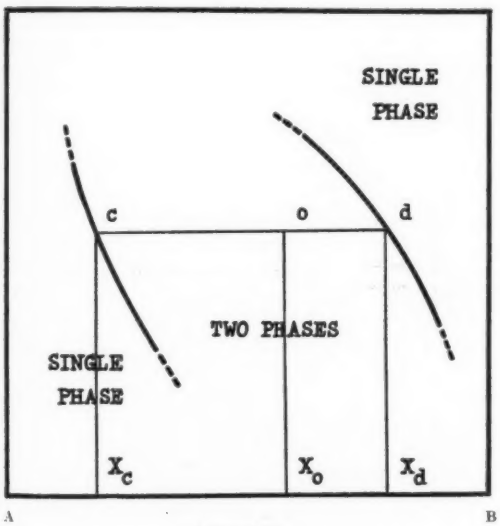
For a while it seemed as if the electron-microscopical observations would lead us away from the micellar theory of the fiber structure and favor Staudinger's concept of a simple alignment of chain molecules without fixed dimensions in either direction of the fiber.

However, further progress in electron microscopy in combination with certain chemical and mechanical treatments, such as "limiting hydrolysis" and exposure to ultrasonics, has revealed fibril strands whose lateral and longitudinal dimensions approach those of the hypothetical micelles, as derived from X-ray evaluation. Whether these units are, as Svedberg and Rånby believe to have proved, identical with the hypothetical, X-ray derived micelles is still an unanswered question.

A BRIEF DERIVATION OF THE LEVER LAW

REINO W. HAKALA
Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York

ALTHOUGH the application of the "lever law," or "proportioning rule" as it is also called, is well illustrated in most of the elementary physical chemistry textbooks that I have seen, its derivation is not given. This odd circumstance prompted me to work out a simple and concise derivation.



The accompanying figure represents a typical portion of a temperature-composition or pressure-composition phase diagram of any binary system. If we start with a single-phase system, of composition X_o, and bring it to point o, two phases will result. These are represented by points c and d and have the equilibrium compositions X_c and X_d, respectively. What is the ratio of the amounts of these two phases at equilibrium?

The quantity (either mass or number of moles) of component B in the original mixture is the same as the quantity of B in phase c plus the quantity of B in phase d, since no material transport to or from the system has taken place. That is,

$$Q_{B_o} = Q_{B_c} + Q_{B_d} \tag{1}$$

(Here Q is used to represent quantity, whether mass or number of moles.)

Similarly, the quantity of the entire original mixture is the same as the quantity of the entire phase c plus the quantity of the entire phase d,

$$Q_o = Q_c + Q_d \tag{2}$$

The quantity of B in a mixture of A and B is equal to the quantity of the whole mixture, multiplied by the fraction of the mixture that is B, or

$$Q_{B_o} = Q_o X_o \tag{3}$$
$$Q_{B_c} = Q_c X_c \tag{4}$$
$$Q_{B_d} = Q_d X_d \tag{5}$$

When the substitutions indicated in equations (3), (4), and (5) are made in equation (1), and the resulting equation is solved simultaneously with equation (2), we get

$$(Q_c + Q_d)X_o = Q_c X_c + Q_d X_d \tag{6}$$

which is readily simplified, by multiplying out and collecting like Q-terms, to

$$\frac{Q_c}{Q_d} = \frac{X_d - X_o}{X_o - X_c} = \frac{\overline{od}}{\overline{co}} \tag{7}$$

which is the "lever law." Expressed in words, the relative amount of each phase is directly proportional to the opposite arm of the "lever."

INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH

JAMES F. CORWIN
Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio

With the modern need for instrumentation in conducting research has come the problem of providing instruments which are quite expensive to researchers who are either not supported by research money or are supported by a limited amount. Although obtaining instruments of this sort is primarily a problem of the educator in a small college, it has become the problem of people who are associated with institutional research projects or industrial research projects accepted by university or college development funds. With these latter two, there are a great many instances when the researcher working on a directed program finds an interesting sideline of investigation that cannot possibly be investigated with the money that has already been assigned for a specific purpose. Like the teacher in a small college, he is confronted with a problem that is interesting to him personally and on which he would like to work but does not have the money for the necessary instrumentation.

The problem of providing instrumentation for those projects which are not supported by some organized foundation has been attacked in a small way by the establishment of the Vernet Research Instrument Foundation under the direction of Antioch College and associated Board of Directors. The Foundation was established in late 1950 and has operated through the year 1951. The basic idea of the Foundation is to obtain general-purpose instruments that can be placed on loan to workers who will have complete control of the instrument during the time for which they have borrowed it. When the project is completed the instrument reverts to the Foundation where it can be loaned to other workers. The repository for returned instruments is the Chemistry Department at Antioch College.

The equipment loaned by the Foundation may be borrowed and retained under the following conditions:

(1) The equipment shall be under the control of a "responsible investigator." The "responsible investigator" is defined as follows and determined by the Board of Directors after appropriate consultation: "A person whose educational background and/or experience has shown that he can use equipment with a great degree of imagination and ingenuity, yet not destroy its usefulness for general work in the same or allied fields."

The procedure in loaning and returning of equipment is controlled by the following conditions:

(2) The project assignment bears a maximum and minimum time limit determined for each project in which the instrument comes fully under the control of the responsible investigator. There is an added agreement that an extension of time is assured if the project is not completed by the maximum time. The time limits will vary from three months to five years, but must be renewed yearly.

(3) The equipment will be available for demonstration by the responsible investigator to students with the investigator acting as a teacher. However arrangements for demonstrations are entirely under the control of the responsible investigator. The use of the equipment in student projects is not permitted unless full training has been given and the project is in charge of a responsible investigator.

(4) For specific cooperative research projects, the equipment may be placed where it can be most efficiently used, possibly outside Yellow Springs. In such cases, one of the cooperating responsible investigators must be a member of the Antioch College Faculty or associated research projects.

(5) Acknowledgment of use of equipment should be given on any published material that results from the use of the equipment.

(6) The responsible investigator should, by his own initiative, give short written reports to the Board of Directors from time to time on the use of the equipment and be available for discussion of what the project involves.

(7) The responsible investigator should keep a case history on each instrument. This must be kept up to date and inspected before and after each return and reloaning of equipment.

The Foundation realizes that certain endowed projects or industrial concerns might at some time wish to borrow this type of research equipment. Under such conditions, rental charges shall be determined by the Trustees of the Foundation based on ability to pay, and all rental charges go into a separate fund for repair, replacement of parts and insurance to cover equipment.

After the starting of the Foundation and loan of instruments early in 1951 another attribute of such a Foundation became evident. It was found that such instruments could be used for small projects on a cooperative basis with one person in control of the particular instrument.

The project started with a donation of $5000 to Antioch College by the Vernay Laboratories, Inc., Yellow Springs. From this money, a flame photometer and complete high-pressure hydrogenation equipment were obtained. The high-pressure hydrogenation equipment was assigned to the Chemistry Department at Antioch College and the flame photometer to the Fels Research Institute for child development.

The flame photometer was to be used on a project

concerning blood chemistry and the construction of an artificial heart by members of the staff of the Fels Research Institute. Since this work was not directly connected with child development, the Fels Foundation could not furnish money for such equipment. During the year 1951 this instrument was used in furthering the work on the artificial heart and in addition was used on a cooperative basis in three other instances: with local physicians in emergency cases where potassium and calcium analysis was necessary, with the Cincinnati General Hospital Department of Obstetrics which was concerned with toxemia of pregnancy, and with the Children's Hospital, Cincinnati, in cases of adrenal diseases. The instrument was made available twice as a demonstration to student groups from Antioch College during a course in instrumentation.

High-pressure hydrogenation equipment, under the direction of the Chemistry Department, was used for conducting high-pressure carbonations of phenols in connection with a Research Corporation Project on the determination of structure of polycyclic aromatic compounds. The equipment was also used in the hydrogenolysis of acetone pyrroles with two different types of catalysts and in the hydrogenation of a number of other pyrroles to the corresponding pyrrolidines. All of this work was done under a Kettering Foundation fellowship at Antioch College. Besides the above research, this equipment was made available to advanced organic chemistry students in connection with student research problems in organic chemistry.

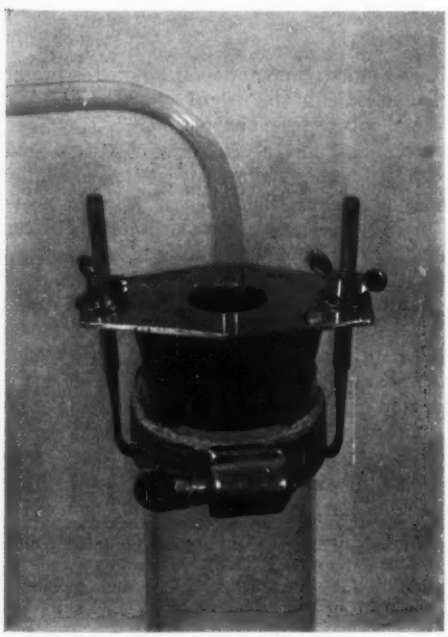
At the beginning of 1952 additional money was added to the Research Foundation Fund and two more instruments have been added which are again general-purpose instruments—a double channel combination magnetic oscillograph and a Lilly manometer oscillator amplifier. These will be used in connection with blood chemistry research at Fels Institute, Yellow Springs.

After the first year of existence for the Research Instrument Foundation, the Board of Directors and Vernay Laboratories have felt that the whole program has been very successful and it is intended that the Foundation Funds be added to every year and additional equipment obtained. Other such Foundations in conjunction with small educational institutions, which make their operations tax-free, would be very helpful in promoting basic research and allowing individual workers to do things that they would otherwise not be allowed to do.

A NEW AND USEFUL LABORATORY CLAMP

ROY L. GRANTOM
Lion Oil Company, El Dorado, Arkansas

QUITE frequently in a chemical laboratory, particularly one in which gas work is being done, the occasion arises when it is necessary to seal a straight-wall glass tube with a rubber stopper so as to allow the maintenance of a moderate pressure in the system.



Since no commercially made clamp is designed for this particular application the usual recourse has been to hold the stopper in place with wire. This method has the obvious disadvantage of uneven pressure distribution and, consequently, a poor rubber-to-glass seal. The clamp shown in the photograph was designed to fill this need.

The clamp consists of a standard rubber hose clamp (such as Arthur H. Thomas Catalog No. 3284), a head-plate, and two connecting bolts with washers and wing nuts. The hose clamp should be large enough to fit around the glass tube and allow some additional space for the insulating tape (rubber or asbestos). The bolts should be approximately $^3/_{16} \times 3$ in. and should have one end flattened and bent so as to fit under the edge of the hose clamp. Those shown in the photograph were made from $^3/_{16} \times 4$ in. toggle bolts. The head-plate can be made of any metal and should be large enough to insure reasonably uniform distribution of the pressure as the plate is screwed down.

The head-plate can be modified as shown to permit the passage of tubes through the stopper.

AURUM POTABILE[1]

ERNST A. HAUSER
Massachusetts Institute of Technology,
Cambridge, Massachusetts

In his book, "Mineralogy and Geology," the great thinker, Johann Wolfgang von Goethe, wrote: "The history of science is science itself." Bearing this statement in mind when reviewing the majority of modern textbooks pertaining to colloid chemistry, medicine and dyeing in regard to what they have to say about the preparation and properties of colloidal gold, it must be admitted that we certainly are still not paying sufficient attention to the importance that the history of science should play in our education.

The major use to which colloidal gold sols, called "drinkable gold" (*aurum potabile*) by the alchemists of the Middle Ages, are put today in the medical field is for the diagnosis of syphilis.[2,3] This test is based on what the colloid chemist calls Zsigmondy's gold number. This is the number of milligrams of protective colloid that, when added to 10 ml. of a standard gold sol, just fail to prevent a change from bright red to violet upon the addition of 1 ml. of a 10 percent solution of sodium chloride. Physicians use this in testing the protective action of cerebrospinal fluid. Unfortunately, this test

FRANCISCI ANTONII
PHILOSOPHI ET MEDICI
PANACEA
AUREA
SIVE
AURO POTABILI,
AD MEDICINALEM POTA-
BILITATEM ABSQUE CORROSIVIS RE-
APOLOGIA
VERITATIS ILLU
CESCENTIS,
PRO
AURO PO-
TABILI:
SEU
Essentia Auri

Figure 1

cannot be considered completely reliable; we must bear in mind that it is impossible to standardize gold sols and that the cerebrospinal fluid of healthy individuals can cause the phenomenon of sensitization, which would lead to a faulty diagnosis.

More deplorable, however, is our overlooking the use which *aurum potabile* found as a medication for many diseases two centuries ago. As early as the year 1618 the philosopher and member of the medical profession, Francisci Antonii, published a book[4] about what we today term colloidal gold (Figure 1) in which he discusses in considerable detail the production of colloidal gold sols and their uses for the treatment of various diseases as, for example, venereal diseases, dysentery, epilepsy, tumors, and many others. The author certainly deserves special credit for offering to the reader not only all the favorable medical reports but also

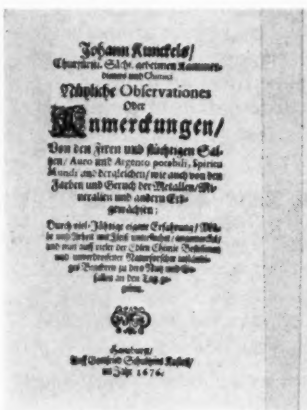

Johann Kunckels
Nützliche Observationes
Oder
Anmerckungen/
Von den Fixen und flüchtigen Sal-
AURUM POTABILE,
oder
Gold-Tinctur,
Dieser
Præparation
Gold Vortrefflichkeit und Analogie
Würckung und Gebrauch
curative & weit als præservative,
Auff viele Curieuse zuthätlich
Hanß Heinrich Heicher,
Breßlau und Leipzig,

Figure 2

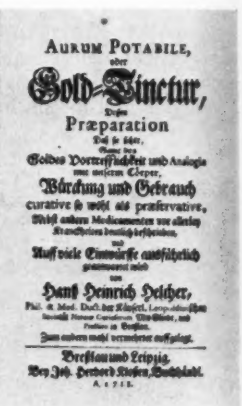


Figure 3

statements made by members of the medical profession who tried to ridicule the use of what they termed "alchemistic, devil-inspired concoctions." He offers quite a few testimonials and case histories of patients suffering from various diseases which he treated successfully with colloidal gold.

In 1676 the German chemist, Johann Kunckels, published a little book[5] on "Valuable Observations or Remarks About the Fixed and Volatile Salts—Auro and Argento Potabile, Spiritu Mundi and the Like" (Figure 2). Chapter 7 is devoted exclusively to "drinkable gold." He points out that the term "drinkable gold" is misleading because it is not possible to dissolve metallic gold except by treating it with acids or melting it with sulfur, and these preparations could not be used as drinkable medications. Since he found, however, that preparations of "drinkable gold" made by others actually contained metallic gold in a neutral, clear,

[1] Presented before the Division of History of Chemistry at the 121st Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Buffalo, New York, March 24–28, 1952.

[2] Glasser, O., "Medical Physics," The Year Book Publishers, Inc., Chicago, **1944**.

[3] Kahn, R. L., "Serum diagnosis of syphilis," J. Alexander's "Colloid Chemistry," The Chemical Catalog Co., New York, **1928**, Vol. II, p. 757.

[4] Antonii, F., "Panacea Aurea-Auro Potabile," Bibliopolio Frobeniano, Hamburg, **1618**.

[5] Kunckels, J., "Nuetzliche Observationes oder Anmerkungen von Auro und Argento potabili," G. Schultzens, Hamburg, **1676**.

slightly pink solution, he concluded that the gold must be present in such a degree of comminution that it is not visible to the human eye. Kunckels certainly deserves far more credit than he has so far received if we bear in mind that his conclusions antedate Michael Faraday's deductions by 180 years and Richard Zsigmondy's visual proof by 230 years. He also stated that these preparations exert curative properties for several diseases.

By far the most complete treatise on colloidal gold was written by Hans Heinrich Helcher, doctor of philosophy and doctor of medicine, at the beginning of the eighteenth century. The title of his book[6] reads (in translation): "Drinkable Gold or Gold Tincture, Its Preparation so that It Surely Describes in Combination with Gold's Excellency and Analogy with Our Body Its Reactivity and Use for Curative and Preservative Purposes, Besides Other Medications for All Kinds of

Figure 4

Diseases Described in Detail and in Reply to Many Objections" (Figure 3). Of the 35 chapters, the titles of the following deserve special attention not only from the point of view of a modern colloid chemist but also by members of the medical profession:

Chapter 1: The preparation of *auri potabilis*.
Chapter 2: The excellence of gold and its value in medicine.
Chapter 5: How this gold tincture in combination with starch should be administered and what diseases it cures.
Chapter 6: How this medicine can be used for preservative purposes.
Chapter 11: That no other metal is comparable to gold and that it helps the patients more than medications obtained from the animal or vegetable kingdoms.
Chapter 12: That the gold tincture actually contains gold and that the starch powder increases its stability.
Chapter 14: That the gold is so small that it can pass through the intestinal tracts of the human body.
Chapter 23: This medicine owes its activity to the gold and not to any added ingredients.
Chapter 31: Although other new medications most frequently have been lost because of jealousy, this one should be retained in unaltered condition for my four sons.

The following words translated from the introduction also deserve special attention:

I would request the impartial reader not to start to mock this book because of its long title and its universally ridiculed name but to suspend voicing his opinion until he has carefully read these pages and has had a chance either to see the effects of this medicine himself or to receive appropriate information from others (Figure 4).

I therefore hope that this treatise will be accepted throughout the world and relieve many suffering from diseases by the use of this medicine and that the pessimists in the medical profession and those who envy me may be converted.

For you, respectful reader, I wish you to receive the same blessing from God as I and other members of the medical profession have now experienced over eight years. If it is God's will then this medicine will be a blessing, disregarding those who envy me, and will act in many cases, even if not with all patients, because disease frequently is God's punishment of those who do not believe in Him or a test for those who are pious.

It would be going too far to offer a complete translation of all the most pertinent parts of Helcher's book, but I would like to state that the author pointed out several times that the use of boiled starch in his "drinkable gold" preparation noticeably enhanced its stability. We therefore cannot deny that he had already noticed the protective action which boiled starch will exert on a colloidal gold sol (Figure 5).

In a French dictionary of chemistry which was published in 1769,[7] the following statement is found under

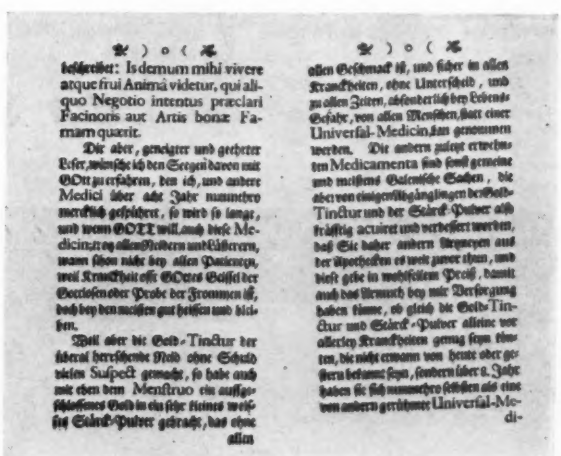


Figure 5

the heading "or potable": "In conclusion it must be stated that medications known as drinkable gold contain gold in its elementary form but of extreme subdivision and suspended in a liquid."

This was the information already available in the eighteenth century. But even over half a century before Thomas Graham coined the term "colloid" in

[6] HELCHER, H. H., "Aurum Potabile oder Gold Tinctur," J. Herbord Klossen, Breslau and Leipzig, 1718.

[7] "Dictionnaire de Chymie," Lacombe, Paris, 1769.

1861 the discoverer of the chemical weights of equivalency, Jeremias Benjamin Richters, had published a book on "New Chemical Facts" in which he devoted a whole chapter to some exceptional properties of gold.[8] Here he offers many suggestions on how drinkable gold can be produced. He even offers an explanation of the differences in color shown by various drinkable gold preparations. He points out that the pink- or purple-colored solution contains gold in the finest degree of subdivision and that the yellow-gold color appears only when the fine particles have aggregated.

From an industrial point of view the early use of colloidal gold as a dye for fabrics also deserves more attention than it has received. In 1794 Mrs. Fulhame published a book,[9] the following quotations from which leave no doubt that she had dyed silk with colloidal gold.

Experiment 1. Gold. I poured a quantity of sulphuric ether on a solution of gold in nitro-muriatic acid, and, by this means, obtained a solution of gold in ether, which I separated from the acid.

In this ethereal solution of gold, I dipped a piece of silk, after it was taken out, and the ether evaporated, it was suspended in a tall glass cylinder, placed over a vessel, containing a mixture of diluted sulphuric acid, and iron filings.

The silk thus exposed to a rapid current of hydrogen gas acquired, after some time, a purple colour, and a large spangle of gold, or an irregular figure, appeared on the upper end of the silk, and looked very brilliant.

The silk was kept exposed to the gas about four months, and frequently observed, but no other remarkable change was perceived, except that the purple colour became more intense; the experiment was now discontinued; and on taking out the silk, and examining it in the light of the sun, particles of reduced gold were observed; but they were very small, and by no means so brilliant, as that, which first appeared.

During the experiment, fresh quantities of material supplying hydrogen gas were occasionally added.

From the brilliant spangle of reduced gold observed in this experiment, I concluded, that there was a sufficient quantity of the metal in the fibres of the silk, could it be reduced.

This spot of reduced gold was very permanent, and adhered firmly to the silk.

Experiment 2. Gold. In order to determine, whether a solution of gold in ether, or one in water, were best adapted to the object of these experiments; I evaporated to dryness a solution of gold in nitro-muriatic acid, and dissolved the salt in distilled water: in this solution, I immersed a piece of silk, which, after it was dried in the air, was suspended in a glass cylinder, like the former piece, and exposed to the action of hydrogen gas about two months.

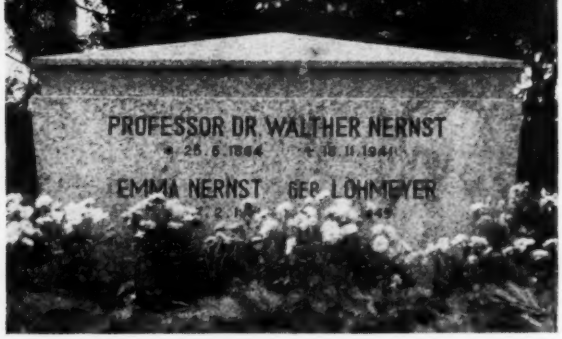
The silk after some time assumed a purple colour, and five or six specks of reduced gold, of the size of pin heads, and one much larger, were observed. Examining the silk in the sunbeams, I perceived the whole of it spangled with minute particles of reduced gold.

After many experiments with these two solutions of gold, I was led to conclude, that the solution in water answered best.

I think that this information will suffice to prove that the scientists of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries not only knew how to produce what we now term colloidal gold but were also well acquainted with its properties and applicabilities. This information substantiates my opinion that more emphasis must be placed on the history of chemistry in our higher education.

[8] OSTWALD, WI.: "Zur Geschichte des kolloiden Goldes," *Kolloid Z.*, **4**, 5 (1909).

[9] FULHAME, MRS., "An Essay on Combustion with a View to a New Art of Dying and Painting," J. Cooper, London, **1794**.



GRAVESTONE OF WALTER NERNST

WALTER NERNST (b. 1864, Briesen, West Prussia) taught at Göttingen from 1891 until 1905. The remainder of his life was spent in Berlin, where he died in 1941. Early in November, 1951, his ashes and tombstone were brought from Berlin to Göttingen; the urn containing the ashes of his wife was sent from London. Their daughters and a small company of faculty members attended the simple services. The burial plot in the Stadfriedhof is quite close to the grave of Max Planck, which is as it should be since they both contributed so fundamentally to the field of thermodynamics and entropy.—*Ralph E. Oesper, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.*

BURCKHARDT HELFERICH

RALPH E. OESPER
University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio

WÖHLER'S synthesis of urea in 1828 gave the death blow to the "vital force" theory, *i.e.*, it was demonstrated that there is no such fundamental difference between organic and inorganic compounds. Nonetheless, organic chemistry continued to develop separately as the chemistry of substances derived from living nature, a distinction that still holds to a considerable degree. Interest in the processes of the living organism and the substances it produces or elaborates continues to be an important part of organic chemistry. Such problems and the problem of life itself have been the main factors which led Burckhardt Helferich to devote his professional career to chemistry.

Many eminent professors were among his ancestors; his father was a surgeon. (Gottlob Hermann) Burckhardt Helferich was born on June 10, 1887, in the little town of Greifswald, whose university was founded in 1456. After completing the prescribed courses at the local Gymnasium and the "Gelehrtenschule" at Kiel, he entered the University of Lausanne in 1906, where he spent one semester studying science, especially geology. In 1907, after his military service he transferred to Munich and started his chemical training at the University and the Technische Hochschule. He attended the lectures of von Baeyer, and also heard Roentgen in general physics. He was particularly attracted by the vigorous personality of K. A. Hofmann (1870–1940),[1] whom he credits with much of the theoretical and practical foundation of his chemical training. The fame of Emil Fischer,[2] who was then at the height of his career, attracted Helferich to the University of Berlin in 1909. His doctorate was obtained in 1911 under the eminent master, who retained him as his private assistant for a year longer. Dr. Helferich then served as research assistant in the inorganic and organic divisions successively. During World War I he was in the field as an officer. When peace was restored he returned to the University of Berlin, where he habilitated as Privatdozent in 1920. Two years later he accepted a call to the University of Frankfurt as professor of organic chemistry. In 1925 he returned to his native Greifswald as professor of chemistry and director of the chemistry department. He succeeded A. Hantzsch (1857–1935) at Leipzig in 1930. In 1945 Helferich was evacuated to the Western Zone by the American authorities and was welcomed at Bonn as guest professor. When Paul Pfeiffer (1875–1951)[3] retired as *ordinarius* at Bonn, he was succeeded by Helferich. A great part of his time and energy were spent in bringing the Institut back to its proper condition. The building, planned by A. W. Hofmann and first occupied by Kekulé in 1867, had not suffered too much war damage, but the equipment and furnishings were left in very bad condition.

Helferich's independent researches began with his studies of oxyaldehydes, which as intramolecular semiacetals he brought into close relationship with the carbohydrates. He has synthesized several disaccharides and oligosaccharides, *i.e.*, glycosidic condensation products of monosaccharides. Worthy of special mention in this connection are gentiobiose, vicianose, primverose, melibiose, and allolactose. He has made an intensive study of the specificity of emulsin. His method of purifying this long-known ferment is superior to all others; and he has succeeded in dividing this enzyme into several separate ferments. His methods have been extended to the synthesis of other glucosides and to other ferments, particularly the phosphatase of potatoes. He has developed a synthesis of vitamin C and some of its stereoisomers.

The many papers bearing his name, either alone or with those of his co-workers, can be found in the *Berichte*, *Annalen*, *Journal für praktische Chemie*, and Hoppe-Seyler's *Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie*. He collaborated with Emil Fischer in the 10th and 11th edition of the latter's "Anleitung zur Darstellung organische Präparate" (1922, 1930). He has contributed review articles to the "Fortschritte der Enzymchemie," the "Advances of Carbohydrate Chemistry," and a chapter on "Specificity of the Enzymes" in the recent handbook "The Enzymes."

Professor Helferich's accomplishments have been officially recognized by election to the Akademie der Wissenschaften at Leipzig and the "Leopoldina" at Halle. The Gesellschaft Deutscher Chemiker awarded him its Emil Fischer Medal in 1951.

[1] SCHLEEDE, A., *Ber.*, **74A**, 235–52; SCHWARZ, R., *Z. angew. Chem.*, **53**, 133–5 (1940).

[2] OESPER, R. E., AND DARMSTAEDTER, L., J. CHEM. EDUC., **5**, 36 (1928).

[3] OESPER, R. E., J. CHEM. EDUC., **28**, 62 (1951).

WHAT FACTORS DETERMINE STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT IN FIRST-YEAR COLLEGE CHEMISTRY?

JOHN P. McQUARY, HENRIETTA V. WILLIAMS
Student Counseling Center
JOHN E. WILLARD
University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin

Is a student's grade in first year college chemistry influenced by whether or not he has had high-school chemistry? By the size of town from which he comes? By his ability as evidenced by his scores on achievement tests? Partial answers to these questions have been obtained by analyzing the records of students in two general-chemistry courses at the University of Wisconsin.

The two courses considered are those for students not planning to specialize in chemistry or engineering. They include students who are preparing for work in various professional fields such as agriculture, home economics, medicine, and pharmacy and also students who are taking chemistry as part of general liberal arts program.

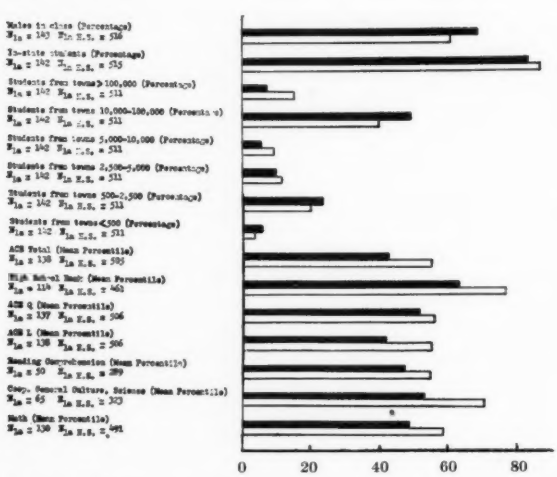


Figure 1. Comparison of Total Chemistry 1*a* Class with Total Chemistry 1*a* H.S. Class

Black bar: Chemistry 1a students
White bar: Chemistry 1a H.S. student

(N_{1a} and $N_{1aH.S.}$ refer, respectively, to the number of students who were enrolled in Chemistry 1*a* and Chemistry 1*a* H.S. and for whom data on the variable in question were available. Because of the lack of complete data, the number of students for whom data for each variable were available is indicated on each graph.)

One of the two courses considered, designated here as Chemistry l*a*, is for students who have had no previous chemistry. It is a five-credit course for one semester in which each student attends two one-hour lectures, two one-hour quiz-discussion sessions, and two two-hour laboratory periods each week. The other course, Chemistry l*a* H.S., is offered for three credits for one semester. In it the students attend two lectures, one quiz-discussion section and one two-hour laboratory period each week. The two courses use the same textbook, cover the same subject matter in lecture, and have identical examinations given at the same time.

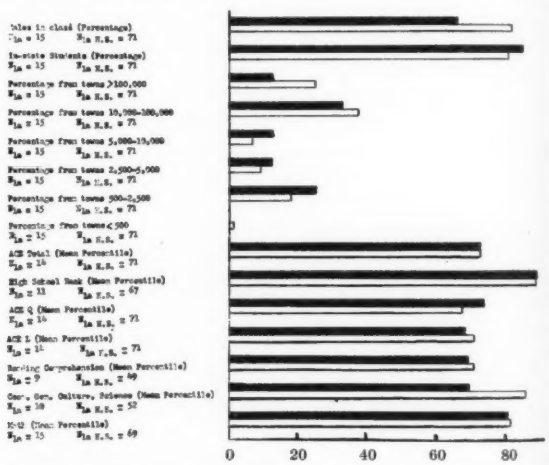


Figure 2. Comparison of Chemistry 1*a* Students Who Received a Final Grade of A with Chemistry 1*a* H.S. Students Who Received a Final Grade of A

Black bar: Chemistry 1a students
White bar: Chemistry 1a H.S. students

The laboratory experiments in Chemistry l*a* H.S. are, in general, chosen to avoid duplication of the experiments done in good high-school courses but to be of the same level of difficulty as those done in Chemistry l*a*. Students from the two courses are not distinguished in the second semester, but enter one course, Chemistry l*b*.

In the organization of the two courses it is sought to allow the student who has had high-school chemistry to prepare himself for the second semester of college chemistry with less investment of time than the student with no chemical background. This saving of time comes primarily in less drill on chemical notation, nomenclature, and the more elementary concepts of chemistry. Other aims of the organizational frame-

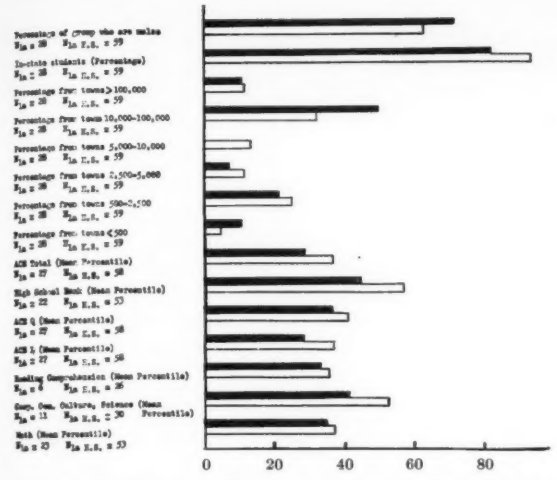


Figure 3. Comparison of Chemistry 1α Students Who Received a Final Grade of F with Chemistry 1α H.S. Students Who Received a Final Grade of F

Black bar: Chemistry 1α students
White bar: Chemistry 1α H.S. students

work are to avoid giving a student full college credit for repeating a subject offered for entrance to the university, to avoid the inferiority feeling with respect to chemistry often felt by students who have had no chemistry when they are placed in a class with those who have had high-school chemistry, and in an equitable way to bring students with and without high-school chemistry to the same point of training at the end of the first semester of college chemistry.

Although the Chemistry 1*a* H.S. students have fewer class hours than the Chemistry 1*a* students, it has been found that they invariably average five to ten points higher on each of the three-hour exams which are given during the semester, and on the final exam. The percentage of final grades of A is higher and of F's is lower in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. than in Chemistry 1*a*, but the average of the two groups together is about the same as in earlier years, when they were both taught in a single 5-credit course.

In view of the markedly higher averages of the Chemistry 1*a* H.S. group, even on the final exam which is given after both groups have completed a semester of college chemistry, we were led to the tentative conclusion that this group must be a select group in some respect in addition to the fact that they have had high-school chemistry. In order to test this hypothesis we have compared the performance of students in both groups, in the fall semester of 1949, with a variety of other data available on the individuals. The broad conclusions are that the students who elect high-school chemistry average higher in general scholastic ability than those who do not, that a student of a given scholastic ability who has had high-school chemistry will make the same grade in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. as a student of the same ability who has not had high-school chemistry will achieve in Chemistry 1*a*, that sex and size of town from which a student comes do not influence his achievement in general chemistry.

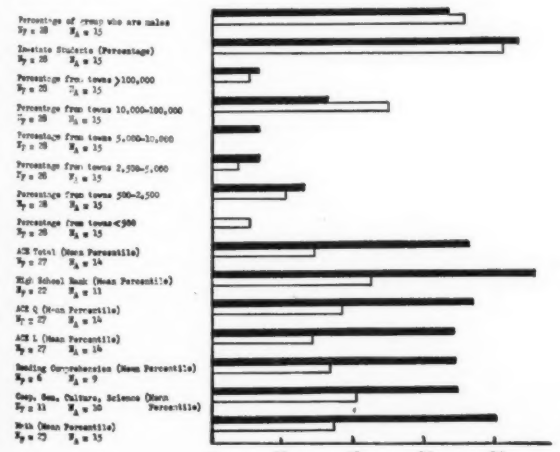


Figure 4. Comparison of Chemistry 1α Students Who Received a Final Grade of A with Those Who Received a Final Grade of F

Black bar: Those who received an A
White bar: Those who received an F

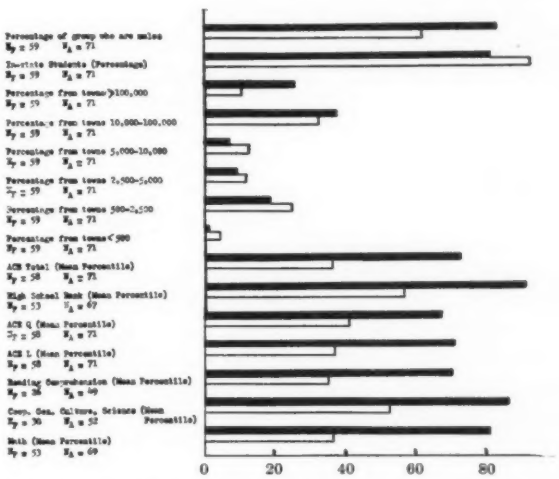


Figure 5. Comparison of Chemistry 1α H.S. Students Who Received a Final Grade of A with Those Who Received a Final Grade of F

Black bar: Those who received an A
White bar: Those who received an F

The two groups, those who took Chemistry 1*a* and who took Chemistry 1*a* H.S., were compared according to the following characteristics: (1) percentage who received each of the final semester grades of A, B, C, D, E, F, and Incomplete; (2) percentage of males and of females; (3) percentage classified as Wisconsin residents; (4) percentages from towns of at least 100,000 population, of at least 10,000 but less than 100,000, of at least 5000 but less than 10,000, of at least 2500 but less than 5000, of at least 500 but less than 2500, and of

less than 500 population; (5) the mean percentile on the total score of the American Council on Education Psychological Examination (ACE)[1,2] (1947 edition); (6) the mean percentile on the linguistic score (L) of the American Council on Education Psychological Examination (1947 edition); (7) the mean percentile on the quantitative score (Q) of the American Council on Education Psychological Examination (1947 edition); (8) the mean rank in high-school class; (9) the mean percentile on the Level of Comprehension score on the Cooperative English Test (Form Q); (10) the mean percentile on the Science section of the Cooperative General Culture Test;[3] (11) the mean percentile on the mathematics section of the Cooperative General Culture Test.[4] The mean (or percentage) of each class was obtained for each of the above characteristics. In addition, mean (or percentage) comparisons were made for each grade category (A, B, C, D, E, F, or Incomplete) for each class.

The table and graphs compare those students who took Chemistry 1*a* with those students who took Chemistry 1*a* H.S. on the above characteristics. Although the data are in some cases too limited to be absolutely conclusive, the tables and graphs strongly suggest the following conclusions:

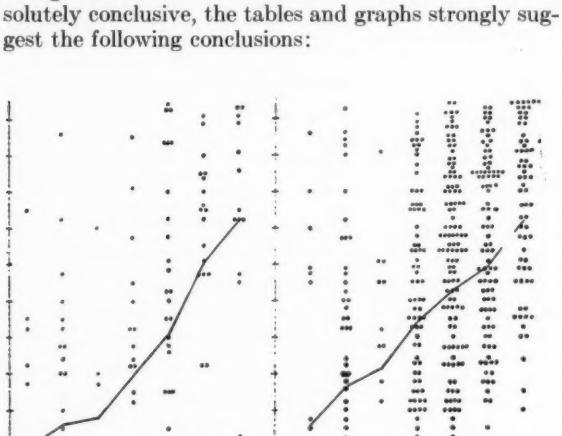


Figure 6. Scatter Diagram Showing ACE Total Percentile Score for Each Student Who Received Specified Final Grades (The line passes through the means for each group.)

[1] The ACE is used at Wisconsin as one indication of a student's scholastic ability. The quantitative (Q) and linguistic (L) scores are combined to get the ACE Total score. The L score, however, is weighted more heavily.

[2] Scores from the American Council on Education Psychological Examination, the Cooperative General Culture, and the Cooperative English Test were obtained from the required entrance examinations for all new freshmen at the University of Wisconsin.

[3] This is one measure of a student's past achievement in science.

[4] This is one measure of a student's past achievement in mathematics.

(1) The students who have taken high-school chemistry and those who have not do not differ significantly in nonintellectual characteristics, such as sex, size of home community, and state residence (Figure 1).

(2) The two groups do differ in intellectual characteristics, *i.e.*, rank in high-school class, the mean percentiles of the ACE total score, ACE Q score, ACE L score, reading comprehension score, score on science achievement, and score on mathematics achievement. The students who have had chemistry in high school are as a group superior in all to the students who have not had high-school chemistry (Figure 1).

(3) There does not appear to be any significant difference between the A students of the two groups except possibly on one score: the science achievement score (Figure 2). The mean score on the science achievement test for those who received A in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. is higher than the mean score for those who received A in Chemistry 1*a*. This difference between the two groups on the science achievement score should be expected since this test was given when both groups entered the University. At the time the Chemistry 1*a* group had not had any formal training in chemistry.

(4) Those students who received F in Chemistry 1*a* and those who received F in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. are below the average of the group on all the intellectual characteristics (Figure 3).

(5) For both the Chemistry 1*a* and Chemistry 1*a* H.S. classes, there is a strong indication that the intellectual variables are highly correlated with the grades received (Figures 4 and 5).

(6) In Figure 2, one will note that 83 per cent of those who received A in Chemistry 1*a* H. S. were males. If the grades were distributed evenly between the two sexes, one would expect that approximately 60 per cent of those who received A would be males and 40 per cent females since that is the sex distribution in the total Chemistry 1*a* H.S. class. In Chemistry 1*a*, 67 per cent of those who received A were males. If the grades were distributed evenly between the two sexes, one would expect that approximately 68 per cent of those who received A would be males and 32 per cent females since that is the sex distribution in the total Chemistry 1*a* class.

The question is then raised why more males, taking into account the sex distribution in each class, received A in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. than in Chemistry 1*a*. Our answer, which is not apparent in the table or graphs, is that the males in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. showed a better performance on some of the intellectual characteristics, which have been shown to be correlated with grades in these chemistry courses, than did the females in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. This difference in performance between males and females was not apparent for the Chemistry 1*a* class. For example, a greater percentage of top scores on the science achievement test, more than would be expected by the sex distribution of the class, was obtained by males than females in Chemistry 1*a* H.S. However, this difference was not nearly as noticeable for the Chemistry 1*a* class.

Comparison of Chemistry 1a with Chemistry 1a H.S. Students

(This table should be read in the following manner: "Total number in class" refers to the total number of students who received the specified grades. "Percentage" refers to the percentage of students receiving the specified grades who belonged to the designated type, *e.g.*, males. For instance, among the Chemistry 1*a* students, of the 17 who received a grade of Incomplete, 76.5% were males. Because of incomplete data the total number of students is not always 143 or 516.)

	Chemistry 1a Students								*Chemistry 1a H.S. Students*							
	Total group	*Inc.*	*F*	*E*	*D*	*C*	*B*	*A*	*Total group*	*Inc.*	*F*	*E*	*D*	*C*	*B*	*A*
Males in class																
Percentage	68.5	76.5	71.0	71.4	75.0	62.9	61.9	66.7	60.7	60.9	62.7	56.2	55.9	56.2	55.4	83.0
Total number in class	143	17	28	7	20	35	21	15	516	23	59	16	93	144	110	71
In-state students																
Percentage	83.8	100.0	82.1	85.7	70.0	85.7	80.9	86.7	86.4	87.0	93.2	93.8	86.0	87.5	83.5	81.7
Total number in class	142	16	28	7	20	35	21	15	515	23	59	16	93	144	109	71
Students from towns > 100,000																
Percentage	7.0	6.2	10.7	00.0	5.0	5.7	4.8	13.3	15.3	14.3	11.9	18.8	9.8	13.3	17.6	25.4
Total number in class	142	16	28	7	20	35	21	15	511	21	59	16	92	144	108	71
Students from towns, 10,000-100,000																
Percentage	48.2	62.5	50.0	71.4	40.0	48.6	47.6	33.3	39.7	38.1	32.2	25.0	44.6	39.9	43.5	38.0
Total number in class	142	16	28	7	20	35	21	15	511	21	59	16	92	144	108	71
Students from towns, 5000–10,000																
Percentage	5.6	6.2	00.0	14.3	00.0	2.9	14.3	13.3	9.6	9.5	13.6	12.5	6.5	9.8	11.1	7.0
Total number in class	142	16	28	7	20	35	21	15	511	21	59	16	92	144	108	71
Students from towns, 2500–5000																
Percentage	9.9	00.0	7.1	14.3	15.0	8.6	14.3	13.3	11.7	14.3	11.9	12.5	15.2	11.2	10.2	9.9
Total number in class	142	16	28	7	20	35	21	15	511	21	59	16	92	144	108	71
Students from towns, 500–2500																
Percentage	23.2	25.0	21.4	00.0	35.0	25.7	14.3	26.7	20.0	19.0	25.4	31.2	20.6	21.0	14.8	18.3
Total number in class	142	16	28	7	20	35	21	15	511	21	59	16	92	144	108	71
Students from towns < 500																
Percentage	5.6	00.0	10.7	00.0	5.0	8.6	4.8	00.0	3.5	4.8	5.1	00.0	3.3	4.9	2.8	1.4
Total number in class	142	16	28	7	20	35	21	15	511	21	59	16	92	144	108	71
ACE Total (Percentile)																
Mean	42.4	23.8	28.8	30.0	39.7	48.1	64.1	73.1	55.5	28.3	36.7	41.4	51.1	57.7	62 6	73.0
Total number in class	138	16	27	7	20	33	21	14	505	23	58	15	91	139	108	71
High-School Rank (Percentile)																
Mean	63.6	49.1	45.9	53.0	59.9	69.4	75.5	91.7	76.4	57.0	56.8	70.5	67.6	78.9	85.9	91.2
Total number in class	114	11	22	7	17	27	19	11	461	21	53	14	82	125	99	67
ACE Q (Percentile)																
Mean	51.1	30.4	36.9	33.4	54.9	54.3	66.1	74.0	55.8	40.4	41.9	42.2	51.1	57.9	61.7	68.0
Total number in class	137	15	27	7	20	33	21	14	506	23	58	15	92	139	108	71
ACE L (Percentile)																
Mean	41.7	23.3	28.1	33.6	34.3	45.4	59.1	68.3	54.9	27.3	37.1	43.5	52.8	57.4	59.9	71.3
Total number in class	138	16	27	7	20	33	21	14	506	23	58	15	92	139	108	71
Reading Comprehension (Percentile)																
Mean	47.3	23.4	33.2	65.7	42.2	42.4	54.7	69.1	54.2	39.3	35.5	25.2	43.3	55.4	60.5	71.2
Total number in class	50	5	6	3	4	16	7	9	289	7	26	8	50	74	75	49
Coop. General Culture, Science (Percentile)																
Mean	52.6	43.4	41.1	41.7	31.4	59.8	60.4	69.6	70.1	59.4	52.1	42.6	59.7	72.5	75.4	86.2
Total number in class	65	5	11	3	8	19	9	10	323	9	30	10	53	87	82	52
Math (Percentile)																
Percentage	48.3	30.5	34.2	31.6	37.4	50.4	66.8	80.4	58.2	41.0	36.3	44.2	46.8	59.2	66.8	82.5
Total number in class	130	13	23	7	19	34	19	15	491	20	53	13	89	137	110	69

(7) In the scatter diagram (Figure 6) one can compare the mean lines of the ACE total percentile score for both classes. There is a direct positive relationship between grades received and ACE total percentile score. Since similar results are obtained when the other intellectual variables are plotted with grades received, only one scatter diagram is presented. Despite the direct relationship, extreme caution must be used when predicting for an *individual* student. For example, note the students in both classes who received an A grade but had rather low ACE total percentile scores.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

We should like to express our appreciation to Dr. L. E. Drake, Director of the Student Counseling Center of the University, and to the University Computing Service for assistance in this work.

AN INTERPRETATION OF THE PHASE RULE

C. A. HOLLINGSWORTH
University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

THE phase rule can be interpreted as a statement of the *invariance of the number of independent variables* of a system in the following sense: *The number of independent variables necessary to describe a system (with respect to both its extensive and intensive properties) is independent of the number of phases present.*

O. Redlich[1] has taken this interpretation as a basic assumption and has used it to derive the phase rule without use of the second law. However, since the invariance of the number of independent variables is not at all obvious directly, and since it can be derived by use of the second law—that is, by deriving the phase rule in the usual manner—it would seem preferable to think of this invariance as a principal equivalent to the phase rule rather than a basic assumption to be used to deduce the phase rule.

That the principle of the invariance of the number of independent variables cannot be accepted directly can be shown by the following example:

Consider a one-component, one-phase system. The total number of independent variables (extensive and intensive) is three, and these can be taken as the mass, temperature, and pressure. Now suppose that the state of the system is varied so that a second phase appears. How could we know (if we had no phase rule) that this two-phase system would not have four independent variables: the mass of the first phase, the mass of the second phase, the temperature, and the pressure? There is no scientific principle that tells us that this cannot be true—except the phase rule, or some other relationship such as the Clapeyron equation which also depends upon the second law.

As an interpretation of the phase rule the invariance principle is very suitable for presentation to students of elementary physical chemistry. It gives the student a clear picture of the meaning of the phase rule, especially emphasizing the fact that the degree of freedom is a variable which is independent of the masses of the phases. It is easy to visualize and apply a principle that means in effect that for each additional phase present there is one additonal independent extensive variable (the mass of that phase), and, therefore, there is one less independent intensive variable (degree of freedom). From this point of view the phase rule takes on a simple significance and thus becomes more than a mathematical equation to be memorized. The simple examples given later will illustrate this point.

Before considering these examples we will define carefully some important terms and then show that the principle of the invariance of the number of independent variables is indeed a correct interpretation of the phase rule.

DEFINITIONS

Before the phase rule can be discussed from any view point it is necessary to make a clear distinction between intensive and extensive variables, and between chemical species and independent components, and to define precisely the degree of freedom. Although definitions of these quantities are easily found in textbooks and other places (ref. 1), it seems desirable to include them here with some discussion.

Suppose we have two identical systems, and that some property Q of each system has the value q. Now consider the two systems to be one system of mass twice that of each of the original systems.

If the value of Q for the combined system is $2q$, the property Q is an *extensive* property (variable). Examples are volume, entropy, internal energy, etc.

If the value of Q for the combined system is q, the property Q is an *intensive* property (variable). Exam-

[1] REDLICH, OTTO, J. CHEM. EDUC., 22, 265 (1945).

ples are temperature, pressure, concentration, density, etc.

The number of *independent components* of a system in a given state is the smallest number of chemical species that would be required to prepare the system in the given state with masses of the phases in any arbitrary proportions. All independent chemical reactions which are at equilibrium in the system must be considered to reduce the required number of chemical species to the smallest possible value.

That one would not be sufficiently precise by defining the number of independent components simply as the smallest number of chemical species that are required to prepare the system can be illustrated by the following example:

Consider a system composed of one mol of $CaCO_3$ (solid), one mol of CaO (solid), and one mol of CO_2 (gas) all in equilibrium at some temperature, say, 500°C. This is a three-phase, two-component system. However, this special system, with its CaO and CO_2 phases in this particular ratio, could have been prepared from one chemical species—$CaCO_3$. Thus it is necessary to consider systems in which the masses of the phases are in other ratios. Sometimes this difficulty is presumed to be overcome by requiring that *each* phase be prepared *separately*. However, according to such a definition it is not clear that the three-phase system $CaCO_3$(solid) - CaO (solid) - CO_2(gas) is not a three-component system.

The number of independent components may depend upon the state of the system. For example, the one-component, one-phase system $CaCO_3$ is a special case of a system which is usually a two-component system. However, it should be noted that if the solubility of CaO and CO_2 in $CaCO_3$ cannot be neglected, this one-phase system will seldom exist at the exact composition of $CaCO_3$ and will, therefore, be a two-component system.

The *degree of freedom* is a property (variable) of the system which is independent of the masses of the phases.

The degree of freedom is an intensive variable. However, some intensive variables cannot be degrees of freedom according to the definitions given here. For example, the average density (ratio of total weight to total volume) of a heterogeneous system is not a degree of freedom since its value depends upon the relative masses of the phases.

INVARIANCE OF THE NUMBER OF INDEPENDENT VARIABLES

The ordinary phase rule can be written in the form

$$F + P = C + 2$$

where F is the number of degrees of freedom, P is the number of phases, and C is the number of independent components. If the system can exist as one phase we know that the number of independent variables is $C + 2$, namely the mass of each component and two other variables such as the temperature and pressure. We must show that $F + P$ is the total number of independent variables when P phases are present.

The total mass of a phase is an independent (extensive) variable since the mass of a phase can be varied independently, say, by mechanically removing a portion of that phase or adding to that phase from another identical system. The system can have no other independent extensive variables if the temperature and pressure are used as variables since any other extensive variable is determined by the mass of each phase, the temperature, and the pressure. By definition F is the number of independent variables that remain after the masses of the individual phases have been eliminated as variables. Thus, it follows that $F + P$ is the total number of independent variables when P phases are present, and the phase rule states that this is constant (independent of P) and equal to $C + 2$.

EXAMPLES

(*1*) *One-component.* Consider a one-component system, such as pure water. When the system exists as one phase we know that three independent variables are necessary to describe the system with respect to its extensive and intensive properties—for example, the mass, temperature, and pressure. According to the phase rule this number of independent variables is independent of the number of phases.

As long as we consider *all* of the independent variables of this one-phase system, we can use one, two, or three extensive variables as our independent variables. Three extensive variables could be mass, volume, and internal energy. However, if we ignore the mass in order to count the degrees of freedom, the volume and internal energy no longer have meanings, and we must use intensive properties such as molar volume and molar internal energy, *i. e.*, volume and energy per mol. Thus, the degrees of freedom of this one-phase system is always two, regardless of what variables we use to describe the system.

When this system exists as two phases in equilibrium (such as liquid and vapor), there are two independent extensive variables: the mass of the vapor and the mass of the liquid. This leaves only one intensive variable as a degree of freedom.

When the system is vapor, liquid, and solid in equilibrium there are three extensive variables and no degrees of freedom.

(*2*) *Two-component.* Consider the two-component system NaCl and water. The total number of independent variables is four: the mass of the water, the mass of the NaCl, the temperature, and the pressure, for example. The phase rule tells us that this number *four* is independent of the number of phases. Thus, if there are three phases present (say, water vapor, ice, and solution) the mass of each phase can be counted as an independent extensive variable leaving only one degree of freedom as the remaining independent variable. This degree of freedom can be taken as the temperature, or the pressure, or the concentration of the solution, or the density of the vapor, etc.

EARLY METHODS OF SALTPETER PRODUCTION

PAUL C. ZIEMKE
Oak Ridge, Tennessee

HISTORY is repeating itself in the present plan to stock-pile scarce minerals received from foreign nations through the Marshall Plan. World War II taught us an expensive lesson as we found ourselves cut off from strategic items of many kinds, including the precious uranium ores. If the War Emergency Board has its way, we will not be caught napping again.

Our pioneer forefathers also learned the hard way. The War of 1812 and its drastic embargo was forced on them through the bitter struggle between Napoleon and Great Britain. Britain, when hostilities broke out, quickly used her age-old weapon of embargo against us before we drove up prices and depleted the market of scarce materials.

Warfare of that early day was strictly a black-powder operation, an important ingredient of which was saltpeter (sodium nitrate). We had a fair supply of sulfur and an excellent source of charcoal in the form of limitless hardwood forests, yet our saltpeter supply had come from abroad, primarily as ship ballast. The search was on in full force for salt springs or deposits of nitrous earth from which the valuable chemical could be extracted in quantity.

Just who found the saltpeter in the Great Mammoth Cave in Kentucky is not definitely known, but early notes disclose that its presence there zoomed up the price of the land to almost astronomical figures. When war broke out the property changed hands three times in one day. The first sale of 200 acres brought $116; the second, $400; and the final deal of the day, a purchase involving only 156 acres of the orginal tract, was closed for $3000. A bit of work with the pencil will disclose a profit of more than 3315 per cent in one day. A tract of 78 acres sold for $10,000 thirty days later.

Early records indicate that two promoters from Philadelphia, Messrs. Gratz and Wilkins, were reported to have accumulated a fortune through the sale of Mammoth Cave saltpeter. Their resident representative was Mr. Archibald Miller who managed the reduction plant for the elimination of undesired minerals present in the crude deposit.

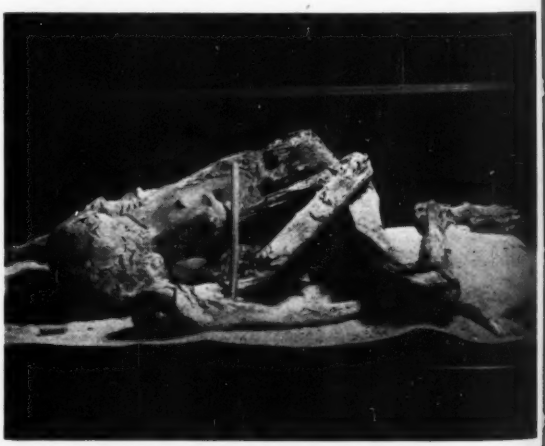
Visitors to the cave may still see the well-preserved installations where with the crudest of implements the miners of that early day worked laboriously, yet effectively, to produce vast quantities of "peter dirt" as it was known in those times. The deposit was not entirely the result of gradual decomposition of the native minerals inherent in the limestone but, like the vast guano beds off the coast of Chile, was built up through countless ages by swarms of bats that numbered well into the millions.

The large openings in the cave made possible the use of oxcarts for the hauling of the peter dirt from the larger rooms to the refining vats, also located in the cave. The smaller caves were exploited by the use of crude, wooden-wheeled barrows that brought the dirt to the main haulage avenues. Cumbersome, inefficient lighting was used in the form of pine knots, whale oil lamps, and tallow candles. Since the caves were chilly to sit in during meal time or rest periods, the miners huddled around wood fires in their sweat-dampened clothes. Wierd indeed must have been the sight of the miners, mostly Negroes, as they drove the oxcarts, wheels squealing, through the dimly lit subterranean passages and tortuous turns.

Just a short distance from the entrance, pits were dug for the leachers, constructed with leaching tanks of pitch-jointed plank. The trunks of cedar or tamarack trees, approximately six inches in diameter, were bored through half-way from opposite ends to form pipes having bell joints, not unlike our present cast-iron water and gas mains.

Considering that these crude pipes measured 20 feet in length, it is most remarkable how straight the early craftsmen were able to guide their long, hand-made augers to have the two bores meet exactly in lines. The thin ends, occasioned by the removal of wood to shape the bell and spigot ends, were reinforced with bands of strap iron, shrunk on while hot.

These effective wood pipes were laid to surface springs to supply water for the leaching tanks farther



Ancient Miner's Skeleton Found Crushed in Cave

Vats Used in Leaching Operation

down in the cave. Main supports consisted of pillars of limestone piled in "dry wall" fashion without the use of mortar. Each pillar was arranged to support two wood lines, one below the other. The upper line pitched down hill to the leaching operations and the lower one was on a grade to return the saline solution to the surface. The feat was accomplished by hand pumping the solution to an elevated tank, establishing the static head required to force it to the evaporators.

Today's visitors to this National Park may still see the well defined ox-cart ruts in the cave floor, since the unchanging temperature has preserved them through the gradual hardening of the spent or lixiviated slimes removed from the leaching tanks. The smoke-smudged walls and ceiling, too, remain to indicate the scene of the feverish activities carried on.

The chemist and engineer will marvel at the ingenuity displayed by the craftsmen in developing the maze of drainage troughs under the vats. They consist of several layers of bored wood pipes, carefully split into halves, or what appears to be natural hollow logs with dry rot scooped out to form troughs by careful splitting. The top layer appears to be a layer of upper-half circles, while the succeeding layer was a row of lower-half circles. The clever feature about this unique construction was the fact that their centers were off the vertical which permitted the lixiviated dirt to settle out of the solution and remain behind.

The saline solution upon arrival at the surface (cave entrance) was handled by a bucket brigade to raise it to an elevated wood tank. From there it flowed to concentrators consisting of open iron vats set up on stone piers above wood fires. The enriched solution was drawn off through a series of troughs filled with wood ashes which added the desired quantity of potassium, an essential ingredient in the making of gun powder. Secondary boiling further concentrated the liquid, after which it was allowed to cool and crystallize.

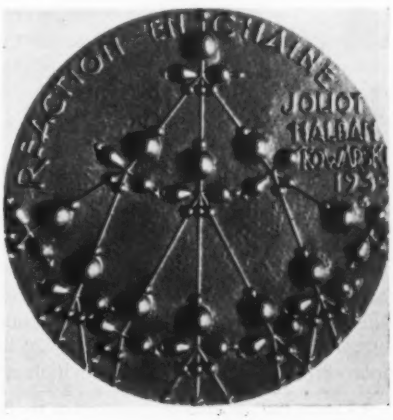
Shipment was made in light cooperage. Horse and ox-drawn wagons hauled it to the warehouse at Green River for eventual transfer to the Ohio River and thence to Pittsburgh and the black powder industry of the Atlantic coast.

With the cessation of hostilities the operations soon fell into decline as foreign saltpeter again was available, especially vast shipments of nitrates from the open pits of Chile. Although more than a century has elapsed since those pioneers labored by the light of pine knots and flickering grease lamps to produce a strategic war material, their installations still remain intact as if they had been left there only yesterday.

As though to guard them from vandalism, not far removed is the mumified form of yet another miner, an aborigine, the "Warrior Mummy" of untold centuries ago, caught in the fall of a huge boulder as he labored to chip out a bit of decorative gypsum from the wall with a crude mussel-shell spoon.

Obverse

A recently designed French medal in bronze (68 mm.) on *Énergie atomique* by the French medalist A. Galtié. It may be purchased from the Administration des Monnaies et Médailles, Paris.—*Herbert S. Klickstein, Edgar Fahs Smith Collection in the History of Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*



Reverse

Report of the

NEW ENGLAND ASSOCIATION OF CHEMISTRY TEACHERS

INTERESTING PRODUCTS AND NEW DEVELOPMENTS OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CHEMICAL DIVISION[1]

KURT C. FRISCH
General Electric Company, Pittsfield, Massachusetts

General Electric has been active in the chemical field since 1900 when the Company established the first industrial research laboratory in the nation. The main efforts at that time were mainly directed at chemical progress as a means of making better electrical products. Taking into account the rapid growth and expansion of chemical products the Chemical Division was formed in 1945 with headquarters at Pittsfield, Massachusetts. Today the Division has four operating departments. They are the Chemical Materials Department with units in Pittsfield, Massachusetts, Schenectady, New York; and Anaheim, California; the Plastics Department in Pittsfield, Springfield, and Taunton, Massachusetts, and Decatur, Illinois; the Laminated and Insulating Products Department in Schenectady and Coshocton, Ohio; and finally the Silicone Products Department in Waterford, New York.

Plastics materials in form of resins or in form of finished products and products closely allied to them, such as surface coatings and plasticizers, represent the major portion of the business done by the Chemical Division, and I will discuss primarily some developments in these fields.

Both thermoplastic and thermosetting materials are being either manufactured or fabricated by G. E. The term thermoplastic indicates, as the name implies, that the material softens under the influence of heat and therefore products made of thermoplastic materials can be remolded.

The principal thermoplastic materials are polystyrene, vinyls, acrylics, cellulosics, polyethylene, and polyamides (Nylon).

Both injection molding and extrusion of thermoplastic materials is carried out by G. E. Injection molding, which is by far the most popular method for molding thermoplastic materials, is the process in which the molding compound is made plastic in a heating chamber from which it is forced by high pressure and introduced into a closed mold which is cooled by means of circulating water. The pressure applied to the compound in the heating cylinder is transmitted to the mold after it has been filled. The pressure is held until the compound has solidified. Then the mold is opened and the pieces are removed.

Examples of injection molded thermoplastic products are television screens and refrigerator inner doors made of polystyrene. The latter are probably the largest existing injection molded parts in the world. Nylon is also manufactured in the form of injection molded pieces, such as the gears illustrated. Nylon possesses some advantages of both the thermoplastic and thermosetting molding materials by being heat resistant (some moldings are dimensionally stable even above 400°F.) and extremely tough at the same time. While the cost of the molding powders is at present relatively high, Nylon can be molded in thin sections which are very strong and, combined with their shorter molding cycle, the cost factor can partly be countered by these properties.

Extrusion is the process of rendering a material plastic and then forcing it through a die and producing tubular or solid articles having the cross sections of the shape of the die opening but indefinite in length. A material frequently used is polyethylene. Like polystyrene it has excellent electrical properties and its chemical inertness and toughness make it a material of a wide range of usefulness. Typical applications include insulation for radar and coaxial cables, food packaging, and many others. At present G. E. is running tests on a farm using polyethylene tubing to pump water from a well and it does not take too much imagination to picture the use of plastic tubing, either of polyethylene or similar materials, for transporting various gases and fluids, in radiant heating, and in many other applications.

In contrast to the thermoplastic materials thermosetting means that heat sets this type of material or, in other terms, when these materials are subjected to heat and pressure, a chemical change "curing" takes place. Once a thermosetting material is cured it cannot be

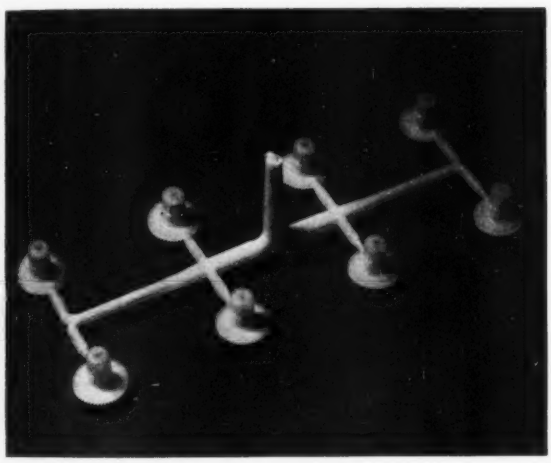
[1] Abstract of an address presented at the 265th meeting of the NEACT, Deerfield Academy, Deerfield, Mass., April 12, 1952.

changed back into its original condition. The principal kinds of thermosetting resins are the phenolics, ureas, melamines, alkyds, certain polyesters, and silicones. Of these G. E. manufactures phenolic, alkyd, polyester, and silicone resins while it only processes the other resins.

Phenol-formaldehyde resins represent a major portion of the thermosetting business. Molded applications such as radio cabinets, toaster bases, camera housings, etc., have grown to include bigger and bigger applications such as television cabinets or the new air-conditioning housing shown in the figure. This is made of woodflour-filled general purpose phenol-formaldehyde compound.

A great step forward was made when Hycar[2], the synthetic rubber made by copolymerization of butadiene and acrylonitrile, was incorporated into phenolic resins. The rubber increases the resilience and shock resistance of the compound considerably and molded applications are particularly well suited for uses requiring exceptionally high impact resistance. Applications of these modified phenolics include soldering guns, various tool handles, fanbases, impellers for automatic dishwashers, and many others.

Window Air-Conditioning Housing Made from Phenolic Molding Compound



Injection Molded Nylon Gears for Oscillating Fan. Cost Reduction Is Effected by Replacement of More Expensive Metal Gears.

So far I have mentioned only molded applications of phenolics. Another important form in which phenolics, or for that matter, other plastics occur, are laminates. Thermosetting resins in solution can be used to impregnate cloth, paper, and various other materials. They are then dried and cut into sheets. In this form they are ready for the laminating press which cures several layers of these sheets into one single sheet of laminate.

In addition to industrial laminates decorative laminates take the limelight of attraction. Urea and melamine resins are often used in conjunction with phenolic resins to produce decorative laminates such as the brand-new development, the "Monotop" laminates. In contrast to older kitchen counter tops or table surfaces, Monotop resists severe abrasions and there is very little in normal everyday kitchen usage that will so much as dim the beauty of the Monotop surface.

Another form in which phenolic resins are being utilized are in surface coatings. It has been estimated that approximately six billion dollars are lost annually in this country because of corrosion and this situation is the more serious in view of the tight metal situation. R-108, a new concept in protective coating intermediates, was developed as the result of a study of the basic processes involved in the phenol-formaldehyde con-

Silicone Oils Flow Freely While Petroleum Oil (at Left) Solidifies Completely at Low Temperatures.

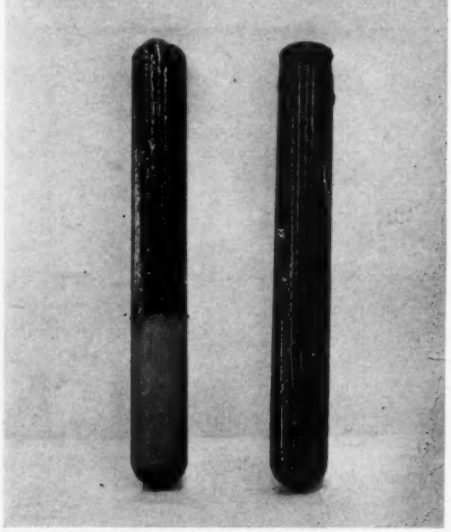
[2] B. F. Goodrich Chemical Co., Reg. U. S. Patent Off.

densations. It combines excellent acid and alkali resistance with toughness, flexibility, adhesion, and heat resistance and may be formulated in a variety of coating applications.

An interesting application of phenolic resins which is growing in ever increasing popularity is as a binder for sandcores which are used in the manufacture of castings. It is based on a new foundry process developed in Germany in the late forties, and is called Shell Molding. Only a relatively small amount of resin is necessary to give the sandcore the desired consistency. The sandshells into which the molten metal is poured can be produced at a faster rate and advantages include savings in sand, metal, and labor besides the fact that closer tolerances can be met. Some forecasts indicate that this application may grow in the next ten years to such proportions that more phenolic resins will be used by it than for plastics molding compounds.

An unusual application of phenolics is G. E. phenolic foam. It is a cellular thermosetting plastic product produced from special phenolic foaming resins for use as a thermal and acoustical insulator. It combines excellent insulating properties with light weight. It is sold commercially in form of liquid resins for "foaming-in-place" operations. Properly activated this resin expands up to 150 times its original volume, solidifying almost immediately to a rigid, cellular structure which fills completely the space in which it is formed. This self-fabricating property enables it to be made in intricate shapes as well as standard block forms.

Among the most interesting products which recently made headlines are certain polyester resins. They are usually made from ethylene glycol and maleic and phthalic anhydrides in various proportions and are then crosslinked with diallylphthalate or styrene. These polyesters are primarily used for the manufacture of so-called "reinforced plastics." In many respects these materials are the glamour products of the plastics industry. They soared into prominence during World War II when glass-reinforced polyesters were used to manufacture helmets and other military applications. Glass mat is put around a mold over which the resin is poured. It is then allowed to cure at room temperature. Afterward the finished board is sprayed to give it the desired color shade. The same type of materials can be used in the manufacture of boats, luggage, and even automobile bodies. At the recent National Plastics Exposition in Convention Hall, Philadelphia, a plastic auto body was displayed, made of glass-fiber reinforced polyester resins. It was built by simply putting a few layers of Fiberglass fabric into a hollow mold, painting on 15 gallons of the resin, and letting the thin shell harden overnight. The body is said to be dent- and rust-proof, and, for its weight, stronger than steel. If there is a break in the body caused by a heavy collision, the repair work can be done easily by the motorist himself by simply applying some glass mat and resin on that spot and smoothing the patch with squeegee. The patch is then painted. The cost of such repair work is only nominal.



Comparison of Two Coated Steel Test Probes After Exposure to 16 Per Cent Caustic Solution at 195°F. The One on the Left Was Covered with a Conventional Phenolic Coating, Lasted but 30 Minutes. The One on the Right, Coated with R-108 Coating Intermediate, Showed No Deterioration at the Time the Test Was Discontinued Five Months Later.

Despite this happy outlook it will probably take some time before the automobile industry, which has invested a considerable amount of money in machine tools, dies, and skilled labor, will change over to plastic bodies.

A relatively new field, at least so far as commercial exploitation goes, are the silicones. Today silicones are prepared mainly by the "direct process," developed by E. Rochow. This process consists of reacting alkyl or aryl halides, principally the chlorides, with a mixture of powdered silicon and metallic copper or silver as a catalyst. When using methyl chloride the predominant reaction can be represented as follows: In addition to

$$2\,CH_3Cl + Si \rightarrow \underset{(I)}{(CH_3)_2SiCl_2}$$

the dimethyldichlorosilane (I) other chlorosilanes such as $(CH_3)_3SiCl$ and CH_3SiCl_3 are formed in this reaction. The chlorosilanes are then hydrolyzed to yield at first silanols (II) and siloxanediols (III) which then can be condensed to polysiloxanes (IV) which are termed commercially silicones:

$$(CH_3)_2SiCl_2 \xrightarrow{H_2O} \underset{(II)}{(CH_3)_2Si(OH)_2} \rightarrow$$

$$(CH_3)_2Si(OH)-O-Si(OH)(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow [(CH_3)_2SiO-]_n$$

(III) (IV)

The outstanding properties of silicones are resistance to high and low temperatures (they resist temperatures as high as 550°F. and as low as − 120°F.,) outstanding release from sticking, unusual surface characteristics,

and inertness. The principal forms in which silicones occur are silicone rubber, water repellents, silicone resins, and silicone oils and greases.

You are probably familiar with the clown of the silicone family, the bouncing putty, at one time merely a laboratory curiosity, but now going into the center of golf balls as well as in automatic leveling devices for table legs.

Silicone rubber, while exhibiting not as great physical strength and abrasion resistance at ordinary temperatures as most natural and synthetic rubber stocks, possesses mechanical properties far superior after exposure at elevated temperatures. These properties have led to the use of silicone rubber in lighting equipment, aircraft engines, electrical apparatus, and chemical processing equipment, just to mention a few applications.

The property of silicones to release from sticking is being utilized to release rubber and plastics from molds and bread from baking pans.

Silicone oils exhibit only a small change in viscosity over a wide temperature range. This property can be demonstrated by comparing a silicone oil with a petroleum oil of like viscosity (at room temperature). On chilling these two oils to a temperature of $-100°$F. the petroleum oil stiffens and congeals while the silicone oil can be poured without any difficulty (see the figure). Silicone oils are being used as damping fluids in internal combustion engines and as lubricating fluids in aircraft gun charging motors among other applications.

I mentioned before the unusual surface characteristics of silicones. One of the most important is water repellency. A blotter partly treated with silicone resin and then dipped in water illustrates this property. A more practical application is the treatment of concrete blocks with silicone resin. Untreated concrete absorbs water easily, but water runs off the treated blocks. This application has of course a big potential market for the protection of residential and industrial buildings.

Resistance to sunlight and weathering in silicones has been utilized in the manufacture of car polishes which are easier to apply and eliminate "rainbow" streaks so common in ordinary car polishes.

Finally, a new development in the mica field will be described. Mica, or more exactly in its form as Muscovite, is an outstanding material in the electrical insulation field. Muscovite, a potassium-aluminum silicate, occurs in two forms, a green and a ruby, the main difference being the higher iron content of the green form. The best grade of mica comes from India while the native mica is usually contaminated with other minerals. G. E. has now brought out a continous sheet of mica, called mica mat, which permits the use of low-grade domestic mica and may free our mica industry from dependence on foreign sources and alleviate a serious shortage threat to the electrical industry. Mica mat is 100 per cent mica in the form of flakes and particles in continuous sheets. It gives better performance than present machine- and hand-laid mica because of its greater uniformity of thickness and void-free construction. Mica mat, when impregnated with resins and bonded to paper, glass, or cloth for greater strength, can be used in form of tapes or sheets in heating devices, molded into shapes for motors and generators, or machine-wrapped on bars and cable.

Mica Mat Emerging from a Machine Where Minute Mica Flakes Are Converted into Continuous Sheets of Mica, Possessing Outstanding Insulation Resistance

In conclusion I would like to point out that the products which I have discussed are merely some outstanding examples of the more recent developments in the Chemical Division. They are the result of a teamwork between research, engineering, and manufacturing which lay the groundwork for the new chemical products of the future.

To the Editor:

Another good and simple temperature-equilibrium demonstration to that given by John A. Brown (J. CHEM. EDUC., **28,** 640 (1951)) is to use a U-tube of nitrogen peroxide. If one limb is warmed the darkening in color is immediately apparent. L. H. ANGUS

BERKHAMSTED SCHOOL
BERKHAMSTED, ENGLAND

To the Editor:

I have encountered this little *problem* which may be of interest to readers.

In order to protect the silverware my wife fashioned some carrying cases out of flannel cloth—a series of pockets sewn together. Each such bundle—of forks, spoons, etc.—could then be rolled up separately. To hold the rolls from unwrapping we put some standard rubber bands around them. Some few days later we unwrapped the silver and discovered that those pieces immediately under the rubber bands bore black striations.

Question: what is the mechanism of this tarnishing?

JULIUS SUMNER MILLER

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

To the Editor:

Miller (J. CHEM. EDUC., **29,** 140–2 (1952)) points out a possible fallacy in the calculation of an over-all redox potential by combination of two half-cell potentials. Discussing the problem of calculation of E°_{1-2} for the over-all reaction

$$2Cu^+ \rightleftharpoons Cu^\circ + Cu^{++}$$

from standard half-cell potentials, he gives, on page 140, three possible solutions (II), (III), and (IV), the first two of which are incorrect, as the author points out, only the third, solution (IV), being correct.

The fallacy of solutions (II) and (III) arise from an incomplete statement and incorrect application of what the author refers to as the "first rule." This "first rule" as stated by Miller is: "A complete chemical reaction is obtained by subtracting one half-reaction from the other; the total e. m. f. for the reaction is obtained by subtracting the corresponding standard electrode potentials."

In order to give a complete statement of this rule, one additional stipulation must be added to the above: the two half-cell reactions combined must correspond, respectively, to the oxidation and to the reduction actually represented by the over-all reaction. In addition, it should be pointed out that it is the standard single electrode oxidation potential of the reduction half-cell reaction that is subtracted from that of the oxidation half-cell reaction, or (the same thing in other words) writing the reduction as a reduction, the sign of the corresponding half-cell potential is changed, this value with sign changed then being added to the oxidation potential of the oxidation half-cell reaction. The latter approach permits the more convenient addition of half-reactions, rather than the subtraction of the half-cell reactions.

In the solution of the above problem, the first step is to divide the over-all reaction into its two component half-cell reactions, one oxidation, one reduction, both corresponding to what actually is indicated by the over-all reaction. Inspection of the over-all reaction shows that one-half of the copper is oxidized from Cu(I) to Cu(II), the other half being reduced from Cu(I) to Cu(O).

Oxidation half-reaction:

$$Cu^+ \rightleftharpoons Cu^{++} + e \qquad E^\circ_1 = -0.168 \text{ v.}$$

Reduction half-reaction:

$$Cu^+ + e \rightleftharpoons Cu^\circ \qquad -E^\circ_2 = -(-0.522)$$

Over-all:

$$2Cu^+ \rightleftharpoons Cu^\circ + Cu^{++}$$
$$E^\circ_{1-2} = E^\circ_1 - E^\circ_2 = -0.168 - (-0.522) = +0.354.$$

In the above, the reduction half-reaction is left as a reduction (the reverse of the oxidation form found in standard tables) so that the over-all reaction is conveniently obtained by addition. To indicate this reversal of direction of reaction, the sign of the corresponding standard single electrode potential is changed.

This solution is, of course, identical with solution (IV) of Miller on page 140. The advantage of the presentation here outlined is that this organization of the solution of the problem shows that this is the only correct solution, and this method automatically precludes the fallacy of Miller's methods (II) and (III). Solutions (II) and (III) are incorrect because each uses the half-cell reaction

$$Cu^\circ \rightleftharpoons Cu^{++} + 2e$$

The fallacy of these methods is that neither the oxidation of Cu(O) to Cu(II), nor the corresponding reduction, is involved in the over-all reaction concerned.

If the single electrode potentials used in either (II) or (III) are the only ones obtainable from tables, then the over-all standard potential, E°_{1-2}, cannot be calculated by subtraction, but these standard single electrode potentials may be combined by the method indicated by Miller in solution (V) in order to obtain the required single electrode potential to be used.

The failure of Miller's solutions (II) and (III) to give the correct answer is not due to any inaccuracy of the rule, but to an incomplete statement of the rule and

a misunderstanding of the application of the rule. Correct application of the rule for combining single electrode potentials to obtain the over-all potential will lead to the correct answer, and preclude the fallacy pointed out by Miller, without resort to the use of volt equivalents. Use of volt equivalents is, of course, necessary in a calculation of a single electrode potential by combination of two single electrode potentials.

J. C. HACKNEY

INDIANA UNIVERSITY
EAST CHICAGO, INDIANA

To the Editor:

The article by Dr. Philip W. West in the May issue titled "The course in analytical chemistry" gives many good values of this course in the chemistry curriculum.

Here in this teachers' training college we find both the qualitative and quantitative courses very helpful to those students preparing as teachers of science in the secondary schools. In these courses the student, preparing to teach the sciences, may learn many important things that cannot be adequately presented in the general chemistry course or by-passed there. This is true since in the general chemistry class we have students preparing to teach home economics, agriculture, and physical education, as well as science majors. In addition to these we have many students taking chemistry to satisfy their science need in "general education."

Since analytical chemistry (which follows our course in general chemistry) is merely an extension of those principles first encountered in general chemistry, it affords a logical place to further elaborate upon those principles or to consider those not previously presented.

It is in the analytical class that the student can discover if he desires to continue as a science major or to go to some other area.

WOODROW W. DORSEY

GRAMBLING COLLEGE
GRAMBLING, LOUISIANA

● ADHESION AND ADHESIVES

Edited by *N. A. deBruyne*, Aero Research Ltd., Duxford, England, and *R. Houwink*, Rubber-Stichting, Delft, Netherlands. The Elsevier Press, Inc., Houston, 1951. xv × 517 pp. 205 figs. 65 tables. 16.5 × 24.5 cm. $10.

THIS book is a substantial contribution to the literature on the subject. Although many books on adhesives have been written, the subject matter treated has been so empirical in nature that it has been difficult to treat it comprehensively and scientifically. In this latest effort by two well-known authors it has been attempted "to deal with the subject in terms of basic scientific concepts. While we appreciated that existing knowledge was too incomplete for such an attempt to be wholly successful, we thought that it might nevertheless still be a significant contribution to knowledge." In line with this laudable objective, the book has been divided into a theoretical part and a technological section. The theoretical aspects were written up first and circulated among the authors of the second section so that they might align their thinking and discussions with it. While the result has fallen short of the editors' hopes, it has made a good beginning in a difficult subject.

The theoretical section has been divided into four main parts, *viz.*, a discussion on the general conditions for wetting and for adhesion by Houwink; a very acceptable survey of molecular forces by A. J. Staverman; that inexhaustible subject, rheology of adhesives, by Hoekstra and Fritzius; and a good contribution on theoretical and experimental studies of stresses in joints by Mylonas and deBruyne.

Part Two, Technological Aspects, has been subdivided into two main sections, organic and inorganic adhesives. The organization of this section has been disturbed a little by treating rubbery adhesives and soldered joints as neither inorganic nor organic. This defect is purely formal, however, and has not reduced the value of the book.

This book could well be used as supplementary reading for courses in colloid chemistry and in fact should be found on the shelves of every university library.

S. S. KISTLER

NORTON COMPANY
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

● FLUORINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS

R. N. Haszeldine, Assistant in Research in Organic Chemistry, University of Cambridge, and _A. G. Sharpe_, Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge, and University Demonstrator in Chemistry. Methuen and Co., Ltd., London; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1951. 153 pp. 11 × 17 cm. $1.75.

THIS little volume, which is of handy pocket size, aims to present in compact form a fairly complete review of the modern inorganic and organic chemistry of fluorine, with emphasis upon the influence of molecular structure on properties in the inorganic field, and on the effects of fluorine upon the physical and chemical characteristics of organic compounds.

The book is divided into four unequal chapters entitled Fluorine (17 pages), Hydrogen Fluoride (8 pages), Inorganic, and Organic Fluorine Compounds (37 and 84 pages). The first of these deals with the history, preparation, physical and chemical properties of fluorine, together with analytical considerations and a considerable discussion of atomic and ionic structures and sizes, bond distances, melting and boiling points, crystal lattices solubilities and the like, as involved in the various types of inorganic simple and complex salts containing fluorine. The second brief section covers the preparation, physical and chemical properties of hydrogen fluoride, together with its uses as solvent and catalyst for alkylations, acylations, polymerization, and numerous other changes. It also lists many applications of boron trifluoride as a versatile catalyst in organic reactions.

The third portion deals in general with inorganic fluorine com-

pounds classified according to the seven groups and four transition series of the periodic table of the elements. The various simple fluorides are discussed, together with many types of double and complex salts in which the central elements participate in many different valence states. Emphasis is placed upon preparative methods, physical and chemical properties, the progression of these through many series of related substances, electronic structures, crystal lattice configurations, steric considerations, and many other factors designed to present in minimum space the clearest possible picture of the respective compounds. A number of specially interesting features such as acid base reactions in the ionizing solvent bromine trifluoride ($BrF_2^+ \cdot BrF_4^-$) are also presented here. The fourth and final chapter, which constitutes more than half of the book, covers the chemistry of organic fluorine compounds. These are divided into fluorinated haloalkanes, acids, alcohols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, amines, olefines, aromatic compounds (nuclear and side-chain), and finally the fluorocarbons and other perfluoro compounds. Here, as before, much space is devoted to preparative methods, physical, chemical, and biochemical properties, relative reactivities and tabulations of related data, all well illustrated by numerous examples; together with descriptions of reaction mechanisms (both ionic and atomic), structures, polymeric processes and industrial applications in both the aliphatic and aromatic series, including a considerable discussion of direct and indirect fluorinations, the fluorocarbons and various types of perfluorinated compounds.

For such a compact volume the material is quite well documented by nearly 160 references covering the field up to the summer of 1950, and an adequate subject index is appended.

In the reviewer's opinion the authors have succeeded well in fulfilling their original aim. A large amount of material covering a wide range all the way from theoretical considerations concerning atomic and molecular structures on the one hand, through electronic mechanisms and relative chemical reactivities to preparative methods and industrial uses on the other, have been brought together in a very small space, and little which should have been included seems to have been omitted, considering the size of the book. The organization is good, and the presentation, which is profusely interspersed with illustrative examples throughout, is clear and has been written in such a way as to be understandable to anyone with a sound basic scientific training. Errors in the text are few and entirely trivial in nature, although reference to the "boiling points" of sulfur hexafluoride and cyanogen fluoride, both of which sublime at atmospheric pressure, would seem to be a bit confusing. The binding, printing, and paper of the little book are good.

This volume, obviously intended as a handy working tool, is definitely recommended for the personal library of the fluorine chemist, but in the reviewer's view it should be found more frequently in his coat pocket than on the shelf. Any scientist in need of basic information on fluorine chemistry who looks quickly through its pages is not likely to be disappointed, and students in general should find it a valuable source of information on the subject. Should forthcoming monographs in the series be equally satisfactory, the publishers will have done well in making much scientific material so readily available for everyday use.

LUCIUS A. BIGELOW

DUKE UNIVERSITY
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

● HIGHER CHEMICAL ARITHMETIC

F. W. Goddard, **Senior Science Master, The College, Winchester. Longmans, Green and Co., New York, 1951. viii + 221 pp. 13 × 19.5 cm. $1.60.**

BY THE use of thin (but sufficiently opaque) paper the publishers have compressed the 230 pages of this little book into a thickness of only 1 cm. The author's style is equally economical of space. A very large amount of material is covered with extreme terseness. This book is no substitute for class work in the subjects covered; no space is wasted in explanations for the uninstructed. But it could well be in the pocket of every graduate student studying for comprehensives, for it contains brief, clear, and direct instructions for nearly all conceivable types of calculations involved in (to quote the table of contents) gravimetric and volumetric analysis, solubilities, molecular weights, equivalent and atomic weights, law of mass action, thermochemistry, electrolysis, ionic equilibria, and electrode potentials.

The object of this book is to enable students to pass "the various Higher Certificate and University Scholarship Examinations," and to that end it contains over 400 excellent problems, with answers in an appendix. A strong point in its favor is the complete absence of proportion set-ups; all problems are set up solved for x. A weak point is the use of antiquated methods of writing and balancing chemical equations. Ionic equations are rarely used, and then almost with an apology, while the method of balancing redox equations should be seen to be believed by the younger generation of American chemists. *E. g.*, after giving the following equation for permanganate in acid solution: $2KMnO_4 + 3H_2SO_4 \rightarrow K_2SO_4 + 2MnSO_4 + 3H_2O + 5O$, the author states, "It may help the student to write the key permanganate equation thus: $K_2O.Mn_2O_7 \rightarrow K_2O + 2MnO + 5O$. In modern dress it is, of course: $2MnO_4^- + 6H^+ \rightarrow 2Mn^{++} + 3H_2O + 5O$." The late H. P. Cady was teaching the valence change method of balancing redox equations to freshmen 40 years ago, to this reviewer's personal knowledge. Conceivably our conservative cousins may take note of the ion-electron method some time after the year 2000! But this is incidental; the book does not claim to teach the balancing of equations, and what it does, it does well. The typography is pleasing and no errors were noticed.

EWING C. SCOTT

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

● BIOLUMINESCENCE

E. Newton Harvey, **Henry Fairfield Osborn Professor of Biology, Princeton University. Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1952. xvi × 649 pp. 185 figs. 15.5 × 23.5 cm. $13.**

ALTHOUGH bioluminescence has long been a fascinating subject of investigation from various points of view, it is only within the last decade that its outstanding usefulness in the study of fundamental biological problems has been fully appreciated. This usefulness stems from substantial evidence that the intensity of emitted light at any instant is proportional to the reaction velocity of a specific enzyme system. This system, therefore, has a unique, natural indicator of its own reaction velocity, and it has provided an efficient, convenient, and fruitful approach to the kinetic analysis of enzyme activity in relation to numerous factors including, in particular, temperature, hydrostatic pressure, drugs, and different kinds of chemical agents. In other ways also bioluminescence is advantageous in the study of basic problems of cell physiology, biochemistry, biophysics, and other fields. In view of the significance of the work that has been accomplished since the publication of an earlier monograph on the subject by the same author in 1940 ("Living Light," Princeton University Press), this newer and much more comprehensive book is a timely contribution indeed.

"Bioluminescence" is expressly "intended as a complete guide to knowledge on the subject"; a task for which the author is preeminently qualified, and in which he has admirably succeeded. The bibliography of nearly 2000 references gives ready access to all the pertinent literature from about 1800 to 1951 and somewhat later. Moreover, all the important references pertaining to a specific point are conveniently cited together in the text, by author's name and year. Usefulness of the bibliography is enhanced by the inclusion of complete titles and numbers of pages, indicative of the length as well as precise subject. There is no authors' index, but a subject index lists the names of organisms and the chief topics, under a total of some 1500 headings. The voluminous literature that exists on bioluminescence will perhaps be surprising to anyone who has not been actively en-

gaged in its study and has not been aware of its possibilities. In addition to the recent advances, the book makes adequate reference to numerous problems which were touched upon around the turn of the century but which still remain unsolved or call for more critical examination. The accumulated knowledge has been sifted and organized into an impressive compilation of the facts, problems and theories bearing primarily on luminescence, but also on more general problems.

In plan, the various examples of luminescent organisms are considered in phylogenetic order. The 16 chapters are devoted to Bacteria, Fungi, Protozoa and Porifera, Cnidaria, Ctenophora, Miscellaneous Small Groups, Annelida, Mollusca except Cephalopoda, the Cephalopoda, Crustacea, Arachnoidea and Myripoda, Insecta except Coleoptera, the Coleoptera, Echinodermata, Tunicata, and Pisces, in this sequence. Although the higher plants seem conspicuous by their absence, the very recently observed occurrence of detectable chemiluminescence in conjunction with photosynthesis in green plants mean that every major group of plants, as well as animals (short of the higher vertebrates), contain representatives that produce light through metabolic reactions. Among the groups listed above, the taxonomic position of examples known or alleged to exhibit luminescence is indicated, followed by a brief discussion of the various species, their natural history, and the chief facts that have been established concerning the morphology, histology, physiology, biochemistry and biophysics of the luminescent cells, tissues, organs, and in a few intensively studied instances, luminescent extracts. As much information is given as could be feasibly included. While not all of it is equally interesting to specialists in different fields, the enthusiasm, wide experience, and dignified humor of the author are combined to make interesting reading of the factual material as a whole.

The text is generously illustrated with well-chosen figures. A smooth surface paper is used throughout, rendering not only the print and line drawings but also the half-tones pleasingly sharp and clear to the reader. Typographical errors are remarkably few. Considering the immense amount of literature covered, errors of fact are likewise few and minor; *e.g.*, *Sarcina lutea* (page 2) should be *Sarcina noctiluca*, as correctly given in the earlier monograph, "Living Light" (page 6). There are few conclusions or statements pertaining to interpretation which competent authorities might find debatable.

In sum, "Bioluminescence" is a highly informative and scholarly contribution, virtually indispensable to those who are actively engaged with any aspect of the production of cold light by living organisms, and potentially useful to all those whose interests bear on fundamental biological problems, whether from a physiological, biochemical, evolutionary, or other point of view.

FRANK H. JOHNSON

Princeton University
Princeton, New Jersey

● ULTRAVIOLET SPECTRA OF AROMATIC COMPOUNDS

Robert A. Friedel, Physical Chemist, and Milton Orchin Organic Chemist, Bureau of Mines, Bruceton, Pennsylvania. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1951. vi + 52 pp. 579 graphs. 20.5 × 27 cm. $10.

Recent years have brought a greatly increased interest in, and use of, absorption spectra for the ultraviolet region of the spectrum. Availability of instruments, such as the Beckman (Model DU) and the Cary spectrophotometers, has facilitated determination of such data. Publication of the results in widely scattered sources, in a disturbing variety of graphical and tabular forms, has made reference work tedious and troublesome.

The general aim of this new compilation was to present, in a consistent plotting form, the data available for 579 aromatic compounds. About half of the curves are from the authors' own laboratory, many previously unpublished, and the others are from the literature. The plotting form used employs log ϵ (molar absorptivity or extinction coefficient) as the ordinate and wave length in angstroms as the abscissa. With the curve are included the name and structural formula of the compound, the solvent used (if known), and the reference (if published). The spectral region covered is mostly the ultraviolet, but it ranges from near 2000 Å. to as high as 5600 Å. for rubicene and 6100 Å. for pentacene. Although contained in a spiral-bound cover, the sheets are punched for a standard 3-ring, loose-leaf book.

The introductory section deals briefly with the following topics: scope of the collection; nomenclature, symbols, and conversion of units; instruments and experimental procedure, incuding spectral band widths used by the authors; theoretical aspects; use of the spectra for qualitative and quantitative analysis; and use of the catalogue. The spectra are indexed both by names and by empirical formulas of the compounds. The latter range from C_5H_5N to $C_{54}H_{38}$.

For workers concerned with the compounds listed, this compilation seems very valuable to the reviewer. He has long wished for such a publication covering colored systems.

M. G. MELLON

Purdue University
Lafayette, Indiana

● THE CHEMISTRY AND ACTION OF INSECTICIDES

Harold H. Shepard, Insecticide Division, Livestock Branch-Production and Marketing Administration, U. S. Dept. of Agricul, ture. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1951. vii + 504 pp. 22 figs. 123 tables. 16 × 23.5 cm. $7.

This book is the outgrowth of a mimeographed eidition published in 1939 under the title "The Chemistry and Toxicology of Insecticides." It deals with the chemicals used to control insects rather than with specific insect pests. It discusses insecticides in their chemical, physical, and toxicological aspects, and also presents historical and economic information concerning them.

The author is especially well qualified to write about insecticides. He has experimented with them in the laboratory, lectured about them in the college classroom, and passed judgment upon them as a member of the federal agency which enforces the federal insecticide, fungicide, and rodenticide act. At present the author determines agriculture's need of insecticides, fungicides, and weed killers for the control of various pests, and the figures arrived at are a basis of National Production Authority's action in allocating scarce materials to industry for their manufacture.

The book is divided into 14 chapters which treat of the compounds of arsenic, fluorine, sulfur and copper, miscellaneous substances (compounds of barium, bismuth, boron, mercury, selenium, zinc, etc., and diluents such as clay, talc, and pyrophyllite), plant products such as nicotine, pyrethrins and rotenone, synthetic organic compounds, and attractants and repellents. One chapter deals with the relative toxicity and mode of action of insecticides. Information is given on the effects of insecticides on plants and warm-blooded animals as well as on insects. In the two chapters on synthetic organic insecticides up-to-date information is presented on the newer materials including DDT, benzene hexachloride, chlordan, toxaphene, aldrin, dieldrin, and parathion.

The reviewer heartily recommends this book to all seeking information on the chemicals man must rely upon in his ceaseless warfare against a host of insect enemies.

R. C. ROARK

U. S. Bureau of Entomology & Plant Quarantine
Beltsville, Maryland

● MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY. VOLUME II

Alfred Burger, Associate Professor of Chemistry, University of Virginia. Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1951. xv + 505 pp. (579 to 1084). 1 Fig. 60 tables. 15 × 23 cm. $10.

The second volume of this two-volume treatise includes eleven

major chapters covering the hormones, theories of metabolite antagonism, dyestuffs in chemotherapy, sulfonamides, antimalarials, chemistry of acid-fast infections, metal-free drugs used in tropical diseases, antibiotics, anthelmintics, compounds of arsenic, antimony and bismuth, and antiseptics. Also there are four small chapters dealing with essential amino acids and fatty acids, chemotherapy, antifungal agents, and sterilization and disinfection.

From a chemical point of view this book is well written. Syntheses are clearly presented and structures established. Errors are comparatively few. Nomenclature generally conforms to established rules. Sufficient of the pharmacological data and clinical findings are included to provide chemists with a good appreciation of the medical applications.

As stated above, good nomenclature is generally followed but there are errors. Thus, the one-word name, 1,6-bis-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl)hexane (page 617), contrasts with the two-word name, 3,4-di-(*p*-hydroxyphenyl) hexane (page 612). The latter is incorrect, and unfortunately many such examples occur. Also, one finds ketonitrile (page 597) instead of keto nitrile; or on page 693, arylvinyl ketones instead of aryl vinyl ketones; or page 600, androstenediol-3-acetate-17-benzoate instead of 3,17-androstenediol 3-acetate 17-benzoate. Chemists recognize secondary alcohols but not secondary carbinols (page 615). The author refers to addition of acetylene to a ketone in the presence of potassium amide as the Nef reaction (page 604). To be sure, Nef did carry out this reaction but he was prolific in his discovery of reactions. Other chemists are using the term "Nef reaction" to describe the nitroparaffin-to-aldehyde conversion. At this late date it seems unwise to particularize any of Nef's discoveries as the Nef reaction. One of the few real errors noted in the book is the structure assigned to gamma benzene hexachloride. Instead of all six chlorines being "above" the plane of the ring, two should be below, the two at positions 1, 4. (Bijvoet, *et al.*, *Chem. Abstracts*, **43**, 2838 (1949); **44**, 7614 (1950)). The preferred trivial name of this substance now is lindane, not gammexan.

Antitubercular agents are discussed in the chapter on chemotherapy of acid-fast infections. Naturally, no mention was made of isonicotinic hydrazide since this antitubercular drug was announced after the book was printed, but the omission serves to emphasize the fact that medicinal chemistry is an active and growing field. Burger's treatise is timely. The book can be recommended in high terms as a guide to this territory.

CHARLES D. HURD

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

● BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL BETA RADIATION

Edited by *Raymond E. Zirkle*, Professor of Radiobiology, Institute of Radiobiology and Biophysics, University of Chicago; Consultant, Division of Biological and Medical Research, Argonne National Laboratory. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1951. xxv + 242 pp. Illustrated. 16 × 23.5 cm. $3.25.

THIS volume of the National Nuclear Energy Series includes the usual sixteen pages devoted to forewords, acknowledgments, introductions, and prefaces to which we have become accustomed. It is an account of one portion of the radiobiological program carried out during World War II at the Clinton Laboratories, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The cover of the book indicates joint editorship by Zirkle and Lawson, but it seems that Lawson was unable to penetrate the binding since he is not mentioned again. The major portion of the investigative work was conducted and reported by John R. Raper.

The first chapter deals with the problems involved in developing an adequate technique for exposing animals to external beta irradiation. The exposure chambers, consisting of pile-activated thick sources of P^{32}, and the ionization chambers used to measure beta-ray intensity and dosage that were ultimately designed are described and illustrated.

The species of animals used in one phase of the work or another were mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, and man. Experiments included the irradiation of restricted areas or the total body surface, and the dose ranged from acutely lethal to minimal levels given in a single or in repeated exposures. A few studies of the effects on the peripheral blood and gross metabolic pattern are presented. The rate of recovery from total-surface beta irradiation and the combined effects of external beta and gamma irradiation also receive consideration. There are excellent descriptions of the acute gross pathological and histopathological changes in the skin.

Those sections of the volume that deal with the delayed effects of single and repeated exposure to external beta rays are not as satisfactory as the reports of the acute lethal work. This situation is probably because the publication deadline antedated the completion of the experiments. Emphasis is rightly placed on the production of neoplasms of the skin. However, the inclusion of a chapter that reviews the literature dealing with the tumor-inducing action of superficial radiations seems to be an attempt to compensate for the incompleteness of the experimental study at the time of writing.

MIRIAM P. FINKEL

ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

● QUANTITATIVE ORGANIC MICROANALYSIS

***Al Steyermark*, Microchemical Dept., Hoffmann-LaRoche Inc., Nutley, New Jersey. The Blakiston Co., Philadelphia, 1951. xvi + 389 pp. 155 figs. 12 tables. 15 × 23 cm. $7.00**

BESIDES a description of the expected methods for analysis of the common elements found in organic compounds, Steyermark has included micro methods for phosphorus, arsenic, and oxygen. He has included also chapters on the use of the microbalance, use of manometric apparatus in various determinations, and determinations of neutralization equivalent, alkoxyl groups, acetyl groups, melting point, boiling point, and molecular weight. A chapter on calculations includes the use of factors, finding an empirical formula, tables of gravimetric and volumetric factors, atomic weights and their multiples (to 50 for H), a nitrogen reduction table (logarithms), and a five-place table of logarithms.

Detailed descriptions of the favored methods of analysis are well written from the standpoint of beginning students, who should be able to follow them without difficulty. When more than one method is given, the author frequently makes helpful comments which would assist a reader in making a choice.

The text is very extensively documented with references to original papers: the preface, *e. g.*, having 23 references and the introduction, ten. Sometimes two editions of the same book are listed.

The section in each chapter called "additional information for chapter *n*" is of varied worth. Consider the following four sentences which begin a paragraph, page 74: "Beazley[2] used an electric cumbustion furnace. Hallett[17] used an electrically heated furnace. His apparatus included two jacketed micronitrometers which are used alternately. Royer, Norton, and Foster[43] described automatic combustion." Such disconnected sentences of limited content are scarcely of more value to the reader than a simple listing in a bibliography.

The acknowledgment that microanalysis is in part an art is verified by the vigor with which some practices are condemned by one analyst which are being used and faithfully defended by another. Steyermark's book bears evidence of the art involved throughout the text.

Details are given of many pieces of apparatus which are not available commercially. The diagrams given in the text appear to be cluttered and the heavy typography adds to this impression. Lighter type and better shading would have made the figures much more effective.

There are few errors in printing but a few quirks in English usage occur: "the result would be shy the percentage of 1 carbon atom," page 83; "This must be combusted during the first com-

bustion. . . .," page 107. I consider "combust" a vulgar invention of a verb when we have such a good short one, namely, burn. The author uses "combust" numerous times, *e. g.*, pages 74, 106, 109, 165, etc.

An author and a subject index make the book easy to use.

LEALLYN B. CLAPP

BROWN UNIVERSITY
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

THE ENZYMES. VOLUME II, PART 2

Edited by *James B. Sumner*, Laboratory of Enzyme Chemistry, Cornell University, and *Karl Myrback*, Institute for Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, University of Stockholm. Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1952. xi + 650 (791–1440) pp. Illustrated. 15.5 × 24 cm. $14.

THIS completes the series of four volumes covering many major topics of enzyme chemistry. Consideration of integrated enzyme systems, which had begun in Part I of Volume II, is continued. To the biochemist who is not an enzyme specialist these considerations of mechanisms of metabolic systems involving enzymes may be the most interesting part of the work.

S. R. Elsden discusses bacterial fermentation. F. Bernhein considers enzymes involved in detoxications. H. A. Krebs discusses urea synthesis; P. P. Cohen writes on peptide bond synthesis and on the enzymatic synthesis of glutamine. K.-B. Augustinsson supplies a chapter on synthesis of acetylcholine, cholineacetylase. The enzymatic mechanisms of oxidative assimilation by microorganisms are considered by C. E. Clifton, while S. Ochoa reviews those of carbon dioxide fixation, in a large chapter. F. L. Breusch discusses carbohydrate-fat conversion. W. E. Loomis reviews the present status of theories of photosynthesis in green plants, while C. B. Van Niel discusses photosynthesis by pigmented bacteria.

The Finnish scientists, A. I. Virtanen and N. Rautanen, provide an interesting chapter on nitrogen assimilation by free living microorganisms such as *Azotobacter* and *Clostridium* and in plants by symbiotic microorganisms, also the assimilation of ammonia and of nitrates by plants. The cancer researcher should find interesting a summary of work that has so far progressed in tumor enzymatology. This chapter is supplied by J. P. Greenstein and A. Meister of the National Institutes of Health. There appears to be much more to be learned in this field. Finally there is a long chapter on enzyme technology by the Squibb Institute for Medical Research scientists, A. F. Langlykke, C. V. Smythe, and D. Perlman, ranging from the enzyme technology used in various fermentation of industrial importance, in the production of antibiotics, and in the manufacture and application of all sorts of industrial enzymes such as those important in leather manufacture, brewing, pharmaceutical chemistry, dairy industry, and the fruit-growers industry.

CLIFFORD S. LEONARD

GUILFORD
CONNECTICUT

ELEMENTS OF CERAMICS

F. H. Norton, Professor of Ceramics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Addison-Wesley Press, Inc., Cambridge, Mass., 1952. xiv + 246 pp. Illustrated. 19 × 25 cm. $6.50.

THIS is a book from the pen of an authority. It is intended as an introduction to ceramics for juniors and seniors in undergraduate courses. It should prove useful to workers and others in the ceramic industry.

After a well charted historical introduction which touches upon the scope and magnitude of the industry in the United States and refers briefly to ceramic literature, Chapter 1 on the Clay Minerals opens with the elements of crystal chemistry, followed by silicate structures, formulas and structures of kaolin minerals, montmorillonite minerals, micaceous minerals, and hydrated aluminous minerals, and closes with methods of identification of clay minerals, a diagrammatic summary, and a list of references. Chapter 2 dwells on the Origin and Occurrence of Clays (kaolins, ball clays, fire clays, ferrogeneous and special clays) and considers prices and production. It includes a full-page geologic time scale and numerous maps which show locations of deposits. Chapter 3 is on Properties of Clays. Chapter 4 covers Silica and Feldspar and substitutes for the latter. In Chapter 5 the reader is introduced to Magnesite, Lime, Dolomite, Chromite; tables indicate composition ranges. Chapter 6 on "Other nonclay Minerals briefly considers fluxes like lithium and barium minerals, fluorine and phosphate minerals; the magnesium silicates, talc, and asbestos; aluminous minerals; glaze and glass minerals containing lead, zinc, boron, tin compounds; refractory minerals of zirconium, beryllium, titanium, thorium, cerium, etc.; carbonaceous minerals, graphite, coal and coke, diamond. In Chapter 7, Mining and Treatment of Raw Materials, methods are discussed and well illustrated, including excellent flow sheets. Chapter 8, Flow Properties of Ceramic Pastes and Slips, evidences the author's mastery of applicable physical laws. In Chapter 9 the Plastic Masses appear and in Chapter 10 are used as Casting Slips with process indications. Then follow Chapters 11 on Forming Methods and 12 on Drying of Ceramic Ware. Chapter 13 on Thermochemical Reactions introduces the phase rule, equilibrium diagrams, reaction rates. The reader learns of Types of Ceramic Bodies in Chapter 15, Kilns and Settings in 16. Chapters 17 and 18 cover the Glassy State and Glasses in brief but good fashion, with generous illustrations. Glazes follow in 19 and Enamels on Metal in 20. Chapters 21 and 22 discuss Color Formation in Glasses and Glazes and Ceramic Stains and Colors; then follows Chapter 23 on Decorative Processes. Finally there is Chapter 24 on Cements and Plastics. A useful appendix includes illustrated data on kilns, a section on bodies and glazes with useful charts, brief supplements on colors and stains, tables of equivalent weights, atomic radii, temperature equivalents of Orton cones, a C.–F. temperature-conversion table, calibration data for various thermocouples. The volume closes with a table of symbols and units.

The large clear type is an example of how books should be printed. Italics clearly indicate topics of discussion. Illustrations and tables are abundant and well selected. Many of the drawings were prepared by the author. A glossary of terms might have been helpful to the student. A good book from the pen of an exacting teacher.

ALEXANDER SILVERMAN

THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

MANOMETRIC METHODS

Malcolm Dixon, Reader in Enzyme Biochemistry in the University of Cambridge, Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Foreword by the late *Sir F. G. Hopkins*. Third edition. Cambridge University Press, New York, 1951. xvi + 165 pp. 20 figs. 5 tables. 13 × 19 cm. $2.

THE first two editions of this book, during the last 20 years, have served to introduce many workers to manometric methods. The fact that now a third edition has become necessary, shows that it continues to be a favorite among both beginners and experienced. The newest edition is sure to be welcomed by all workers using these methods.

The book, just as in the previous editions, is divided into three parts. In Part 1, the constant pressure, constant volume, and differential types of manometers are described and their theories developed. Some newer improvements have been incorporated. A new Brodie solution and a toluene thermoregulator are recommended, and the newer types of water baths are mentioned. The second part describes in six chapters the methods of measuring respiration. Discussed in detail are the direct and indirect methods of Warburg, the first and second method of Dickens and Simer, and the method of Dixon and Keilin, while the micromethods (*e. g.*, Cartesian diver method, and others) are treated but briefly. A comparison of this part with the corresponding

one of the second edition shows only few changes: newly mentioned are Pardee's method (in a brief footnote only) and also only briefly Laser and Rothschild's new method, both being useful for the measurement of respiration in the presence of carbon dioxide. The third part consists of five appendixes, the first three of which are identical with those given in the second edition (table of physical constants, details of calibration, etc.). Newly introduced, and obviously of great value, is appendix 4, giving nomograms for manometer constants. Appendix 5, equally useful, describes the calibration of interchangeable flasks. The book ends with a list of references, a subject index, and a table of logarithms.

THEODOR VON BRAND

National Institutes of Health
Bethesda, Maryland

● CORROSION—CAUSES AND PREVENTION

Frank N. Speller, **Corrosion Consultant. Third edition. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1951. xiii + 686 pp. 181 figs. 70 tables. 16 × 24 cm. $10.**

Since 1926, when the first edition appeared, Speller has been the reference book to which chemists and engineers have turned to find a readily understandable explanation of corrosion phenomena and also to find a practical solution to a corrosion problem. The second edition in 1935 is now followed by a third edition in which considerable revision has been made to keep pace with the numerous publications in this field. As with the earlier editions, each chapter has been reviewed by one or more experts in that particular field of corrosion.

The book is divided into two parts; the first covers general principles (296 pages) and the second deals with preventive measures (336 pages). An appendix gives some useful data, test procedures, and glossary of terms used in corrosion. The index is detailed. The first section covers the theories of corrosion; the influence of various internal factors on the corrosion rate, such as methods of manufacture and treatment, and composition of the metal; and the influence of those factors external to the metal. A chapter on principles and methods of corrosion testing concludes the section.

The more extensive section is that on preventive measures, in which is discussed the prevention of corrosion in the atmosphere, underwater, in closed-water systems, in steam generators, in steam and hot-water heating systems, in chemical industries, underground, by stray electric currents, and finally the use of cathodic protection. It is in this section where preventive measures are discussed that Speller is at his best. His long experience as a consultant in this field has given him many examples of unusual corrosion problems and he has had ample time to observe the efficacy of preventive measures.

The book prides itself on its freedom from mathematics and thermodynamics. The "practical" engineer will find a practical solution to many of his corrosion problems, written in a manner he can understand. This book will continue to be the important text and reference book in the field.

KENNETH A. KOBE

University of Texas
Austin, Texas

● ELSEVIER'S ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. VOLUME 14 SUPPLEMENT, PART I, SERIES III, CARBOISOCYCLIC CONDENSED COMPOUNDS. TETRACYCLIC AND HIGHER-CYCLIC COMPOUNDS EXCEPT STEROIDS AND TRITERPENES.

Edited by *F. Radt.* Elsevier Publishing Co., Houston and Amsterdam, 1951. xxxi + 938 pp. (text) + 113 pp. (index). 17.5 × 26 cm. Subscription price, $66. Serial price, $77. Single volume price, $88.

With the appearance of this first supplementary volume to Elsevier's Encyclopaedia, the editor and publishers have honored their initial promise to supply supplements to each volume ten years after publication of the main volume. Volume 14, the first volume of the work to be published, was completed during the war in 1940, although it did not become available until 1946. It covered the literature on higher cyclic condensed ring compounds exhaustively through 1936, with the incorporation of many additional references up to press date. The present Supplement to Volume 14 includes a complete literature survey for the years 1937 through 1946, and, as with the seven volumes previously published, literature concerning the structure of compounds is cited inclusive of the year of publication. There are many literature references for 1950 and 1951 in the present volume.

The choice of carboisocyclic condensed compounds with four rings or more as the subject of the first main volume to be presented has proved to be even more suitable than might have been foreseen, in that a supplement to this volume was urgently needed at this time. At the date of appearance of Volume 14, Beilstein covered cyclic compounds (except for hydrocarbons) only up to 1920. Elsevier only temporarily filled the lacuna in the literature tabulation of these compounds. In the years 1937 to 1946 research in the field was so extensive that even the number of known higher cyclic condensed ring systems increased by sixty per cent (from 233 to 378 systems). Moreover, so much more information became available for the older known systems that, for example, whereas only 14 pages had to be devoted to 1,2-benzanthracene in the main volume, 130 pages were necessary to cover it in the present supplement. The field has assumed such proportions that the supplement to Volume 14 has been divided into four parts. The present volume encompasses neither steroids nor triterpenes. These will be the subject of later volumes to the supplement, two of which are scheduled for publication in 1953.

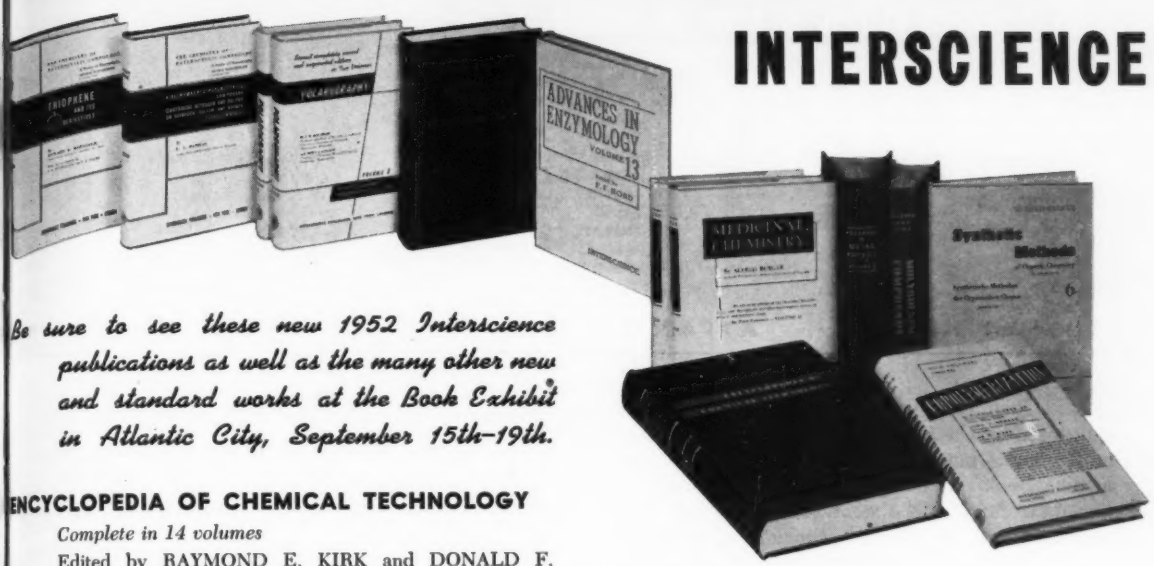
In compiling the supplement to Volume 14 the editor and his staff have maintained their established high standards of lucidity, critical and intelligent evaluation, careful accuracy, and thoroughness. The literature survey embraces 625 periodicals as compared with 229 periodicals consulted in the preparation of the main volume. Although the patent literature was purposefully excluded from the main volume, it has been covered in the present supplement. In many instances recent unpublished data have been made available through private communications with the investigators. Erroneous and contradictory information in the literature has been corrected, both through the efforts of the Elsevier laboratory staff and with the aid of the authors of the original papers. The very useful summaries of ring systems which precede each structural class of compounds (tetracyclic, pentacyclic, etc.), include all ring systems known up to 1946 with page references to both the main volume and the supplement. In addition, the summary of available methods for formation of the nucleus, presented with most of the ring systems, also refers to both the main and supplementary volumes. This highly helpful cumulative approach to the literature, missing in Beilstein, is, finally, extended to both the subject and formula index in this Elsevier supplement.

Invaluable as Beilstein has been to organic chemistry in the past, the editor and publishers of Elsevier have now shown that a work in the field of scientific documentation superior to Beilstein can be created. Without sacrificing any of Beilstein's recognized thoroughness and rigidly unambiguous system of classification, Elsevier presents a greater abundance of information in a well systematized, more convenient, more stimulating and more concise manner. The emphasis on physical and physiological, as well as chemical data, broadens its usefulness to science in general. The cumulative approach to documentation, the chronological arrangement of literature references after each short section, the mechanical readability, all enhance the attractiveness and usability of this work. For these reasons, and because of its up-to-dateness, it would seem likely that Elsevier will be ranked in first place as a compendium of organic compounds when the main work is complete in 1963.

FRANCES BERLINER

Bryn Mawr College
Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania

INTERSCIENCE



Be sure to see these new 1952 Interscience publications as well as the many other new and standard works at the Book Exhibit in Atlantic City, September 15th–19th.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Complete in 14 volumes

Edited by RAYMOND E. KIRK and DONALD F. OTHMER. Assistant Editors: Janet D. Scott and Anthony Standen.

Volume 9: Metal Surface Treatment to Peroxides
1952. Approx. 1,000 pages. With numerous illustrations and tables. Subscription price is $25.00 per volume.

MOLYBDENUM COMPOUNDS—*Their Chemistry and Technology*

By D. H. KILLEFFER and ARTHUR LINZ. With a special chapter on the Structural Chemistry of Molybdenum by Linus Pauling.

1952. 424 pages, 28 illus., 13 tables. $11.00

INK AND PAPER in the Printing Process

By ANDRIES VOET. 1952. Approx. 230 pages, 79 illus., 19 tables. Approx. $6.00

COPOLYMERIZATION

(*Volume VIII of the series,* **High Polymers**)

By TURNER ALFREY, Jr., JOHN J. BOHRER, and H. MARK. 1952. 279 pages, 77 illus., 41 tables. $6.80

SYNTHETIC METHODS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, Volume VI

By W. THEILHEIMER. 1952. 401 pages. $12.90.

THE CHEMISTRY OF HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, *A Series of Monographs*

Arnold Weissberger, Consulting Editor.

Published in 1952

THIOPHENE AND ITS DERIVATIVES

By H. D. HARTOUGH. With special chapters by F. P. Hochgesang and F. F. Blicke. 1952. 608 pages, 26 illustrations. $16.50 (Subscription price $15.00)

FIVE-MEMBERED HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS CONTAINING NITROGEN AND SULFUR OR NITROGEN, SULFUR, AND OXYGEN (EXCEPT THIAZOLE)

By L. L. BAMBAS. 1952. 416 pages, 4 illus., 72 tables. $14.00 (Subscription price $12.60)

POLAROGRAPHY

Second completely revised and augmented edition. In two volumes.

By I. M. KOLTHOFF and JAMES J. LINGANE.

Volume I—Theoretical Principles, Instrumentation and Technique
1952. 438 pages, 150 illus., 27 tables. $9.00

Volume II—Inorganic and Organic Polarography, Biological Applications, Amperometric Titrations
1952. 568 pages, 75 illus., 104 tables. $11.00

ADVANCES IN ENZYMOLOGY, Volume XIII

Edited by F. F. NORD. 1952. 424 pages, 21 illus., 53 tables. $8.50

MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY—*Chemistry, Biochemistry, Therapeutic and Pharmacological Action of Natural and Synthetic Drugs*

By ALFRED BURGER.

Volume I—1951. 595 pages, 15 illus., 58 tables. $10.00
Volume II—1952. 522 pages, 26 illus., 60 tables. $10.00

THE YEASTS—*A Taxonomic Study*

By J. LODDER and N. W. J. KREGER-VAN RIJ. 1952. 670 pages, 270 illustrations. $19.80

DEFORMATION AND FLOW IN BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS

Edited by A. FREY-WYSSLING.
1952. 560 pages, 100 illustrations. $11.50

MOLECULAR THEORY OF FLUIDS

By H. S. GREEN. 1952. Approx. 345 pages. Approx. $7.50

PROGRESS IN METAL PHYSICS, Volume III

Edited by BRUCE CHALMERS. 1952. 320 pages. $8.00

- ***All books available on approval***
- ***Detailed descriptions on request***
- ***Write for our latest 1952 catalog***

INTERSCIENCE PUBLISHERS, Inc., 250 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y.

CLASSIFIED CATALOG OF BOOKS ON DISPLAY AT THE

CHEMICAL EDUCATION Book Exhibit

CONVENTION HALL • ATLANTIC CITY • SEPTEMBER 15–19, 195

THE Chemical Education Book Exhibit is sponsored by the Division of Chemical Education and is made possible by the cooperation of fifty leading book publishers. Books are arranged in library troughs in the same order in which they appear in this list. The bold face number following the listing indicates the position in the trough. Members attending the Atlantic City meeting of the American Chemical Society are invited to visit the exhibit, which will be open daily from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M., except Friday, when the exhibit will close at 1:00 P.M.

HIGH-SCHOOL TEXTS

HOGG, JOHN C., ALLEY, OTIS EDWARD, AND BICKEL, CHARLES L. *Chemistry, A Course for High Schools.* 2nd Edition 1948 564 pp $3.60 D. Van Nostrand. (#1)

HOGG, J. C., CROSS, J. B., AND LITTLE, E. P. *Physical Sciences for High Schools.* 1951 531 pp $3.96 D. Van Nostrand. (#2)

JAFFE, BERNARD. *New World of Chemistry.* Revised Edition 1952 720 pp plus one fold page $3.82 Silver Burdett. (#3)

RAWLINS AND STRUBLE. *Chemistry in Action.* 2nd Edition 1952 611 pp $3.60 Heath. (#4)

RECHT. *Heath's Chem-Formulator.* 1950 $.60 Heath. (#5)

SURVEY

CABLE, E. J., GETCHELL, R. W., KADESCH, W. H. *The Physical Sciences.* 3rd Edition 1951 544 pp $5.75 Prentice-Hall (#6)

CHERONIS, N. D., PARSONS, J. B., AND RONNEBERG, C. E. *A Study of the Physical World.* 1950 907 pp $5.25 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#7)

DYER, WALTER S., AND MUELLER, MANFRED E. *A Practical Survey of Chemistry.* Revised Edition 1950 564 pp $3.90 Henry Holt & Co. (#8)

GARRETT, HASKINS AND SISLER. *Essentials of Chemistry.* 1951 570 pp $5.00 Ginn and Company. (#9)

GARRETT, HASKINS, SISLER AND KURBATOV. *Essentials of Experimental Chemistry.* 1951 326 pp $3.00 Ginn and Company. (#10)

HATCHER, W. H. *Introduction to Chemical Science.* 2nd Edition 1949 449 pp $4.50 Wiley. (#11)

HOLTON, G. J. *Introduction to Concepts and Theories in Physical Science.* 1952 540 pp Prob. price $6.50 Addison-Wesley. (#12)

JEAN, HARRAH, HERMAN AND POWERS. *Man and His Physical Universe.* Revised Edition 1949 643 pp $5.00 Ginn and Company. (#13)

MCCORKLE, P. *The Physical World.* 1950 450 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#14)

MONCRIEFF, R. W. *The Chemical Senses.* 1946 424 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#15)

SMITH, H. MONMOUTH. *Torchbearers of Chemistry.* 1949 276 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#16)

GENERAL CHEMISTRY

BABOR, JOSEPH A. *Basic College Chemistry.* 1946 701 pp $4.75 Crowell. (#17)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., AND KREMER, CHESTER B. *How to Solve Problems in General Chemistry.* 1941 88 pp $1.00 Crowell. (#18)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., AND LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *General College Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1951 800 pp $5.00 Crowell (#19)

BARKER AND GLASOE. *First Year College Chemistry.* 1951 501 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#20)

BENKESER, ROBERT A. *General Chemistry for Home Economics.* 1951 163 pp $2.50 Tri-State Offset Company. (#21)

BRAY AND LATIMER AND POWELL. *A Course in General Chemistry, Semi-Micro Alternate Form.* 3rd Edition 1950 217 pp $3.30 Macmillan. (#22)

BRINKLEY. *Principles of General Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1951 703 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#23)

BRISCOE, HERMAN T. *College Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1951 564 pp $4.50 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#24)

BRISCOE, HERMAN T. *General Chemistry for Colleges.* 4th Edition 1949 773 pp $5.25 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#25)

CAVELTI, J. E. *Introductory General Chemistry.* 1952 423 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#26)

CHAPIN, W. H., AND STEINER, L. E. *Second Year College Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1943 575 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#27)

DAMERELL. *A Course in College Chemistry.* 1952 587 pp $5.50 Macmillan. (#28)

DEMING, H. G. *Fundamental Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1947 745 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#29)

DEMING, H. G. *General Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1952 656 pp $5.75 Wiley. (#30)

DEMING, H. G., AND HENDRICKS, B. C. *Introductory College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1942 521 pp $4.50 Wiley. (#31)

EHRET, WILLIAM F. *Smith's Introductory College Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1950 511 pp $4.50 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. (#32)

EHRET, WILLIAM F. *Smith's College Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1946 677 pp $5.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. (#33)

FELSING AND WATT. *General Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1951 558 pp. $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#34)

FRANCIS AND MORSE. *Fundamentals of Chemistry and Application.* 3rd Edition 1950 545 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#35)

FREY, PAUL R. *College Chemistry.* 1952 653 pp $5.95 Prentice-Hall. (#36)

GAINES, P. C., BINDER, LAURENCE O., JR., AND WOODRIFF, RAL *Introduction to Modern Chemistry.* 1951 576 pp $4.75 Mosby. (#37)

GOOSTRAY AND SCHWENCK. *Textbook of Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1950 500 pp $3.75 Macmillan. (#38)

HARTSUCH, B. E. *Introduction to Textile Chemistry.* 1950 413 pp $4.75 Wiley. (#39)

HARTSUCH, B. E. *Textile Chemistry in the Laboratory.* 1950 75 pp $1.60 Wiley. (#40)

HERZBERG, G. *Atomic Spectra and Atomic Structure.* 2nd Revised Edition 1944 272 pp $3.95 clothbound; $1.90 paperbound Dover Publications. (#41)

HILDEBRAND AND POWELL. *Principles of Chemistry.* 6th Ed. combined with Latimer-Hildebrand *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1952 625 pp $7.50 Macmillan. (#42)

HILDEBRAND AND POWELL. *Principles of Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1952 444 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#43)

HOLMES. *General Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1949 808 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#44)

HOLMES. *Introductory College Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1951 594 pp $4.75 Macmillan. (#45)

HOPKINS AND BAILAR. *General Chemistry for Colleges.* 4th Edition 1951 704 pp $5.50 Heath. (#46)

JONES, W. N. *Inorganic Chemistry.* 1947, reprinted 1949 866 pp $5.00 Blakiston. (#47)

KING, G. B., AND CALDWELL, W. E. *Fundamentals of College Chemistry.* 1951 536 pp $4.50 American Book Co. (#48)

Longmans Chemistry Books

CRYSTALS AND THE POLARISING MICROSCOPE

By N. H. HARTSHORNE, *University of Leeds* and A. STUART, *University of the South West.*

Second edition. Published 1950. 448 pages. $9.50.

Contents: The crystalline state. The stereographic projection. The morphology of crystals. The optical properties of crystals. The polarising microscope. Preparation and mounting of material. The microscope examination of crystals; parallel light, convergent light. Liquid crystals. Methods of attack and experiments. Special methods. Examples of the use of the polarising microscope. Index.

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By I. L. FINAR, *Northern Polytechnic, London.*

Published 1951. 696 pages. $7.50.

Includes: Groundwork and detail in the fundamental principles of organic chemistry is provided. Stress is laid on structural formulae, properties of compounds and reaction mechanisms. Electronic theories are introduced at an early point in the book and their principles are reiterated through constant application. An abundance of references to original papers and an appendix on the literature of organic chemistry are provided. Examination questions and index.

A TEXT-BOOK OF PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By A. I. VOGEL, *Woolwich Polytechnic.*

Second edition. Published 1952. 1033 pages. $10.00.

Includes: (Principal additions from the first edition.) Reactions in Liquid Ammonia; Some Acetylenic Compounds. The Wohl-Ziegler Reaction; Applications of *N*-Bromosuccinimide. The Wolff-Kishner Reduction. Reductions with Lithium Aluminum Hydride. Cyanoethylation. Syntheses with Organolithium Compounds. *Illustrated with over 300 diagrams.*

LINEAR POLYMERS

By E. M. FRITH, *Cambridge University* and R. F. TUCKETT, *Cambridge University.*

Published 1951. 352 pages. $3.50.

Contents: The Structure of High Polymers. Double-Bond Polymerisation. Formal Kinetics of Double-Bond Polymerisation. Condensation Polymerisation. General Principles of Thermodynamics. The Solution Properties of Amorphous Polymers. Method of Determining the Molecular Weights of High Polymers. The Physical Properties of Linear Polymers. Index.

AN ADVANCED TREATISE ON PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, Volume II, "The Properties of Liquids"

By J. R. PARTINGTON, *University of London.*

Published 1951. 448 pages. $10.00.

Includes: The theory of the liquid state. Density. Thermal expansion. Solutions. Compressibility. Viscosity. Thermal conductivity. Surface tensions. Specific heat. Vapour pressure. Boiling point. Latent heat. Bibliographies of each topic.

This is the second of six volumes, Volume I being on "Fundamental Principles of the Properties of Gases."

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO., Inc.

55 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

LAUBENGAYER, A. W. *General Chemistry.* 1949 528 pp $5.00 Rinehart. (#49)

MACK, GARRETT, HASKINS AND VERHOEK. *Textbook of Chemistry.* 1949 876 pp $5.50 Ginn and Company. (#50)

MCPHERSON, HENDERSON, FERNELIUS AND QUILL. *Introduction to College Chemistry.* 1942 608 pp $4.75 Ginn and Company. (#51)

MEYER. *Introductory Chemistry.* 1951 532 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#52)

MORSE. *College Chemistry in Nursing Education.* 1947 260 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#53)

MYSELS AND COPELAND. *Introduction to the Science of Chemistry.* 1952 521 pp $4.75 Ginn and Company. (#54)

PARKS, L. R., AND STEINBACH, W. H. *Systematic College Chemistry.* 1952 692 pp $5.50 Blakiston. (#55)

PARTINGTON. *General and Inorganic Chemistry for University Students.* 2nd Edition 1952 925 pp $6.75 Macmillan. (#56)

PARTINGTON. *Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1950 936 pp $4.25 Macmillan. (#57)

PAULING, LINUS. *College Chemistry.* 1950 715 pp $5.00 Freeman. (#58)

PAULING, LINUS. *General Chemistry.* 1948 632 pp $4.25 Freeman. (#59)

RICCI, JOHN E. *Hydrogen Ion Concentration.* 1952 approx. 500 pp $10.00 Princeton. (#60)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., AND SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *Brief College Chemistry.* Revised 1951 470 pp $4.25 Henry Holt & Co. (#61)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., AND SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *General College Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1947 704 pp $5.00 Henry Holt & Co. (#62)

SELWOOD, PIERCE W. *General Chemistry.* 1950 681 pp $5.00 Henry Holt & Co. (#63)

SISLER AND STEWART. *Systematic Laboratory Courses in General Chemistry.* 1950 395 pp $3.00 Macmillan. (#64)

SISLER, VANDERWERF AND DAVIDSON. *General Chemistry.* 1949 870 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#65)

SNEED, M. CANNON, AND MAYNARD, J. LEWIS. *General College Chemistry.* 1944 861 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#66)

SNEED, M. CANNON, AND MAYNARD, J. LEWIS. *General Inorganic Chemistry.* 1942 1166 pp $5.75 D. Van Nostrand. (#67)

SORUM, C. H. *How to Solve Problems in General Chemistry.* 1952 160 pp $1.85 Prentice-Hall. (#68)

SPICER, W. M., TAYLOR, W. S., AND CLARY, J. D. *General Chemistry Problems.* 1943 120 pp $2.25 Wiley. (#69)

WHITTAKER, ROLAND M. *Rudiments of Chemistry.* 1947 310 pp $3.00 Ronald. (#70)

YOST, D. M., RUSSELL, H., AND GARNER, C. S. *The Rare-Earth Elements and Their Compounds.* 1947 92 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#71)

GENERAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY MANUALS

BABOR, JOSEPH A., AND LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *Laboratory Manual for General College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1940 289 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#72)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., AND LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *Laboratory Manual for Introductory College Chemistry.* 1944 284 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#73)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., AND LEHRMAN, ALEXANDER. *Laboratory Studies in College Chemistry.* 1952 227 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#74)

BELCHER J. E., AND COLBERT, J. C. *Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common Elements and Compounds.* 4th Edition 1948 374 pp $3.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. (#75)

BOYK, SOL, GANTZ, E. ST. CLAIR, AND RICE, C. N. *General Chemistry Laboratory Manual.* 1950 243 pp $2.50 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#76)

BRISCOE, H. T., HUNT, HERSCHEL, AND WHITACRE, F. M. *A Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1945 326 pp $2.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#77)

CHAPIN, W. H., BROMUND, W. H., STEINER, L. E. *Exercises in Second Year Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1944 216 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#78)

DEMING, H. G., AND ARENSON, S. B. *Exercises in General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.* 5th Edition 1945 275 pp $3.00 Wiley. (#79)

FERNELIUS, GARRETT, AND QUILL. *Fundamentals in Chemistry for the Laboratory, Complete Course.* Revised. 1950 367 pp $2.90 Ginn and Company. (#80)

FRANTZ, HARPER W. *A Laboratory Study of Chemical Principles.* 1948 280 pp $2.50 Freeman. (#81)

GARRETT, QUILL AND VERHOEK. *Introductory Chemistry for the Laboratory.* Revised 1944 240 pp $2.75 Ginn and Company. (#82)

HENDERSON, EVERETTE L. *Experimental Studies in Basic College Chemistry.* 1951 246 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#83)

JONES, W. N. *Laboratory Exercises in Inorganic Chemistry.* 1947 315 pp $2.25 Blakiston. (#84)

LAUBENGAYER, A. W. *Laboratory Manual and Problems in General Chemistry.* 1949 229 pp $2.50 Rinehart. (#85)

MALM, LLOYD E., AND FRANTZ, HARPER W. *College Chemistry in the Laboratory.* 1950 368 pp $3.00 Freeman. (#86)

MARKHAM, E. C., AND SMITH, SHERMAN. *General Chemistry Problems.* (Form A) 1942 190 pp $1.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#87)

MARKHAM, E. C., AND SMITH, SHERMAN. *General Chemistry Problems.* (Form B) 1945 190 pp $1.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#88)

MAYNARD, J. LEWIS, AND TAYLOR, T. I. *Experiments in General Inorganic Chemistry.* 1944 550 pp $4.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#89)

MORTON, J. R., CLIPPINGER, D. R., AND EBLIN, L. P. *A Laboratory Program for General Chemistry.* 1944 272 pp $2.40 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#90)

MYSELS AND COPELAND. *Laboratory Manual for Introduction to the Science of Chemistry.* 1952 103 pp plus 13 pp of graph paper $1.75 Ginn and Company. (#91)

NECKERS, J. W., ABBOTT, T. W., AND VAN LENTE, K. A. *Experimental General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1949 307 pp $2.50 Crowell. (#92)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., AND SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *Laboratory Manual for Brief College Chemistry.* Revised 1951 229 pp Paper-bound $2.00 Henry Holt & Co. (#93)

RICHARDSON, LEON B., and SCARLETT, ANDREW J. *Laboratory Manual for General College Chemistry.* 1947 260 pp Paper-bound $1.90 Henry Holt & Co. (#94)

SELWOOD, PIERCE W. *Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1950 186 pp Paper-bound $1.90 Henry Holt & Co. (#95)

SILVERMAN, ALEXANDER, AND ROBINSON, ABRAHAM L. *Selective Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1942 310 pp $3.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#96)

YOUNG, L. E., PORTER, C. W. *Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1950 288 pp $2.75 Prentice-Hall. (#97)

ANALYTICAL

General

AHRENS, L. H. *Spectrochemical Analysis.* 1950 364 pp $10.00 Addison-Wesley. (#98)

Analytica Chimica Acta. Monthly journal Volume VI 1952 Subscription $12.00 per volume Elsevier Press. (#99)

Analytica Chimica Acta. Monthly journal Volume VII 1952 Subscription $12.00 per volume Elsevier Press. (#100)

BLOCK, RICHARD J., LE STRANGE, RAYMOND, AND ZWEIG, GUNTER. *Paper Chromatography: A Laboratory Manual.* 1952 206 pp $4.50 Academic Press. (#101)

BRODE, W. R. *Chemical Spectroscopy.* 2nd Edition 1943 679 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#102)

CAMPBELL, J. R., AND GIBB, WILLIAM. *Methods of Analysis of Fuels and Oils.* 1952 216 pp $4.00 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#103)

FEIGL, FRITZ. *Chemistry of Specific, Selective and Sensitive Reactions.* 1949 740 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#104)

FLAGG, JOHN F. *Chemical Analysis.* Volume IV Organic Reagents Used in Gravimetric and Volumetric Analysis 1948 314 pp $5.50 Interscience. (#105)

GIBB. *Optical Methods of Chemical Analysis.* 1942 391 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#106)

GROVES, A. W. *Silicate Analysis.* 1951 359 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#107)

HARTSHORNE, N. H., AND STUART, A. *Crystals and the Polarising Microscope.* 2nd Edition 1950 448 pp $9.50 Longmans, Green. (#108)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. *Chemical Analysis.* Volume I The Analytical Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazard and Solvents 2nd Edition revised and enlarged 1949 806 pp $13.50 Interscience. (#109)

MAC NEVIN, W. *The Analytical Balance—Its Care and Use.* 1951 73 pp $1.50 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#110)

MITCHELL, JOHN JR., AND SMITH, DONALD MILTON. *Chemical Analysis.* Volume V Aquametry 1948 456 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#111)

MÜLLER, OTTO H. *The Polarographic Method of Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1951 209 pp $3.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#112)

NACHTRIEB. *Principles and Practice of Spectrochemical Analysis.* 1950 324 pp $4.75 McGraw-Hill. (#113)

SADTLER, PHILIP. *Catalog of Infra-red Spectrograms.* 1st Edition 3081 charts 1952 $1,632.00 Samuel P. Sadtler & Son. (#114)

SANDELL, E. B. *Chemical Analysis.* Volume III Colorimetric Determination of Traces of Metals. 2nd Edition 1950 693 pp $9.75 Interscience. (#115)

A unique blend of theoretical and practical organic chemistry —with a functional approach

Noller's

Chemistry of Organic Compounds

for the intensive basic course

Planned for courses which require a thorough, detailed treatment of the subject, this is a truly comprehensive text with a great deal of *plus materials on compounds* and detailed information on mechanisms and current interest topics.

By CARL R. NOLLER, Professor of Chemistry, Stanford University. 885 pages, 6 x 9¼ inches. Illustrated. $7.50.

Textbook of Organic Chemistry

for the standard basic course

This careful abridgment maintains the same excellent balance between theoretical and practical organic chemistry with the same logical, workable teaching continuity.

By CARL R. NOLLER, Professor of Chemistry, Stanford University. 634 pages, 6 x 9¼ inches. Illustrated. $5.75.

Harrow's

Textbook of Biochemistry

Fifth edition. **A text of proven excellence which incorporates fundamentals, interpretations, and the most recent developments in biochemistry.**

By BENJAMIN HARROW, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry, City College, College of the City of New York. 609 pages, 6 x 9 inches. Illustrated. $6.50

Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry

Third edition. **Ideally suited to today's courses in biochemistry; may be used with any standard text.**

By BENJAMIN HARROW, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry, City College, College of the City of New York; and Associates. 149 pages, 6 x 9 inches. Illustrated. Wire-O Binding. $2.50.

Routh's

Fundamentals of Inorganic, Organic and Biological Chemistry

Second edition. **A presentation of the fundamentals of inorganic and organic chemistry stressing particularly their application to modern life.**

By JOSEPH I. ROUTH, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biochemistry, State University of Iowa. 346 pages. Illustrated. $3.50.

Laboratory Manual of Chemistry

Second edition. **Illustrates in the simplest way the fundamentals of inorganic, organic and biological chemistry.**

By JOSEPH I. ROUTH, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biochemistry, State University of Iowa. 98 pages, Illustrated. $1.75.

W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY

West Washington Square **Philadelphia 5**

Superior Texts from THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

3rd Edition

by Frank H. MacDougall

Coming in the Fall

CHEMISTRY OF FOODS AND NUTRITION,

8th Edition

by Henry Clapp Sherman

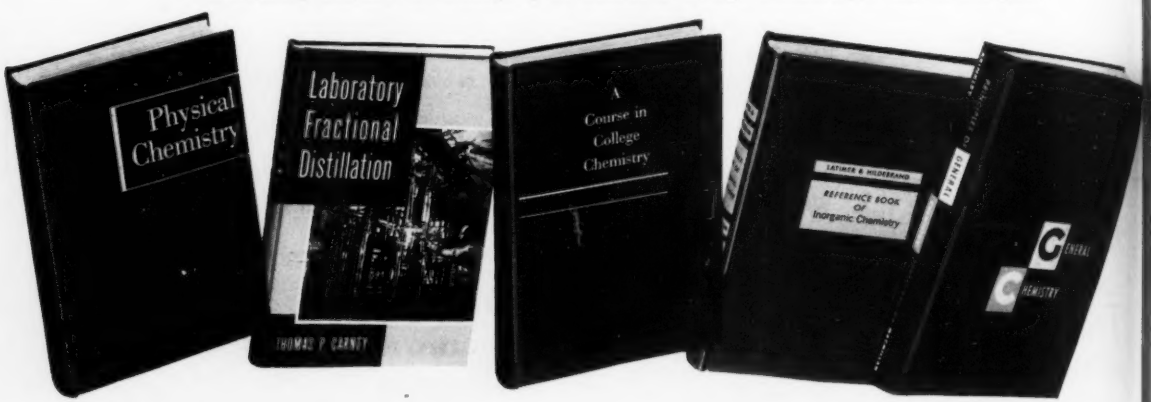
Coming in the Fall

A COURSE IN COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

by V. R. Damerell

587 pages *$5.50*

A Laboratory Manual to accompany* A Course in College Chemistry, *ready in the fall.



LABORATORY FRACTIONAL DISTILLATION

by Thomas P. Carney

259 pages *$4.90*

PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY

4th Edition

by Stuart R. Brinkley

703 pages *$5.00*

SEMIMICRO LABORATORY EXERCISES IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY

Revised Edition

by J. Austin Burrows, Paul Arthur, Otto M. Smith

Ready in August

TEXTBOOK OF QUANTITATIVE INORGANIC ANALYSIS

3rd Edition

by I. M. Kolthoff and E. B. Sandell

Ready in August

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY • 60 Fifth Avenue, New York 11

Superior Texts from THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

INTRODUCTORY COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

5th Edition

by Harry N. Holmes

594 pages *$4.75*

INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY

by Lillian Hoagland Meyer

532 pages *$5.00*

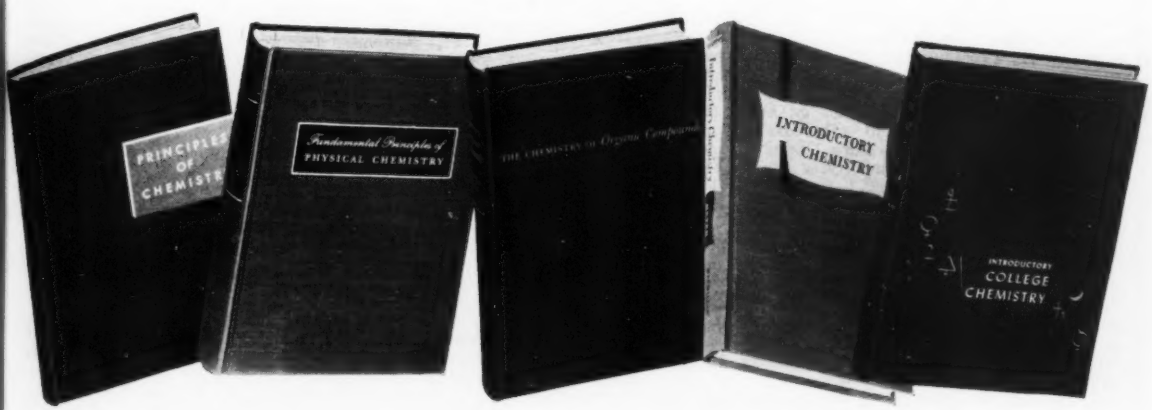
A Laboratory Manual to accompany* Introductory Chemistry, *ready in the fall.

QUANTITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

10th Edition

by L. F Hamilton and Stephen G. Simpson

Ready in August



THE CHEMISTRY OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

4th Edition

by James B. Conant and A. H. Blatt

655 pages *$5.90*

PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY

6th Edition

by Joel E. Hildebrand and Richard E. Powell

444 pages *$4.50*

Also available bound with *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry* at $6.75.

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

by Carl F. Prutton and Samuel H. Maron

804 pages *$5.75*

REFERENCE BOOK OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

3rd Edition

by Wendell M. Latimer and John H. Hildebrand

625 pages *$5.00*

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY • 60 Fifth Avenue New York 11

SAWYER, R. A. *Experimental Spectroscopy.* 2nd Edition 1951 384 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall. (#116)

STRAIN, HAROLD H. *Chemical Analysis.* Volume II—Chromatographic Adsorption Analysis 1945 232 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#117)

SWIFT, E. H. *System of Chemical Analysis.* 1939 589 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall. (#118)

TOMICEK, O. *Chemical Indicators.* 1951 237 pp $4.00 Academic Press. (#119)

WALTON, H. F. *Principles and Methods of Chemical Analysis.* 1952 400 pp $6.50 Prentice-Hall. (#120)

WILLARD, HOBART H., MERRITT, LYNNE, H., AND DEAN, JOHN A. *Instrumental Methods of Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1951 324 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#121)

QUALITATIVE

BABOR, JOSEPH A., AND MACALPINE, J. KENNETH W. *How to Solve Problems in Qualitative Analysis.* 1943 93 pp $1.00 Crowell. (#122)

BELCHER, J. E., AND WILLIAMS, G. Y. *A Course in Qualitative Analysis Based on Macro and Semi-Micro Methods.* 1938 265 pp $3.50 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#123)

EVANS, DAY AND GARRETT. *Elementary Course in Qualitative Analysis.* 1942 240 pp $2.90 Ginn and Company. (#124)

HARTSUCH, BRUCE E. *A Simplified Course in Elementary Qualitative Analysis.* 1949 192 pp $3.00 D. Van Nostrand Co. (#125)

HARTSUCH, B. E. *Elementary Qualitative Analysis.* 1943 274 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#126)

HOGNESS, THORFIN R., AND JOHNSON, WARREN C. *Ionic Equilibrium as Applied to Qualitative Analysis.* Revised 1947 322 pp $2.90 Henry Holt & Co. (#127)

HOGNESS, THORFIN R., AND JOHNSON, WARREN C. *Qualitative Analysis and Chemical Equilibrium.* 3rd Edition 1947 553 pp $3.75 Henry Holt & Co. (#128)

WENGER, P. E., AND DUCKERT, R., VAN NIEUWENBURG, C. J., AND GILLIS, J. *Reagents for Qualitative Inorganic Analysis.* 1948 380 pp $6.00 Elsevier Press. (#129)

WHITEHEAD. *A Laboratory Manual of Elementary Chemical Analysis.* 1950 64 pp $1.40 Ginn and Company. (#130)

WHITEHEAD. *Theory of Elementary Chemical Analysis.* 1950 233 pp $2.90 Ginn and Company. (#131)

QUANTITATIVE

ARENSON, SAUL B. *How to Solve Problems in Quantitative Analysis.* 1942 89 pp $1.00 Crowell. (#132)

CLARK, G. L., NASH, L. K., AND FISCHER, R. B. *Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* 1949 448 pp $4.50 Saunders. (#133)

CLIPPINGER, *Manual of Quantitative Analysis.* 1947 341 pp $3.50 Ginn and Company. (#134)

DIEHL, H. C., AND SMITH, G. F. *Quantitative Analysis.* 1952 564 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#135)

FOULK, MOYER AND MACNEVIN. *Quantitative Analysis.* 1952 484 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#136)

GRIFFIN, C. W. *Inorganic Quantitative Analysis.* 1949 368 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#137)

HAMILTON AND SIMPSON. *Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* 10th Edition 1952 566 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#138)

KIRK, P. L. *Quantitative Ultramicroanalysis.* 1950 310 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#139)

KOLTHOFF, *Acid-Base Indicators.* 1937 514 pp $10.00 Macmillan. (#140)

KOLTHOFF AND SANDELL. *Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1952 768 pp $6.50 Macmillan. (#141)

MELLON, M. G. *Quantitative Analysis Record Book.* 1944 200 pp hard cover $1.00 Crowell. (#142)

OLSON, AXEL R., ORLEMANN, EDWIN F., and KOCH, CHARLES W. *Introductory Quantitative Analysis.* 1948 308 pp $3.25 Freeman. (#143)

PATTERSON, ANDREW, JR., AND THOMAS, HENRY C. *A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis.* 1952 500 pp $4.25 Henry Holt & Co. (#144)

PETERS, JOHN P., AND VAN SLYKE, DONALD D. *Quantitative Clinical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1946 Volume I Interpretations 1050 pp $7.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#145)

PIERCE, W. C., AND HAENISCH, E. L. *Quantitative Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1948 520 pp $4.50 Wiley. (#146)

PRODINGER, W. *Organic Reagents Used in Quantitative Inorganic Analysis.* 1940 218 pp $2.00 Elsevier Press. (#147)

RIEMAN, NEUSS AND NAIMAN. *Quantitative Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1951 523 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#148)

SIGGIA, S. *Quantitative Organic Analysis via Functional Groups.* 1949 152 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#149)

STEYERMARK, A. *Quantitative Organic Microanalysis.* 1951 389 pp $7.00 Blakiston. (#150)

SWIFT, E. H. *Introductory Quantitative Analysis.* 1950 534 pp $4.75 Prentice-Hall. (#151)

WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* In four volumes Volume I 1947 442 pp $9.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#152)

WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* In four volumes Volume II 1947 530 pp $9.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#153)

WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* In four volumes Volume III 1947 539 pp $9.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#154)

WELCHER, FRANK. *Organic Analytical Reagents.* In four volumes Volume IV 1948 624 pp $9.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#155)

WEST. *Calculation of Quantitative Analysis.* 1948 162 pp $2.75 Macmillan. (#156)

WILLARD, HOBART H., AND DIEHL, HARVEY. *Advanced Quantitative Analysis.* 1943 457 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#157)

WILLARD, HOBART H., AND FURMAN, N. HOWELL. *Elementary Quantitative Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1940 531 pp $4.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#158)

SEMIMICRO

CORNOG. *Semimicro Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1947 217 pp $2.70 Ginn and Company. (#159)

CORNOG, JACOB. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* A Non-Hydrogen Sulfide System. 1948 260 pp $3.25 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#160)

CURTMAN. *Introduction to Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1950 391 pp $3.50 Macmillan. (#161)

ENGELDER, C. J. *Fundamentals of Semi-Micro Qualitative Analysis.* 1947 385 pp $4.00 Wiley. (#162)

EVANS, GARRETT AND SISLER. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis* Revised 1951 240 pp $3.25 Ginn and Company. (#163)

GRIFFIN, C. W., AND PLUNKETT, M. A. *Inorganic Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1951 299 pp $4.75 Blakiston. (#164)

HEISIG, G. B. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1950 356 pp $4.00 Saunders. (#165)

KELSEY AND DIETRICH. *Fundamentals of Semi-Micro Qualitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1951 328 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#166)

MELDRUM, W. B., AND DAGGETT, A. F. *A Textbook of Qualitative Analysis.* 1946 442 pp $4.50 American Book Co. (#167)

OELKE. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1950 386 pp $4.00 Heath. (#168)

SORUM, C. H. *Introduction to Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1949 192 pp $2.25 Prentice-Hall. (#169)

INORGANIC

AUDRIETH. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume III 1950 230 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#170)

BOOTH. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume I 1939 350 pp $4.00 McGraw-Hill. (#171)

EMELEUS, H. J. AND ANDERSON, J. S. *Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry.* Second Edition 1952 557 pp. $6.75 D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc. (#171-A)

FERNELIUS. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume II 1946 293 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#172)

HASZELDINE, R. S., AND SHARPE, R. G. *Fluorine and Its Compounds.* 1951 153 pp $1.75 Wiley. (#173)

HUCKEL, W. *Structural Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds.* Volume I 1950 438 pp $9.00 Elsevier Press. (#174)

HUCKEL, W. *Structural Chemistry of Inorganic Compounds.* Volume II 1952 656 pp 656 pp $13.50 Elsevier Press. (#175)

LATIMER, W. M. *Oxidation Potentials.* 2nd Edition 1952 392 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall. (#176)

LATIMER AND HILDEBRAND. *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1951 625 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#177)

MARTELL, A. E., CALVIN, M. *Chemistry of the Metal Chelate Compounds.* 1952 628 pp $10.00 Prentice-Hall. (#178)

MOELLER, T. *Inorganic Chemistry: An Advanced Textbook.* 1952 918 pp $10.00 Wiley. (#179)

SEIDELL, ATHERTON. *Supplement to Solubilities of Inorganic and Organic Compounds.* Volume III 1952 1255 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#180)

SMITH. *Advanced Chemical Calculations.* 1950 454 pp $3.00 Macmillan. (#181)

SYRKIN, Y. K., AND DYATKINA, M. E. *Structures of Molecules and the Chemical Bond.* 1950 519 pp $9.75 Interscience. (#182)

VAN ARKEL, A. E. *Molecules and Crystals in Inorganic Chemistry.* 1949 244 pp $3.75 Interscience. (#183)

WALTON, H. F. *Inorganic Preparations.* 1948 204 pp $3.00 Prentice-Hall. (#184)

WELLS, A. F. *Structural Inorganic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1951 599 pp $9.00 Oxford University Press. (#185)

HAVE YOU EXAMINED THE **NEW** GENERAL CHEMISTRY TEXT MANY PROFESSORS AGREE STUDENTS WILL REALLY **ENJOY** USING?

SCIENCE BOOKS from Blakiston

Introductory General Chemistry

By John E. Cavelti, Ph.D., Head Chemistry, Department Allegheny College

This NEW TEXT describes chemical principles and their applications to everyday life in easy, colorful language. It presents lucid, easy-to-follow discussions of scientific measurements and method—how they developed, how to use them. The basic concepts and descriptions of important elements and compounds are discussed in stimulating manner—and throughout the 26 chapters the historical background of chemistry is woven in a fascinating manner. 50 Illustrations, 423 Pages. **$4.50**

Parks and Steinbach Systematic College Chemistry

By Lytle R. Parks, Ph.D. and Warren H. Steinbach, Ph.D. This new 1952 complete chemistry contains an excellent balance between fundamental principles and descriptive information on metals, non-metals and their inorganic compounds. Stresses valence concept, atomic structure and periodic chart, old and new nomenclature systems, balancing oxidation-reduction reactions, ionic equilibrium, the solubility product principle and its application. New I. U. C. Nomenclature used throughout.
692 Pages, 126 Illustrations. **$5.50**

Inorganic Semimicro Qualitative Analysis

By Carroll Wardlaw Griffin, Ph.D. and Mary Lays Plunkett, Ph.D., both of Vassar College. A clear, logical, easy-to-understand presentation of the principles and techniques of qualitative analysis. Presents the theoretical background needed to understand the laboratory procedures. Complete directions for the analysis of unknowns are given in step-by-step form. Each chapter is concluded with a group of questions, problems and answers. 14 Illustrations, 21 Tables, 299 Pages. **$4.75**

Jones Inorganic Chemistry and Lab Exercises

By W. Norton Jones, Jr., Ph.D., Colorado State College of A. and M. A. This text is for beginning college students and can be successfully presented to various groups with or without previous chemistry. Atomic structure is presented early and the elements of Period III are given first consideration. Questions, problems and equations. 247 Illustrations, 56 Portraits, 866 Pages. **$5.00**

JONES LABORATORY EXERCISES IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.... $2.25

MAIL COUPON BELOW TO RECEIVE EXAM COPIES QUICKLY

The Blakiston Company
575 Madison Ave.
New York 22, N.Y.

THE BLAKISTON COMPANY
575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y. — **105 Bond Street, Toronto 2, Canada**

Please send me the following:
..... copies of INTRODUCTORY GENERAL CHEMISTRY, Cavelti $4.50
..... copies of SYSTEMATIC COLLEGE CHEMISTRY, Parks-Steinbach $5.50
..... copies of INORGANIC SEMIMICRO QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS, Griffin-Plunkett $4.75
..... copies of INORGANIC CHEMISTRY, Jones $5.00
..... copies of LABORATORY IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY $2.25
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ 90-day Teacher's Examination ☐ Send C.O.D. ☐ Charge My Account
☐* Personal Use

Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....
* I understand that you will credit my account in full for any books returned within 10 days, if ordered for Personal use.
Jnl. Chem. Ed. 9-52

ORGANIC

ABERNETHY, J. L. *Principles of Organic Chemistry.* 1949 317 pp $4.00 Saunders. (#186)

ADAMS, R. *Organic Reactions.* In six volumes Volume V 1949 446 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#187)

ADAMS, R. *Organic Reactions.* In six volumes Volume VI 1951 517 pp $8.50 Wiley. (#188)

ALEXANDER, E. R. *Principles of Ionic Reactions.* 1950 319 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#189)

ALLEN, C. F. H. *The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume II Six-Membered Heterocyclic Nitrogen Compounds with Four Condensed Rings. Consulting Editor: Arnold Weissberger. 1951 358 pp $9.00 Interscience. (#190)

ANSON, M. L., BAILEY, KENNETH, AND EDSALL, JOHN T., Editors. *Advances in Protein Chemistry.* Volume VII 1952 411 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#191)

ARNOLD, R. F. *Organic Synthesis.* Volume XXXII 1952 Approx. 128 pp $2.75 Wiley. (#192)

ARNOW, L. EARLE, AND REITZ, HENRY C. *Organic and Biological Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1948 795 pp $5.75 Mosby. (#193)

BAKER, J. W. *Hyperconjugation.* 1952 160 pp $3.00 Oxford University Press. (#194)

BOORD, C. E., BRODE, W. R., and BOSSERT, R. G. *Laboratory Outlines and Notebook for Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1949 282 pp $3.25 Wiley. (#195)

BOUNDY, R. H., AND BOYER, R. F. *Styrene.* (ACS Monograph) 1952 1200 pp approx. $17.00 Reinhold. (#196)

BREWSTER, R. Q. *Organic Chemistry.* 1948 840 pp $6.00 PRENTICE-HALL. (#197)

CALDWELL, W. T. *Organic Chemistry.* 1943 763 pp $5.50 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#198)

CASON, J., RAPOPORT, H. *Laboratory Text of Organic Chemistry.* 1950 416 pp $4.25 Prentice-Hall. (#199)

CHERONIS, NICHOLAS D. *Organic Chemistry.* 1941 728 pp $6.00 Crowell. (#200)

CHERONIS, NICHOLAS D. *Semimicro and Macro Organic Chemistry.* 1942 388 pp plus 110 pp of Questions and Report Forms $3.75 Crowell. (#201)

CHERONIS, NICHOLAS D., AND ENTRIKIN, JOHN B. *Semimicro Qualitative Organic Analysis.* 1947 498 pp $5.00 Crowell. (#202)

CONANT AND BLATT. *Chemistry of Organic Compounds.* 4th Edition 1952 665 pp $5.90 Macmillan. (#203)

CONANT AND BLATT. *Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry.* 1950 413 pp $4.00 Macmillan. (#204)

COOK, J. W., Editor. *Progress in Organic Chemistry.* Volume I 1951 287 pp $7.80 Academic Press. (#205)

COPE, A. C. *Organic Syntheses.* Volume XXX 1950 115 pp $2.75 Wiley. (#206)

DAY, A. R. *Electronic Mechanisms of Organic Reactions.* 1950 314 pp $3.50 American Book Co. (#207)

DEGERING, ED. F. *Fundamental Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1948 500 pp $4.50 University Lithoprinters. (#208)

DEGERING, ED. F. *An Outline of Organic Chemistry.* 7th Edition 1947 412 pp $1.50 Barnes & Noble. (#209)

DEGERING, ED. F. *An Outline of Organic Nitrogen Compounds.* 5th Edition 1950 752 pp $8.75 University Lithoprinters. (#210)

DEGERING, ED. F. *The Quadri-Service Manual of Organic Chemistry.* 1942 221 pp $3.25 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#211)

DEGERING, ED. F. *The Work-Book of Fundamental Organic Chemistry.* 1947 256 pp $1.75 University Lithoprinters. (#212)

DEWAR, M. J. S. *Electronic Theory of Organic Chemistry.* 1949 335 pp $7.00 Oxford University Press. (#213)

ELDERFIELD, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume I 1950 703 pp $15.00 Wiley. (#214)

ELDERFIELD, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume II 1951 571 pp $15.00 Wiley. (#215)

ELDERFIELD, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume III 1952 442 pp $12.00 Wiley. (#216)

ELDERFIELD, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume IV 1952 674 pp $17.00 Wiley. (#217)

ENGLISH AND CASSIDY. *Principles of Organic Chemistry.* 1949 500 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#218)

FIERZ-DAVID, HANS EDUARD, AND BLANGEY, LOUIS. *Fundamental Processes of Dye Chemistry.* 1949 509 pp $9.50 Interscience. (#219)

FIESER. *Experiments in Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1941 498 pp $4.25 Heath. (#220)

FIESER AND FIESER. *Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1950 1140 pp $7.50 Heath. (#221)

FIESER, L. F., AND FIESER, M. *Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1950 1132 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#222)

FIESER AND FIESER. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 1950 749 pp $6.00 Heath. (#223)

FINAR, I. L. *Organic Chemistry.* 1951 696 pp $7.50 Longmans, Green. (#224)

FUSON, R. C. *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* 1950 669 pp $8.50 Wiley. (#225)

FUSON, R. C., CONNOR, R., PRICE, C. C., AND SNYDER, H. R. *Brief Course in Organic Chemistry.* Revised 1947 267 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#226)

FUSON, R. C., AND SNYDER, H. R. *Organic Chemistry.* 1942 506 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#227)

GARARD, I. D. *Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1948 396 pp $3.75 Wiley. (#228)

GRUENER, H., and LANKELMA, H. P. *Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 1939 541 pp $3.75 American Book Co. (#229)

HARTOUGH, H. D. *Thiophene and Its Derivatives.* (With special chapters by HOCHGESANG, F. P., and BLICKE, F. F.) 1952 552 pp $16.50 (Special price to subscribers $15.00) Interscience. (#230)

HOLLEMAN, A. F., AND WIBAUT, J. P. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 1951 676 pp $9.00 Elsevier Press. (#231)

HUDSON, CLAUDE S., AND CANTOR, SIDNEY, M., Editors. *Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry.* Volume VI 1951 442 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#232)

HUNTRESS, E. H. *Organic Chlorine Compounds.* 1948 1443 $27.50 Wiley. (#233)

HUNTRESS, E. H., AND MULLIKIN, S. P. *Identification of Pure Organic Compounds.* Order I 1941 691 pp $10.00 Wiley. (#234)

JENKINS, G. L., AND HARTUNG, W. H. *The Chemistry of Organic Medicinal Products.* 3rd Edition 1949 745 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#235)

KARRER, P. *Organic Chemistry.* 4th English Edition 1950 1000 pp $8.50 Elsevier Press. (#236)

KARRER, P., AND JUCKER, E. *Carotenoids.* 1950 400 pp $8.50 Elsevier Press. (#237)

KIPPING, F. STANLEY, AND KIPPING, F. BARRY. *Perkin and Kipping's Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1949 Volume I and Volume II combined 1062 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#238)

KIPPING, F. STANLEY, AND KIPPING, F. BARRY. *Perkin and Kipping's Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1950 Volume III 435 pp $4.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#239)

KOSOLAPOFF, G. M. *Organophosphorus Compounds.* 1950 376 pp $8.50 Wiley. (#240)

LOWY, A., AND BALDWIN, W. E. *A Laboratory Book of Elementary Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1949 186 pp $3.25 Wiley. (#241)

LOWY, A., HARROW, B., AND APFELBAUM, P. M. *Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 7th Edition 1951 480 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#242)

LUCAS, H. S. *Organic Chemistry.* 1935 692 pp $5.00 American Book Co. (#243)

LUCAS, H. J., AND PRESSMAN, D. *Principles and Practice in Organic Chemistry.* 1949 557 pp $6.00 Wiley. (#244)

MANN, FREDERICK GEORGE. *The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume I. The Heterocyclic Derivatives of Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, Bismuth and Silicon (Arnold Weissberger, Consulting Editor) 1950 190 pp $4.20 for subscribers ($5.25 for single volume) Interscience. (#245)

MC ELVAIN. *The Characterization of Organic Compounds.* 1945 282 pp $4.20 Macmillan. (#246)

MULDOON, H. C. *Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1948 648 pp $5.50 Blakiston. (#247)

NOLLER, C. R. *Chemistry of Organic Compounds.* 1951 885 pp $7.50 Saunders. (#248)

NOLLER, C. R. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 1951 643 pp $5.75 Saunders. (#249)

PIGMAN, W. W., AND GOEPP, R. M., JR. *Chemistry of the Carbohydrates.* 1948 748 pp $10.80 Academic Press. (#250)

PORTER AND STEWART. *Essentials of Organic Chemistry.* 1948 394 pp $4.75 Ginn and Company. (#251)

PORTER AND STEWART. *Organic Chemistry for the Laboratory.* 1943 222 pp $2.75 Ginn and Company. (#252)

RALSTON, A. W. *Fatty Acids and Their Derivatives.* 1948 986 pp $15.00 Wiley. (#253)

REMICK, A. E. *Electronic Interpretations of Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1949 600 pp $6.50 Wiley. (#254)

RICHTER, G. H. *Laboratory Manual of Elementary Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1951 146 pp $1.96 Wiley. (#255)

RICHTER, G. H. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1952 762 pp $6.75 Wiley. (#256)

RODD, E. H. *Chemistry of Carbon Compounds.* Volume Ia Aliphatic Compounds 1951 777 pp Elsevier Press. (#257)

RODD, E. H. *Chemistry of Carbon Compounds.* Volume Ib Aliphatic Compounds (Cont'd) 1952 Approx. 800 pp Subscription price $15.00, Single Volume $17.50 Elsevier Press. (#257-A)

SCHNEIDER, F. *Qualitative Organic Microanalysis.* 1946 218 pp $3.75 Wiley. (#258)

Which of These Outstanding Chemistry Texts Would You Like to Examine for Your Classes?

Problems in Physical Chemistry

by LARS GUNNAR SILLEN, PAUL W. LANGE, and CARL O. GABRIELSON

This book is the English translation of a text originally written in Swedish, which has been widely used in all the Scandinavian countries. It comprises a collection of over 800 PROBLEMS in physical chemistry, derived from published literature of the field, and complemented by CONCISE RESTATEMENTS OF THE THEORIES AND PRINCIPLES illustrated by the problems.

370 pages **5⅝″ x 8⅜″** **Published February 1952**

Principles and Methods of Chemical Analysis

by HAROLD F. WALTON, *University of Colorado*

This new text presents a comprehensive study of the fundamentals of modern non-instrumental analysis, at a level suitable for upperclass or graduate students who have a knowledge of physical chemistry. Emphasis is placed on physico-chemical principles. The book displays the tools of the analytical chemist, explains how each works, what it will and will not do, and how it may be used to solve new problems.

420 pages **5⅝″ x 8⅜″** **Published August 1952**

Selected Topics in Modern Instrumental Analysis

Edited by DAVID F. BOLTZ, *Wayne University*

This is an authoritative and comprehensive presentation of the most widely used methods of modern instrumental analysis written by ten authors, each a specialist in his particular field. Fundamental principles and practical applications are presented primarily from the viewpoint of the analytical chemist. Questions and problems are included.

500 pages **6″ x 9″** **To be published October 1952**

Oxidation Potentials, 2nd Ed.

by WENDELL M. LATIMER, *University of California, Berkeley*

This text presents a complete summary of potential values, free energies, entropies and equilibrium constants pertaining to aqueous solutions, and the data used to interpret the chemistry of each element. Contains the most complete tables of such data ever published.

392 pages **6″ x 9″** **Published April 1952**

College Chemistry

by PAUL R. FREY, *Colorado Agricultural and Mechanical College*

Distinguished by an unusual scheme of organization, integrated with an unusual teaching approach, COLLEGE CHEMISTRY emphasizes the process of concept-building. It first makes the student thoroughly familiar with the fundamental ideas of chemistry. Then, beginning with the inert gases, it successively presents the various groups of elements in reverse order across the periodic table, making it clear to the student how the behavior of each element could be predicted on the basis of the fundamental ideas. Many teaching aids.

653 pages **6″ x 9″** **Published May 1952**

Electron Structures of Organic Molecules

by LLOYD N. FERGUSON, *Howard University*

This brand-new text presents for the first time a unified treatment of a wealth of material related to electronic configuration of organic molecules, previously obtainable only from widely scattered sources. The book stresses the relationships between electron structure and properties and does not include reaction mechanism. Experimental methods are discussed at length.

350 pages **6″ x 9″** **To be Published October 1952**

Chemistry of the Metal Chelate Compounds

by ARTHUR MARTELL, *Clark University*, and MELVIN CALVIN, *University of California, Berkeley*

The first book in a new field, this text assembles the widely-scattered literature of the field into a single integrated volume, illustrates its subject with many graphic formulas, three-dimensional structures and tabular data. Contains numerous references for further study.

580 pages **6″ x 9″** **Published August 1952**

Send for Your Copies Today

PRENTICE-HALL, INC.

70 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

SCHWENCK, J. R., AND MARTIN, R. M. *Basic Organic Chemistry.* 1951 323 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#259)

SCHREIBER, R. S. *Organic Syntheses.* Volume XXXI 1951 122 pp $2.75 Wiley. (#260)

SHAREFKIN, JACOB G. *Exercises in Organic Synthesis.* Part I Aliphatic 1947 60 pp $.75 Crowell. (#261)

SHIRLEY, D. A. *Preparation of Organic Intermediates.* 1951 328 pp $6.50 Wiley. (#262)

SHRINER, R. L., AND FUSON, R. C. *Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds.* 3rd Edition 1948 370 pp $4.50 Wiley. (#263)

SIMONSEN, SIR JOHN. *The Terpenes.* (In 3 volumes) Volume I The Simpler Acyclic and Monocyclic Terpenes and their Derivatives 2nd Edition 1947 479 pp $7.00 Cambridge University Press. (#264)

SIMONSEN, SIR JOHN. *The Terpenes.* (In 3 volumes) Volume II The Dicyclic Terpenes and their Derivatives 2nd Edition 1949 619 pp $8.00 Cambridge University Press. (#265)

SIMONSEN, SIR JOHN. *The Terpenes.* (In 3 volumes) Volume III The Sesquiterpenes, Diterpenes and their Derivatives 2nd Edition 1951 579 pp $10.00 Cambridge University Press. (#266)

SISLEY, J. P., AND WOOD, P. J. *Encyclopedia of Surface-Active Agents.* 1952 600 pp $15.00 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#267)

SUTER, C. M. *Organic Chemistry of Sulfur.* 1944 858 pp $12.00 Wiley. (#268)

THEILHEIMER, W. *Synthetic Methods of Organic Chemistry.* Volume VI 1952 401 pp $12.90 Interscience. (#269)

TIMMERMANS, J. *Physico-Chemical Constants of Pure Organic Compounds.* 1950 694 pp Elsevier Press. $12.50 (#270)

VOGEL, ARTHUR. *Practical Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1952 1033 pp $10.00 Longmans, Green. (#271)

WAGNER, R. B., AND ZOOK, H. D. *Synthetic Organic Chemistry.* 1952 835 pp $10.00 Wiley. (#272)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD, Editor. *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* Volume I Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry 2nd Edition Revised and enlarged In two parts Part 1 1949 1084 pp $13.50 Interscience. (#273)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD, Editor. *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* Volume I Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry 2nd Edition Revised and Enlarged In two parts Part 2 1949 1036 pp $13.50 Interscience. (#274)

WEISSBURGER, ARNOLD, Editor. *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* Volume II Catalytic, Photochemical and Electrolytic Reactions 1949 229 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#275)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD, EDITOR. *Technique of Organic Chemistry* Volume III Heating and Cooling, Mixing, Centrifuging, Extraction and Distribution, Dialysis and Electrodialysis, Crystallization and Recrystallization, Filtration, Solvent Removal, Evaporation and Drying 1950 672 pp $13.50 Interscience. (#276)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD, Editor. *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* Volume IV Distillation 1951 696 pp $14.00 Interscience. (#277)

WEISSBERGER, ARNOLD, Editor. *Technique of Organic Chemistry.* Volume V Adsorption and Chromatography HAROLD GOMES CASSIDY 1951 380 pp $7.00 Interscience. (#278)

WERTHEIM, E. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1951 958 pp $5.00 Blakiston. (#279)

WHELAND, G. W. *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1949 799 pp $8.50 Wiley. (#280)

WHITMORE, FRANK C. *Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1951 960 pp $9.00 Text Edition D. Van Nostrand. (#281)

WILLIAMS, ROGER J., AND HATCH, LEWIS F. *An Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1948 668 pp $4.75 D. Van Nostrand. (#282)

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

AMIS. *Kinetics of Chemical Change in Solution.* 1949 354 pp $5.25 Macmillan. (#283)

BABOR, JOSEPH A., AND THIESSEN, GARRETT W. *How to Solve Problems in Physical Chemistry.* 1944 215 pp $1.50 Crowell. (#284)

BAILEY, ALTON E. *Melting and Solidification of Fats and Fatty Acids.* 1950 371 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#285)

BARRER, RICHARD M. *Diffusion in and through Solids.* 2nd Printing 1951 464 pp $9.00 Cambridge University Press. (#286)

BERL, WALTER G., Editor. *Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis.* In two volumes Volume I 1950 664 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#287)

BERL, WALTER G., EDITOR. *Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis.* In two volumes Volume II 1951 640 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#288)

BOUMAN, J. *Monographs on Theoretical and Applied Physics.* Volume III Selected Topics in X-Ray Crystallography from the Delft X-Ray Institutes 1951 391 pp $11.00 Interscience. (#289)

CALVIN, M., HEIDELBERGER, C., REID, J. C., TOLBERT, B. M., AND YANKWICH, P. E. *Isotopic Carbon.* 1949 376 pp $6.75 Wiley. (#290)

CLARK, WILLIAM MANSFIELD. *Topics in Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1952 803 pp $10.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#291)

CONN, G. K. T., AND BRADSHAW, F. J., EDITORS. *Polarized Light in Metallography.* 1952 192 pp approx. $4.00 Academic Press. (#292)

CROCKFORD, H. D., AND KNIGHT, S. P. *Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry for Premedical Students.* 1950 366 pp $4.25 Wiley. (#293)

DANIELS, F. *Outlines of Physical Chemistry.* 1948 713 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#294)

DANIELS, MATHEWS AND WILLIAMS. *Experimental Physical Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1949 568 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#295)

DE GROOT, S. R. *Thermodynamics of Irreversible Processes.* 1951 250 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#296)

DENBIGH, K. G. *The Thermodynamics of the Steady State.* 1951 103 pp $1.75 Wiley. (#297)

FARKAS, A., Editor. *Physical Chemistry of the Hydrocarbons.* In two volumes Volume I 1950 453 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#298)

FINCK, J. L. *Thermodynamics from a Generalized Standpoint.* 1951 124 pp $4.00 Flatbush Publications. (#299)

FINDLAY, A. *The Phase Rule and Its Applications.* 9th Revised edition 1951 512 pp $5.00 clothbound, $1.90 paperbound Dover Publications. (#300)

FONDA, G. R., AND SEITZ, F. *Preparation and Characteristics of Solid Luminescent Materials* (National Research Council). 1948 459 pp $7.00 Wiley. (#301)

FRANKENBURG, W. G., KOMAREWSKY, V. I., AND RIDEAL, E. K., Editors. *Advances in Catalysis and Related Subjects.* Volume IV 1952 457 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#302)

FRITH, E. M., AND TUCKETT, R. F. *Linear Polymers.* 1951 352 pp $3.50 Longmans, Green. (#303)

GAYDON, A. C. *Dissociation Energies and Spectra of Diatomic Molecules.* 1950 250 pp $3.95 clothbound, $1.60 paperbound Dover Publications. (#304)

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *Elements of Physical Chemistry.* 1946 695 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#305)

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *Textbook of Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1946 1320 pp $10.00 Text Edition D. Van Nostrand. (#306)

GLASSTONE, LAIDLER, AND EYRING. *Theory of Rate Processes.* 1941 611 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (307)

GUCKER, F., AND Meldrum, W. B. *Physical Chemistry.* 1950 695 pp $5.50 American Book Co. (#308)

HAMMETT. *Introduction to the Study of Physical Chemistry.* 1952 421 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#309)

HARKINS, W. D. *The Physical Chemistry of Surface Films.* 1952 500 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#310)

HARNED, H. E., AND OWEN, B. B. *The Physical Chemistry of Electrolytic Solutions.* (ACS Monograph) 2nd Edition 1950 650 pp $14.00 Reinhold. (#311)

HILDEBRAND, J. H., AND SCOTT, R. L. *The Solubility of Nonelectrolytes.* (ACS Monograph) 3rd Edition 1950 475 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#312)

HINSHELWOOD, C. *Structure of Physical Chemistry.* 1951 476 pp $7.00 Oxford University Press. (#313)

HOUSTON. *Principles of Quantum Mechanics.* 1951 288 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#314)

JASPER, J. J. *Laboratory Methods of Physical Chemistry.* 1938 312 pp $3.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#315)

JAYNES, EDWIN T. *Ferroelectricity.* 1952 approx. 150 pp $3.00 Princeton. (#316)

JOST, W. *Diffusion in Solids, Liquids, Gases.* 1952 558 pp $12.00 Academic Press. (#317)

KILLEFFER, D. H., AND LINZ, ARTHUR. *Molybdenum Compounds.* 1952 approx. 400 pp $11.00 Interscience. (#318)

KLOTZ, I. M. *Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1950 369 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall. (#319)

LAIDLER. *Chemical Kinetics.* 1950 408 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#320)

LEWIS, BERNARD AND ELBE, GUENTHER VON. *Combustion, Flames and Explosion of Gases.* 1951 795 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#321)

MACDOUGALL. *Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1943 722 pp $5.50 Macmillan. (#322)

MATSEN, MYERS AND HACKERMAN. *Pre-Medical Physical Chemistry.* 1949 344 pp $4.75 Macmillan. (#323)

MOORE, W. J. *Physical Chemistry.* 1950 640 pp $5.95 Prentice-Hall. (#324)

NACHOD, F. C., Editor. *Ion Exchange: Theory and Application.* 1949 411 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#325)

NIVEN, W. W., Jr. *The Fundamentals of Detergency.* 1950 260 pp $6.50 Reinhold. (#326)

See these HEATH books in the COMBINED BOOK EXHIBIT AT ATLANTIC CITY

FIESER and FIESER
Organic Chemistry (2nd Edition)
1140 pp. $7.50 (Classification-Organic)

Detailed revision has brought this popular text completely up to date. The many changes include the addition of two new chapters—"Reaction Mechanisms" and "Heterocyclic Compounds."

FIESER and FIESER
Textbook of Organic Chemistry
749 pp. $6.00 (Classification-Organic)

A brief text for the one year course, providing a solid foundation of fundamental fact and theory.

FIESER
Experiments in Organic Chemistry (2nd Edition)
498 pp. $4.25 (Classification-Organic)

For laboratory use, to accompany any standard textbook. Part I contains 52 experiments and is well adapted for students taking only one course in chemistry. Part II is designed for the general guidance of advanced students and research workers.

HOPKINS and BAILAR
General Chemistry for Colleges (4th Edition)
704 pp. $5.50 (Classification-General and Inorganic)

Content stresses the importance of chemistry in modern life. Distinctive new format makes for easy reading. With laboratory manual, LABORATORY AND CLASSROOM EXERCISES IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY, SIXTH EDITION, by Hopkins, Moeller, and Tamres.

OELKE
Semimicro Qualitative Analysis
386 pp. $4.00 (Classification-Semimicro)

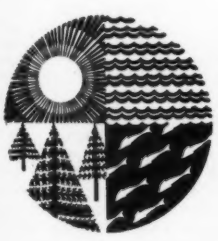
Divided into two major sections: Part I contains chemical theory requisite to a thorough understanding of qualitative analysis: Part II, laboratory directions and application of theory. Part I is arranged to correlate with Part II.

McBAIN
Colloid Science
458 pp. $6.25 (Classification-Colloid)

Contains a comprehensive introduction to the subject of colloid science and its applications, listing the major treatises, bibliographies, and references in each field. It highlights a new systematic approach and synthesis, simply stating all concepts and present trends.

RAWLINS and STRUBLE
Chemistry in Action (2nd Edition)
611 pp. $3.60 (Classification-High School texts)

RECHT
Heath's Chem-Formulator
$.60 (Classification-High School texts)



D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY

Sales Offices: New York Chicago San Francisco
Atlanta Dallas Home Office: Boston

NOYES AND SHERRILL. *Course of Study in Chemical Principles.* 2nd Edition 1938 554 pp $6.25 Macmillan. (#327)

PARTINGTON, J. R. *Advanced Treatise on Physical Chemistry.* In Six Volumes Volume II The Properties of Liquids 1951 448 pp $10.00 Longmans, Green. (#328)

PAUL. *Principles of Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1950 740 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#329)

PAULING, LINUS. *The Nature of the Chemical Bond.* 2nd Edition 1940 466 pp $5.00 Cornell University Press. (#330)

PAULING AND WILSON. *Introduction to Quantum Mechanics with Applications to Chemistry.* 1935 468 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#331)

PRINGSHEIM, PETER. *Fluorescence and Phosphorescence.* 1949 810 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#322)

PRUTTON AND MARON. *Fundamental Principles of Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1951 820 pp $5.75 Macmillan. (#333)

RICCI, JOHN E. *The Phase Rule and Heterogeneous Equilibrium.* 1951 468 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#334)

RICE, F. O., AND TELLER, E. *The Structure of Matter.* 1949 361 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#335)

ROLLEFSON, G. K., AND POWELL, R. E., Editors. *Annual Review of Physical Chemistry.* Volume I 1950 382 pp $6.15 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#336)

ROLLEFSON, G. K., AND POWELL, R. E., Editors. *Annual Review of Physical Chemistry.* Volume II 1951 462 pp $6.15 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#337)

ROSSINI, F. D. *Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1950 514 pp $6.50 Wiley. (#338)

SCHIFF. *Quantum Mechanics.* 1948 404 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#339)

SILLEN, L. G., LANGE, P. W., AND GABRIELSON, C. O. *Problems in Physical Chemistry.* 1951 384 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall. (#340)

SIMONS, J. H., Editor. *Fluorine Chemistry.* In two volumes Volume I 615 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#341)

SLATER. *Quantum Theory of Matter.* 1951 528 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#342)

SMOLUCHOWSKI, R., MAYER, J. E., AND WEYL, W. A. *Phase Transformations in Solids.* 1951 660 pp $9.50 Wiley. (#343)

STEINBACH, O. F., AND KING, C. V. *Experiments in Physical Chemistry.* 1950 256 pp $3.50 American Book Co. (#344)

TAYLOR, HUGH S., AND GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *Atomistics and Thermodynamics.* Volume I 3rd Edition 1942 677 pp $9.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#345)

TAYLOR, HUGH S., AND GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *States of Matter.* Volume II 1951 701 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#346)

WEST. *Physical Chemistry for Students of Biochemistry and Medicine.* 1944 368 pp $5.00 Macmillan. (#347)

WHELAND, G. W. *Theory of Resonance and Its Application to Organic Chemistry.* 1944 316 pp $6.00 Wiley. (#348)

WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Crystal Structures.* In three volumes Volume I (loose leaves with binder) 1948 256 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#349)

WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Crystal Structures.* In three volumes (loose leaves with binder) Volume II 1951 253 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#350)

WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Crystal Structures.* In three volumes (loose leaves with binder) First supplement 1951 72 pp $4.00 Interscience. (#351)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

ARIES, R. S. AND NEWTON, R. D. *Chemical Engineering Cost Estimation.* 1951 112 pp $5.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#352)

BADGER AND MCCABE. *Elements of Chemical Engineering.* 2nd Edition 1936 660 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#353)

BENSON, S. W. *Chemical Calculations.* 1952 217 pp $2.95 Wiley. (#354)

BROWN, G. G. *Unit Operations.* 1950 612 pp $9.00 Wiley. (#355)

DODGE. *Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics.* 1944 699 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#356)

DREISBACH, R. R. *P-V-T Relationships of Organic Compounds.* 3rd Edition 1952 315 pp $10.00 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#357)

HERKIMER, HERBERT. *Engineer's Illustrated Thesaurus.* 1952 572 pp $6.00 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#358)

KERN. *Process Heat Transfer.* 1950 871 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#359)

KOBE. *Inorganic Process Industries.* 1948 371 pp $6.00 Macmillan. (#360)

KOWALKE. *Fundamentals in Chemical Process Calculations.* 1947 158 pp $3.00 Macmillan. (#361)

KUNIN, R., AND MYERS, R. J. *Ion Exchange Resins.* 1950 212 pp $4.75 Wiley. (#362)

LAUER, B. E., AND HECKMAN, C. *Chemical Engineering Techniques.* 1952 450 pp $6.00 Reinhold. (#363)

LEIGHOU. *Chemistry of Engineering Materials.* 4th Edition 1942 684 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#364)

LEWIS, AND SQUIRES AND BROUGHTON. *Industrial Chemistry of Colloidal and Amorphous Materials.* 1942 540 pp $8.00 Macmillan. (#365)

PERRY. *Chemical Engineer's Handbook.* 3rd Edition 1950 1942 pp $17.00 McGraw-Hill. (#366)

ROBINSON AND GILLILAND. *The Elements of Fractional Distillation.* 4th Edition 1950 492 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#367)

RUMFORD, FRANK. *Chemical Engineering Operations.* 1952 376 pp $7.50 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#368)

SHERWOOD AND PIGFORD. *Absorption and Extraction.* 2nd Edition 1952 478 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#369)

SMITH. *Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics.* 1949 386 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#370)

TREYBAL. *Liquid Extraction.* 1951 422 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#371)

WALKER, LEWIS, MCADAMS, AND GILLILAND. *Principles of Chemical Engineering.* 3rd Edition 1937 749 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#372)

INDUSTRIAL

AUDRIETH, L. F., AND OGG, B. A. *The Chemistry of Hydrazine.* 1951 244 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#373)

BAILEY, ALTON E. *Industrial Oil and Fat Products.* 2nd Edition revised and enlarged 1951 967 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#374)

BARKSDALE, JELKS. *Titanium: Its Occurrence, Chemistry and Technology.* 1949 591 pp $12.00 Ronald. (#375)

BLUM AND HOGABOOM. *Principles of Electroplating and Electroforming.* 3rd Edition 1949 455 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#376)

BOOTH, H. S., AND MARTIN, D. R. *Boron Trifluoride and Its Derivatives.* 1949 296 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#377)

BRAUNS, F. E. *The Chemistry of Lignin.* 1952 808 pp $14.50 Academic Press. (#378)

BUCKLEY, H. E. *Crystal Growth.* 1951 517 pp $9.00 Wiley. (#379)

CASEY, JAMES P. *Pulp and Paper: Chemistry and Chemical Technology.* In two volumes Volume I 1952 819 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#380)

CASEY, JAMES P. *Pulp and Paper: Chemistry and Chemical Technology.* Volume II 1952 622 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#381)

CURME, G. O., JR. AND JOHNSTON, F. *Glycols.* (ACS Monograph) 1952 389 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#382)

DAUBERT, B. F., Editor. *Fats-Oils-Detergents.* Monthly loose-leaf abstract service Volume IX 1952 $60.00 (Binder $5.00) Interscience. (#383)

DEAN, REGINALD S. *Electrolytic Manganese and Its Alloys.* 1952 257 pp $12.00 Ronald. (#384)

DE BRUYNE, N. A., AND HOUWINK, R. *Adhesion and Adhesives.* 1951 512 pp $10.00 Elsevier Press. (#385)

DISERENS, L. *The Chemical Technology of Dyeing and Printing* (In 2 volumes) translated and revised from second German edition Volume I Vat, Sulfur, Indigosol, Azo and Chrome Dyestuffs and their auxiliaries 1948 500 pp $13.50 Reinhold. (#386)

DISERENS, L. *The Chemical Technology of Dyeing and Printing.* (In 2 volumes) translated and revised from second German edition Volume II Substantive, Basic, Acid and Pigment Colors, Aniline Black and Dyestuffs for Acetate Rayon and Synthetic Fibers 1951 446 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#387)

ECKMAN, D. P. *Principles of Industrial Process Control.* 1945 237 pp $4.25 Wiley. (#388)

ECKMAN, D. P. *Industrial Instrumentation.* 1950 396 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#389)

ELKINS, H. B. *The Chemistry of Industrial Toxicology.* 1950 406 pp $6.50 Wiley. (#390)

FAITH, W. L., KEYES, D. B., AND CLARK, R. L. *Industrial Chemicals.* 1950 652 pp $8.00 Wiley. (#391)

FLETT, L. H., AND GARDNER, W. H. *Maleic Anhydride Derivatives.* 1952 approx. $6.50 Wiley. (#392)

FOX, M. R. *Vat Dyestuffs and Vat Dyeing.* 1947 323 pp $6.00 Wiley. (#393)

FRIEDEL, R. A., AND ORCHIN, M. *Ultraviolet Spectra of Aromatic Compounds.* 1951 700 pp $10.00 Wiley. (#394)

GROGGINS. *Unit Processes in Organic Synthesis.* 4th Edition 1952 899 pp $12.50 McGraw-Hill. (#395)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* In six volumes Volume I 1948 427 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#396)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* In six volumes Volume II 1949 852 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#397)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* In six volumes Volume III 1949 777 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#398)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* In six volumes Volume IV 1950 752 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#399)

1952 ACADEMIC PRESS BOOKS FOR BIOCHEMISTS AND CHEMISTS

Books

Modern Trends in Physiology and Biochemistry
Woods Hole Lectures Dedicated to the Memory of Leonor Michaelis
Edited by E. S. Guzman Barron
xxii, 538 pages, $8.50

The Enzymes
Chemistry and Mechanism of Action
Edited by James B. Sumner and Karl Myrbäck
Volume II, Part 2, xii, 650 pages, $14.00
(Previously published: Volume I, Part 1, 1950, xviii, 724 pages, $14.50
Volume I, Part 2, 1951, x, 637 pages, $13.50
Volume II, Part 1, 1951, xii, 790 pages, $14.80)

The Action of Hormones in Plants and Invertebrates
Revised chapters 2–5, The Hormones, Volume I
With additions and supplementary bibliographies to 1951
Edited by Kenneth V. Thimann
viii, 228 pages, $5.80

The Chemistry and Physiology of the Nucleus
(*Symposium Held at Brookhaven National Laboratory, 1951*)
Experimental Cell Research, Supplement II
Edited by V. T. Bowen and H. J. Curtis
Approx. 350 pages, about $7.00

Blood Cells and Plasma Proteins: Their State in Nature
Harvard Memoirs. Volume II
Edited by James L. Tullis
Fall 1952, in preparation

Chemical Physiology of Endoparasitic Animals
By Theodor von Brand
x, 339 pages, $7.50

Bioluminescence
By E. Newton Harvey
xvi, 649 pages, $13.00

Polysaccharide Chemistry
By Roy L. Whistler and Charles L. Smart
October 1952, in preparation

The Alkaloids
Chemistry and Physiology
(*In five volumes*)
Edited by R. H. F. Manske and H. L. Holmes
Volume II, viii, 587 pages, $14.50
Volume III in preparation
(Previously published: Volume I, 1950, viii, 525 pages, $12.00)

The Chemistry of Synthetic Dyes
(*In two volumes*)
By K. Venkataraman
Volume I, xvi, 704 pages, $14.50
Volume II, in preparation

The Chemistry of Lignin
By Friedrich Emil Brauns
xvi, 808 pages, $14.50

Diffusion in Solids, Liquids, Gases
A volume of the *Physical Chemistry Series of Monographs* edited by Eric Hutchinson, Stanford University
By W. Jost
xii, 558 pages, $12.00

Polarized Light in Metallography
Edited by G. K. T. Conn and F. J. Bradshaw
xii, 130 pages, $3.80

Paper Chromatography
A Laboratory Manual
By Richard J. Block, Raymond LeStrange, and Gunter Zweig
x, 206 pages, $4.50

The Mitotic Cycle
The Cytoplasm and Nucleus during Interphase and Mitosis
By Arthur W. Hughes
viii, 232 pages, $6.00

Soil Physical Conditions and Plant Growth
Volume II of Agronomy: A Series of Monographs
Prepared under the auspices of the American Society of Agronomy
Edited by Byron T. Shaw
xvi, 508 pages, about $8.50
(Previously published: The Colloid Chemistry of the Silicate Minerals; Volume I of Agronomy. By C. Edmund Marshall. 1949, x, 195 pages, $5.80)

Rubber Technology
Lectures Held at the Croydon Summer School of the Research Association of British Rubber Manufacturers
Edited by R. C. W. Moakes and W. C. Wake
190 pages, $4.30

The World List of Scientific Periodicals
New (third) edition, completely revised and reset
About 1,100 pages, $37.00

Series

Advances in Agronomy
Volume IV, Fall 1952, in preparation
Edited by A. G. Norman

Advances in Biological and Medical Physics
Volume III, December 1952, in preparation
Edited by John H. Lawrence and C. A. Tobias

Advances in Cancer Research
Volume I, October 1952, in preparation
Edited by Jesse P. Greenstein and Alexander Haddow

Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry
Volume VII, October 1952, in preparation
Edited by C. S. Hudson, S. M. Cantor, and M. L. Wolfrom

Advances in Catalysis and Related Subjects
Volume IV, xii, 457 pages, $9.50
Edited by W. G. Frankenburg, V. I. Komarewsky, and E. K. Rideal

Advances in Food Research
Volume IV, October 1952, in preparation
Edited by E. M. Mrak and G. F. Stewart

Advances in Genetics
Volume V, December 1952, in preparation
Edited by M. Demerec

Advances in Protein Chemistry
Volume VII, viii, 411 pages, $8.50
Edited by M. L. Anson, Kenneth Bailey, and John T. Edsall

International Review of Cytology
Volume I, xii, 368 pages, $7.80
Edited by Geoffrey H. Bourne and J. F. Danielli

Progress in Organic Chemistry
Volume I, viii, 287 pages, $7.80
Edited by J. W. Cook

Recent Progress in Hormone Research
The Proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference
Volume VII, viii, 527 pages, $9.50
Edited by Gregory Pincus

Survey of Biological Progress
Volume II, Fall 1952, in preparation
Edited by G. S. Avery, Jr.

Vitamins and Hormones
Advances in Research and Applications
Volume X, October 1952, in preparation
Edited by R. S. Harris, G. F. Marrian, and K. V. Thimann

New Journals

Chemical Engineering Science
Editorial Board: J. Cathala, M. B. Donald, F. Giordano, A. Guyer, W. L. de Keyser, D. W. van Krevelen, S. G. Terjesen
Volume I, 1951–1952, 6 issues, $12.60

Experimental Parasitology
Managing Editor: D. R. Lincicome
Volume I, 1951–1952, 4 issues, $8.00

ACADEMIC PRESS INC., PUBLISHERS

125 East 23rd Street, New York 10, N. Y.

1952 Catalogue available upon request

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* In six volumes Volume V 1952 550 pp $9.75 D. Van Nostrand. (#400)

GUENTHER, ERNEST. *The Essential Oils.* In six volumes Volume VI 1952 554 pp $9.75 D. Van Nostrand. (#401)

HÄGGLUND, ERIK. *Chemistry of Wood.* 1951 631 pp $13.50 Academic Press (#402)

HAMILTON, ALICE AND HARDY, HARRIET L. *Industrial Toxicology.* 2nd Edition 1949 582 pp $6.50 Hoeber. (#403)

HESS, M. *Paint Film Defects—their causes and cure.* 1951 544 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#404)

HILDITCH, T. P. *Chemical Constitutions of Natural Fats.* 2nd Edition 1948 554 pp $9.00 Wiley. (#405)

HOPKINS, EDWARD S. *Water Purification Control.* 3rd Edition 1948 296 pp $4.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#406)

HOPKINS, EDWARD S., AND ELDER, FRANCIS B. *Practice of Sanitation.* 1951 430 pp $7.50 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#407)

HOUGEN, O. A., AND WATSON, K. M. *Chemical Process Principles.* Combined Edition Volumes I, II and III 1948 1115 pp $15.00 Wiley. (408)

HOUGEN, O. S., AND WATSON, K. M. *Chemical Process Principles Charts.* 1946 52 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#409)

HURD, D. T. *An Introduction to the Chemistry of the Hydrides.* 1952 242 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#410)

INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY Editorial Staff. *Modern Chemical Processes.* (In 2 volumes) Volume I 1950 230 pp $4.00 Reinhold. (#411)

INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY Editorial Staff. *Modern Chemical Processes.* (In 2 volumes) Volume II 1952 230 pp $5.00 Reinhold. (#412)

JOHNSON AND AUTH. *Fuels and Combustion Handbook.* 1951 915 pp $12.50 McGraw-Hill. (#413)

JUDD, D. B. *Color in Business, Science and Industry.* 1952 401 pp $6.50 Wiley. (#414)

KERR, RALPH W., EDITOR. *Chemistry and Industry of Starch.* 2nd Edition Revised and Enlarged 1950 710 pp $12.50 Academic Press. (#415)

LAWRENCE, C. A. *Surface - Active Quaternary Ammonium Germicides.* 1950 245 pp $6.00 Academic Press. (#416)

LEE. *Materials of Construction for Chemical Process Industries.* 1950 468 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#417)

LUDER, W. F., AND ZUFFANTI, S. *Electronic Theory of Acids and Bases.* 1946 165 pp $3.75 Wiley. (#418)

MELLAN, I. *Industrial Solvents.* 2nd Edition 1950 764 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#419)

MOHLER, J. B., AND SEDUSKY, H. J. *Electroplating.* 1951 250 pp $5.00 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#420)

MOSHER, ROBERT H. *Technology of Coated and Processed Papers.* 1952 736 pp $15.00 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#421)

NEWMAN, P. C., ULLMAN, J. E., AND ARIES, R. S. *Technical Cooperation with Underdeveloped Countries.* 1952 97 pp $5.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#422)

NORDELL, E. *Water Treatment—for Industrial and Other Uses.* 1951 525 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#423)

NORTON. *Refractories.* 3rd Edition 1950 782 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. (#424)

NORTON, F. H. *Elements of Ceramics.* 1952 264 pp $6.50 Addison-Wesley. (#425)

PARR. *The Analysis of Fuel, Gas Water, and Lubricants.* 4th Edition 1932 371 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#426)

PATTY, FRANK A., Editor. *Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology.* In two volumes Volume I 1948 559 pp $12.00 Interscience. (#427)

PATTY, FRANK A., Editor. *Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology.* In two volumes Volume II 1949 634 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#428)

PIETERS, H. A. J., AND CREYGHTON, J. W. *Safety in the Chemical Laboratory.* 1951 270 pp $3.50 Academic Press. (#429)

PRATT, L. S. *Chemistry and Physics of Organic Pigments.* 1947 359 pp $7.00 Wiley. (#430)

RABALD, E. *Corrosion Guide.* 1951 630 pp $12.50 Elsevier Press. (#431)

RAIT, J. R. *Basic Refractories.* 1950 408 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#432)

RHODES. *Industrial Instruments for Measurement and Control.* 1941 573 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#433)

RIEGEL, E. R. *Industrial Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1949 1020 pp $7.50 Reinhold. (#434)

ROCHOW, E. G. *Introduction to the Chemistry of the Silicones.* 2nd Edition 1951 213 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#435)

RUDOLFS, W. *Industrial Waste Treatment.* 1952 400 pp approx. $7.50 Reinhold. (#436)

SANDERSON, R. T. *Vacuum Manipulation of Volatile Compounds.* 1948 162 pp $3.75 Wiley. (#437)

SCHROCK, E. M. *Quality Control and Statistical Methods.* 1950 250 pp $5.00 Reinhold. (#438)

SHREVE. *Chemical Process Industries.* 1945 957 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#439)

SIU, R. G. H. *Microbial Decomposition of Cellulose.* 1951 538 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#440)

STEARNS, REID F. *Flow Measurement with Orifice Meters.* 1951 384 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#441)

STORCH, H. H., GOLUMBIC, N. AND ANDERSON, R. B. *The Fischer-Tropsch and Related Syntheses.* 1951 610 pp $9.00 Wiley. (#442)

VAIL, J. G. *Soluble Silicates.* (ACS Monograph) (In 2 volumes) Volume I 1952 400 pp approx. $8.00 Reinhold. (#443)

VENKATARAMAN, K. *The Chemistry of Synthetic Dyes.* In two volumes Volume I 1952 704 pp $14.50 Academic Press. (#444)

VON FISCHER, W. *Paint and Varnish Technology.* 1948 505 pp $8.00 Reinhold. (#445)

WAIL, J. G. *Soluble Silicates* (ACS Monograph) 2 Volumes Volume 2. 1952 600 pp $9.00 Reinhold. (#446)

WATERMAN, H. I. *Hydrogenation of Fatty Oils.* 1951 254 pp $6.50 Elsevier Press. (#447)

WEISS, M. D. *Industrial Water Pollution—Survey of Legislation and Regulations.* 1951 142 pp $5.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#448)

WEST, T. F., AND CAMPBELL, G. A. *DDT and Newer Persistent Insecticides.* 1952 632 pp $8.50 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#449)

WILLIAMS, R. T. *Detoxication Mechanisms.* 1948 288 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#450)

WILSON AND WELLS. *Coal, Coke, and Coal Chemicals.* 1950 509 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#451)

CHEMICAL ECONOMICS

ARIES, R. S., AND COPULSKY, W. *The Marketing of Chemical Products.* 1951 150 pp $3.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#452)

ARIES, R. S., AND COPULSKY, W. *Sales and Business Forecasting in Chemical Process Industries.* 1950 135 pp $5.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#453)

ARIES, R. S., AND NICKOLAUS, A. *Economics of the Printing Ink Industry.* 1950 108 pp $5.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#454)

THOMEN, J. R. *Statistical Engineering in the Chemical Process Industries*—Abstracts of Selected Articles. 1951 48 pp $2.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#455)

TYLER. *Chemical Engineering Economics.* 3rd Edition 1948 322 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#456)

PLASTICS AND ELASTICS

ALFREY, TURNER, JR., BOHRER, JOHN J., AND MARK, HERMAN. *High Polymers* Volume VIII Copolymerization 1952 279 pp $6.80 Interscience. (#457)

BLOM, A. V. *Organic Coatings in Theory and Practice.* 1949 310 pp $4.75 Elsevier Press. (#458)

BLOUT, E. R., HOHENSTEIN, W. P., AND MARK, H. *Monomers.* 1951 776 pp $16.00 (including binder for complete work) Interscience. (#459)

BUTTREY, D. N. *Plasticizers.* 1950 183 pp $4.25 Interscience. (#460)

D'ALELIO, G. F. *Experimental Plastics and Synthetic Resins.* 1946 185 pp $4.50 Wiley. (#461)

D'ALELIO, G. F. *Fundamental Principles of Polymerization.* 1952 477 pp $6.00 Wiley. (#462)

HARRIS, MILTON, AND MARK, H., Editors. *Natural and Synthetic Fibers.* (Monthly literature and patent service) Volume VIII 1951 approx. 1000 pp $60.00 (Binder, $5.00) Interscience. (#463)

HERMANS, P. H. *Physics and Chemistry of Cellulose Fibres.* 1949 534 pp $7.50 Elsevier Press. (#464)

HOUWINK, R. *Elastomers and Plastomers.* Their Chemistry, Physics and Technology. In three volumes Volume I General Theory 1950 512 pp $7.00 Elsevier Press. (#465)

HOUWINK, R. *Elastomers and Plastomers.* Their Chemistry, Physics and Technology. In three volumes Volume II Manufacture, Properties and Applications 1949 534 pp $7.00 Elsevier Press. (#466)

HOUWINK, R. *Elastomers and Plastomers.* Their Chemistry. Physics and Technology. In three volumes Volume III Testing and Analysis, Tabulation of Properties 1948 174 pp $3.50 Elsevier Press. (#467)

HOUWINK, R. *Fundamentals of Synthetic Polymer Technology.* 1949 270 pp $3.75 Elsevier Press. (#468)

MARK, H., AND PROSKAUER, E. S., Editors. *Resins-Rubbers-Plastics.* (Monthly literature and patent service) Series 2 Volume V 1951 approx. 1200 pp $45.00 (Binder, $5.00) Interscience. (#469)

MARK, H., AND TOBOLSKY, A. V. *High Polymers.* Volume II Physical Chemistry of High Polymeric System 2nd Edition revised and enlarged 1950 520 pp $6.50 Interscience. (#470)

VAN NOSTRAND FOR COLLEGE TEXTS

Important VAN NOSTRAND Books Keep Your Reference Library Up-to-Date!

Just Published . . . . 2nd Edition . . . . Emeléus and Anderson's

MODERN ASPECTS OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

This book covers the significant recent advances, in basic theory, in chemical reactions and substances, and in techniques, most likely to be needed by present day chemists. For example, there is an excellent account of the ion exchange resins, especially in their use in the separation of technetium. **557 pp., (1952) 5½ x 8½, Illustrated, Cloth, $6.75.**

THE PHASE RULE AND HETEROGENEOUS EQUILIBRIUM

By John Ettore Ricci. This new volume fills a real need now when the Phase Rule is in the forefront of chemistry. Dr. Ricci's book includes a systematic elaboration of phase relations for systems of one to five components. Emphasis is on the interconnection between familiar phase diagrams of systems of various orders, or numbers of components. **505 pp., 6¼ x 9¼, Cloth, Many Diagrams, Reference Edition $12.00. (Text Edition Available)**

VOLUME II . . STATES OF MATTER

By Hugh S. Taylor and Samuel Glasstone. In this new volume, the important domain of physical chemistry relating to the states of matter is thoroughly covered. Five great monographs, each written by an authority, cover the properties of ideal gases from the standpoint of statistical mechanics, the thermodynamics and statistical mechanics of real gases, the properties of liquids, the solid state from the standpoint of X-ray analysis and the colloidal state and surface chemistry. **Volume II. (1951) 701 pp., 6 x 9, Cloth, $12.00. Volume I. Atomistics and Thermodynamics (1942) 679 pp., 6 x 9, Cloth, $9.50**

IN TWO VOLUMES . . FREAR'S AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

Edited by Donald E. H. Frear. These two volumes complete a great work on Agricultural Chemistry, which meets the needs of everyone working in this field, from the advanced student to the agricultural scientist; from the laboratory biochemist to the field investigator.

Volume I. Principles of Agricultural Chemistry (1950) 812 pp., 6½ x 9½, Cloth, Illustrated, $9.50.
Volume II. Applications of Agricultural Chemistry (1951) 588 pp., 6½ x 9½, Cloth, Illustrated, $9.50

2ND EDITION . . INSTRUMENTAL METHODS OF ANALYSIS

By Hobart H. Willard, Lynne L. Merritt, Jr., and John A. Dean. Second edition retains the distinction of being the only book in the field combining a text and laboratory guide for courses in instrumental analysis, and featuring the addition of four new chapters, wide revisions and enlargements of text and illustrations. **344 pp., 8½ x 11 (Set Double Column), Cloth, Illustrated, $5.50 (1951)**

CHEMICAL TRADE NAMES AND COMMERCIAL SYNONYMS

By Williams Haynes. This book is a complete dictionary of the trade names used throughout the chemical industry. Representing every type of substance from every phase of chemical manufacture, including primary materials, intermediates and finished product, it provides a never-failing source of specific information. **279 pp., 6 x 9, Cloth, $5.50 (1951)**

PERFUMERY SYNTHETICS AND ISOLATES

By Paul Z. Bedoukian. Now in one up-to-date book is all the information needed by the chemist working with the many substances which are prepared for the synthetic perfumery industry. It includes their chemical structure, uses, occurrence, methods of preparation, physical constants, chemical properties, processes of manufacture, evaluation and analysis, and commercial data. **488 pp., (1951) 6¼ x 9¼, Cloth, Illustrated, $8.50**

THE TECHNOLOGY AND CHEMISTRY OF ALKALOIDS

By Frank E. Hamerslag. Here is a comprehensive account of the chemical structure of the alkaloids, their chemical and physical properties, and the methods by which they are extracted, separated, purified, and synthesized. These practical methods are explained in full, giving all the details of operation and points of procedure that are so important in actual plant-scale production. **319 pp., (1950) 6 x 9, Illustrated, Cloth, $7.00**

THE ESSENTIAL OILS . . IN SIX VOLUMES

By Ernest Guenther. Volume I History, Origin in Plants, Production and Analysis, Volume II The Constituents of Essential Oils, and Volumes III through VI Monographs on Individual Essential Oils complete this authoritative account of the essential Oils, integrating results from field work, factory, laboratory, and literature.

Volume I	**(1948)**	**427 pp.**	**6 x 9**	**Illustrated**	**Cloth**	**$6.50**
Volume II	**(1949)**	**852 pp.**	**6 x 9**	**Illustrated**	**Cloth**	**$12.00**
Volume III	**(1949)**	**777 pp.**	**6 x 9**	**Illustrated**	**Cloth**	**$12.00**
Volume IV	**(1950)**	**752 pp.**	**6 x 9**	**Illustrated**	**Cloth**	**$12.00**
Volume V	**(1952)**	**507 pp.**	**6 x 9**	**Illustrated**	**Cloth**	**$9.75**
Volume VI	**(1952)**	**481 pp.**	**6 x 9**	**Illustrated**	**Cloth**	**$9.75**

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR ON-APPROVAL EXAMINATION COPIES

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.
Publishers Since 1848
250 FOURTH AVE.
NEW YORK, N.Y.

Let's Look It Up!

CHEMISTRY
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
MATERIALS ENGINEERING
METALLURGY

. . . including the latest
American Chemical Society
Monographs

ELEMENTS OF FOOD ENGINEERING—Parker & Harvey

Published in two volumes, this important book treats the production, preparation, processing, handling and distribution of foods from the unit operation and unit process points of view. As such, it lays the foundation for the new profession of *food engineering* as distinguished from both chemical engineering and food technology. Volume 1 outlines the engineering factors involved in food processing and describes in detail the agricultural and nutritional aspects of food production, the extent of the food processing industries, major classifications of foods and refined foods processing. Volume 2 discusses plant layout, equipment design, production efficiency, sanitation, and gives full consideration to nutritional and taste acceptability factors. Ideally suited as a textbook for courses in Food Technology and Food Engineering.

Vol. 1—1952, 500 pages, about $8.00
Vol. 2—1953, price and size to be announced

WOOD CHEMISTRY (2nd Edition)—Wise & Jahn

This new two-volume book brings the material of the authors' previous edition abreast of the latest developments and the most recent literature of its field. Here you will find the most recent information available on the basic chemistry underlying the important industrial processes and products employing wood or wood cellulose. Fully covered are such important topics as the growth, anatomy and physical properties of wood; the chemistry of the major components (cellulose, the hemicelluloses and lignin); the extractives, such as volatile oils, resins, tannins, etc.; the biochemical decomposition of wood; the physical chemistry of cellulose including surface and solution properties; and analytical procedures in wood chemistry

ACS Monograph, Vol. 1—1952, 900 pages, about $15.00
Vol. 2—1953, price and size to be announced

VOLUMETRIC AND PHASE BEHAVIOR OF OIL FIELD HYDROCARBON SYSTEMS—Standing

This practical book collects into a single volume the scattered data on the behavior of hydrocarbon systems in petroleum reservoirs. To systematize discussions of phase behavior, complex hydrocarbon systems have been divided into three categories: gases, condensate systems and dissolved gas systems. Although primarily concerned with the composition and phase behavior of fluids, the book also discusses the physics of flow of oil and gas in reservoir rock. Standing's book is designed both for the classroom and as a practical working companion for the practicing engineer. Measurements made in the laboratory on samples of reservoir fluids and the application of laboratory data to field conditions are fully discussed. Several separately printed charts, each large enough for constant day-to-day use, in themselves make this book especially useful to all technical men in the field.

1952, 125 pages, about $8.50

TEXTILE CHEMICALS AND AUXILIARIES—Speel

Written on a practical level by a staff of leading textile chemists and edited by a nationally known textile consultant, this important new book deals with the role of chemicals, finishing agents and auxiliaries in the modern textile industry. The book begins with a discussion of the physical and chemical properties of natural, semisynthetic and fully synthetic fibres—their types, properties and behavior. Separate chapters then describe the general processes used in preparation, dyeing and printing, and various types of finishing. The remainder of the book deals with such topics as water and its conditioning, the use of fats and oils, starches, gums and glues, solvents and flameproofing agents. This volume will find a useful place in every textile mill in the country and may well serve as a textbook for courses in textile processing.

1952, 500 pages, about $10.00

STYRENE: Its Polymers, Copolymers and Derivatives—Boundy & Boyer

Offering the first complete treatment of its subject ever published, this valuable book brings you a thorough-going account of the manufacture, polymerization, copolymerization and chemical modification of styrene and of its industrially important derivatives. It delves deep into the chemistry of these complex substances and includes a lengthy chapter on the fabrication of polystyrene parts. Of unusual interest is the special appendix covering several recent advances in the field. Included in this section is a full discussion of vinyltoluene, a monomer similar to styrene, but using toluene as a raw material. All industrial chemists engaged in the fabrication of polystyrene and in handling styrene for use in rubber, plastics and resins will find the wealth of information contained in this volume of immense technical assistance.

ACS Monograph, 1952, 1200 pages, $20.00

SOLUBLE SILICATES—Vail

This comprehensive, two-volume monograph is the only treatise to offer a *complete* review of the known properties and industrial applications of soluble silicates. It was written to replace the out-of-print *Soluble Silicates in Industry* (ACS Monograph #46), long regarded as the "bible" of the soluble silicate chemist. Volume 1 is devoted to the theoretical aspects of the subject, covering in detail past and present manufacturing processes, properties of homogeneous and heterogeneous systems of glasses, the formation of metallic silicates and other fundamental material. Volume 2 deals with the more practical considerations involving the applications of soluble silicates to industry. Publication of this monograph will be greatly welcomed by all chemical and process industries.

ACS Monograph, Vol. 1—1952, 350 pages, $9.00
Vol. 2—1952, 600 pages, about $12.00

PHOSPHORIC ACID, PHOSPHATES AND PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS (2nd Edition)—Waggaman

Without doubt the most complete treatise ever published in its field, this thoroughly up-to-date book is destined to become the leading source for information on all phases of the chemistry, technology and uses of phosphorus. Here you will find latest information on the mining and recovery of phosphate rock, the various processes employed in producing phosphorus, phosphoric acid and phosphate compounds, together with new uses for its many products. Economic aspects of manufacturing methods from the standpoint of both the manufacturer and the consumer are fully discussed. A complete list of U. S. patents on various phases of the subject appears in the appendix. This list will be of great value to anyone engaged in research work, enabling him to become acquainted with latest developments in his own and allied fields.

ACS Monograph, 1952, 683 pages, $15.00

GLYCOLS—Curme & Johnston

This valuable book, prepared by research staff members of Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Company and edited by two top-ranking chemists, collects into a single volume complete information on those glycols now in commercial production or those whose manufacture has been or could be conducted on a commercial scale. The subject matter is treated principally in terms of ethylene glycol and propylene glycol. Separate chapters cover their production, physical properties, applications, oxides, derivatives and condensation polymers, with the remainder of the book devoted to higher glycols, toxicological data and analytical methods. All technical personnel in the fields of textiles, surface coatings, foods, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, tobacco, petroleum, metals—in all branches of the chemical and process industries—will find this book an invaluable guide to manufacturing techniques.

ACS Monograph, 1952, 390 pages, $12.00

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING TECHNIQUES—Lauer & Heckman

Emphasizing technique rather then specific equipment, this up-to-date volume provides an unusually complete and thoroughly rational assemblage of industrially proven methods for conducting chemical manufacturing operations. Each technique is presented as a means to an end, and all are skillfully classified according to function. Here is not just a series of unassociated operations, but a closely-knit unit having continuity, purpose and organization. Throughout the book, equipment is shown in its true position—that of a tool rather than a method. Ideally suited as a textbook for chemical engineering students, to all professional engineers and chemists, and to executives in many fields who need a simple, clearly-defined book as a practical means of understanding the field and interest of the chemical engineer.

1952, 450 pages, $6.00

PRACTICAL RADIOGRAPHY FOR INDUSTRY—Clauser

Unique in its practical, how-to-do-it approach, this useful volume provides radiographers, inspectors, metallurgists, engineers, technicians—in fact, anyone concerned with the non-destructive testing of metals—with concrete working information on modern radiographic techniques. Text plus nearly 200 illustrations, including sample radiographs showing actual defects in metal parts, offer up-to-date information on set-up procedures, exposure factors and techniques, radiograph quality, films and film processing together with a complete coverage of radiograph interpretation, identification of defects in various materials and discussions of applicable standards. Throughout the book, equipment and fundamental principles are treated in a relatively non-technical manner to benefit those with little or no training in physics or mathematics.

1952, 300 pages, $7.50

THE PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF SURFACE FILMS—Harkins

This volume covers all the fundamental pioneer work of the late W. D. Harkins on the mechanism of liquid/liquid films and interfaces, surface tension and emulsification. Though some of the material has appeared in earlier publications, this new book serves as an invaluable guide to the many advances in emulsion technology—including emulsion polymerization—on which the author was working at the time of his death, much of which has not previously been published. The papers included are offered to the technical public in book form for the first time. All chemists and physicists whose work involves an understanding of detergency, films, foams or any types of heterogeneous systems should find this basic treatise of the utmost value.

1952, 450 pages, $10.00

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION

ROSTER OF RECENT REINHOLD BOOKS

YOU CAN EXAMINE *FREE* FOR 10 DAYS

MODERN CHEMICAL PROCESSES—I&EC Staff

Each article in this widely popular series of volumes is jointly authored by a competent chemist-editor or chemical engineer-editor on the staff of *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry* of the American Chemical Society and one or more members on the technical staff of cooperating organizations. Volume 1 contains 23 recently developed chemical processes, each described in the light of the following details: background, description of plant installation, description of process and operation of plant, economics of process, personnel and future prospects. Volume 2 contains 24 additional processes, all arranged according to the same useful pattern. Every two years, 24 more such articles will be made available in book form to create an indispensable source of modern technological information.

Vol. 1—1950, 230 pages, $4.00
Vol. 2—1952, 290 pages, $5.00

EXTRUSION OF PLASTICS, RUBBER & METALS—Simonds & Weith

This valuable new book offers you for the first time a *complete* coverage of extrusion as an important processing operation. The first part, comprising about two-thirds of the material, is devoted exclusively to the extrusion of plastics. Here, the amazing versatility of the extruding machine as an industrial unit is fully described together with all commercially important methods of dry extrusion. The remainder of the book focuses attention on the extrusion of metals and such materials as rubber, food products, ceramics, graphite and even ice. With special attention given to recent advances in the field, the book offers both a technical and practical approach, all descriptions of extrusion methods being carefully geared to the nature and actual operation of factory equipment.

1952, 463 pages, $10.00

PERFORMANCE OF LUBRICATING OILS—Zuidema

Amply supplied with valuable charts, tables and illustations, this important new book summarizes and evaluates the wealth of data on the performance characteristics of lubricating oils under various conditions. The subject is approached from the point of view of the performance characteristics that are common to all applications. Here, you'll find discussions not only of general lubrication requirements, but *entire chapters* devoted to such important topics as the lubrication process, flow characteristics, sludge and lacquer deposition, emlsification and foaming, with ample reference to viscosity, pour point, and extreme pressure lubrication. The book will prove invaluable to all technical men concerned with the development, manufacture and use of lubricating oils, and to everyone interested in lubrication problems regardless of application.

ACS Monograph, 1952, 250 pages, $5.00

HANDBOOK OF DANGEROUS MATERIALS—Sax

This amazingly complete reference work offers invaluable information to those directly concerned with safety problems: manufacturers, consumers and shippers of chemical products; foremen responsible for safe storage and the overall safety record; and executives who administer the operations. It makes readily available simple, concise and authoritative statements of the hazards involved in thousands of dangerous materials, specific instructions on how to minimize them and useful first-aid information. Also covers explosives, fungus infections and radiation safety. Information includes toxicity, flammability, storage, handling, physical properties and the complete text of the I.C.C. Shipping Regulations which will prove welcome to the many users of this major reference work.

1951, 850 pages, $15.00

PUNCHED CARDS: Their Application to Science and Industry—Casey & Perry

The first complete comprehensive summary of mechanical devices (and punched cards in particular) for scientific information problems is presented in this long-coveted volume. All those concerned with handling large masses of technical data will find the techniques described in this book of utmost value. It describes in detail how to store and codify for immediate reference the vast literature of science through the use of punched cards. The advantages already achieved by using punched cards have resulted in their effective application to an ever-widening range of problems. The purpose of this book is to make existing experience and methods available to all those who deal with scientific and technical information and who must find what they want quickly.

1951, 514 pages, $10.00

WATER TREATMENT: For Industrial and Other Uses—Nordell

This comprehensive book provides a practical, up-to-date reference work on the conditioning and treatment of water supplied for industrial and domestic uses. It deals with their impurities (chemical compounds, suspended solids, color, odor, taste, etc.) and the methods of treatment to fit them for a wide variety of commercial and other uses. 525 fact-crammed pages offer valuable information on water requirements, current water treatment practices in various industries, problems and practices relating to boiler feed waters and cooling waters, processes and equipment used in treating water, water softening processes, sampling precautions and many other topics of importance to consultants, engineers, chemists and students. Contains many tables of conversion factors and other carefully collected tabular data.

1951, 525 pages, $12.00

THE SURFACE CHEMISTRY OF SOLIDS—Gregg

This book is a systematic survey of the various branches of the surface chemistry of solids. It deals with all those chemical and physico-chemical phenomena which relate to the activity of the surface of a solid, or to the interface between a solid and a gas, a liquid or another solid. The author treats many of these phenomena, such as the adsorption of gases and vapors, the spread of a liquid over a solid, catalysis and adhesion, with a consistent viewpoint as far as practicable. He summarizes and evaluates the theories of leading workers in these fields. Emphasis throughout is on general principles in order to simplify an exceedingly complex subject for the benefit of students and others who are not well versed in physical chemistry.

1951, 307 pages, $8.50

MARINE PRODUCTS OF COMMERCE (2nd Edition)—Tressler and Lemon

Written by two world-famous authorities on food and fisheries, this volume is the only complete treatise dealing in detail with all commercially important products of the sea. Information about each type of food includes: nutritive value, chemical composition, bacteriology, vitamin content, transportation, marketing, packaging, freezing, salting, smoking, drying, canning, dehydration, grading inspection, statistics, economics. Also fully covered are manufacturing processes and important technological developments in feed for animals extracted from seaweed, moss and alginates. Throughout the book, particular emphasis is placed upon the equipment and gear required in the numerous types of fisheries, and the discussion is accompanied by detailed tables of data bearing on the yield of these fisheries.

1951, 800 pages, $18.00

THE PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF LUBRICATING OILS—Bondi

This volume presents the latest ideas on the theory of lubricating oils and the physical chemical principles underlying their action. Written by an outstanding authority in the field, it should contribute greatly to the solution of many basic problems still confronting the practice of lubrication, particularly in wartime operation of airplanes and other automotive equipment. Such properties as viscosity, pour point, oiliness, flow characteristics, foaming, etc. are discussed in great detail and attention is given to additives of all types. An entire chapter is devoted to synthetic lubrications and there is also an especially valuable section dealing with the reaction kinetics involved in lubrication problems. This book is addressed to all engineers, physical chemists and technical men in the field of lubrication.

1951, 450 pages, $10.00

THE CONDENSED CHEMICAL DICTIONARY (4th Edition)—Turner

Absolutely unparalleled in usefulness, the previous editions of this world-famous reference book have long supplied the personnel of the chemical and related industries with a wealth of specific information about a vast number of commercial substances and chemical data. This Fourth Edition has been completely revised, brought up to date and enlarged to a new total of over 23,000 entries. The number of so-called specialties (sold under trade or brand names) has been enormously expanded, and names and addresses of all manufacturers of trade name items are conveniently listed. Here is the book for the busy chemist, chemical engineer, consultant, purchasing agent, salesman, advertiser, executive, librarian—in fact, it is designed for those in almost every line of activity who need quick, accurate information on chemical terms and related data.

1950, 760 pages, $12.00

THE CHEMISTRY OF THE NON-BENZENOID HYDROCARBONS—Brooks

Written by one of the nation's leading petroleum chemists, this book offers a completely up-to-date survey of paraffins, olefins and cyclic (other than aromatic) hydrocarbons. It gives complete and extensive discussions of the chemistry, properties, methods of synthesis, thermal cracking, oxidation reactions, polymerization, alkylation and theoretical aspects of the many classes of hydrocarbons having a non-benzenoid structure. Advances made in the field in recent years are fully covered—the manufacture of synthetic organic chemicals from the simpler olefins, the refined products made from the organic raw materials of petroleum and natural gas, the study of anti-knock values of individual hydrocarbons, and the recently developed processes of alkylation.

1950, 630 pages, $12.00

INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY (5th Edition)—Riegel

Widely known and used in hundreds of chemistry and chemical engineering courses at colleges and universities in all parts of the country, this big book covers the plants, equipment, machinery, materials and processes of over 50 industries in the chemical field. Riegel's fundamental purpose is to give you a picture of an industry, process or installation such as you might take away after a personal plant visit in which you study all operations from basic chemical reactions to finished products. New material not represented in previous editions includes sections dealing with antibiotics, organic insecticides, fungacides, the utilization of wood, novel methods of applying dyes to fibres, atomic energy, and others. Exceptionally well adapted to classroom use and a valuable reference work for chemical technologists and specialists in all branches of the field.

1949, 1020 pages, $7.50

Dept. M-420, 330 West 42 St., New York 36, N. Y.

MEYER, KURT H. *High Polymers.* Volume IV Natural and Synthetic High Polymers 2nd Edition revised and enlarged 1950 911 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#471)

MONCRIEFF, R. W. *Artificial Fibers.* 1950 313 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#472)

NIJBOER, L. W. *Plasticity as a Factor in the Design of Dense Bituminous Road Carpets.* 1948 184 pp $4.00 Elsevier Press. (#473)

PFEIFFER, J. P. *The Properties of Asphaltic Bitumen.* 1950 286 pp $6.00 Elsevier Press. (#474)

SCHILDKNECHT, C. E. *Vinyl and Related Polymers.* 1952 723 pp $12.50 Wiley. (#475)

SCHMIDT AND MARLIES. *Principles of High-Polymer Theory and Practice.* 1948 742 pp $9.50 McGraw-Hill. (#476)

SIMONDS, H. R., AND WEITH, A. J. *Extrusion of Plastics, Rubber and Metals.* 1952 470 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#477)

SIMONDS, HERBERT R., WEITH, ARCHIE W., AND BIGELOW, M. H. *Handbook of Plastics.* 2nd Edition 1949 1511 pp $20.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#478)

VALE, C. P. *Aminoplastics.* 1950 250 pp $3.75 Interscience. (#479)

PETROLEUM

BANGHAM, D. H., Editor. *Progress in Coal Science.* Volume I 1950 467 pp $7.00 Interscience. (#480)

BONDI, A. *The Physical Chemistry of Lubricating Oils.* 1951 450 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#481)

BROOKS, B. T. *The Chemistry of the Non-Benzenoid Hydrocarbons.* 2nd Edition 1950 630 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#482)

BURKE, O. W, JR., STARR, C. E., JR., AND TUEMMLER, F. D. *Light Hydrocarbon Analysis;* Analytical Methods Compiled and Tested for the Office of Rubber Reserve, Reconstruction Finance Corp. 1951 550 pp $15.00 Reinhold. (#483)

GEORGI, C. W. *Motor Oils and Engine Lubrication.* 1950 514 pp $9.50 Reinhold. (#484)

HUNTINGTON. *Natural Gas and Natural Gasoline.* 1950 587 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#485)

MAXWELL, J. B. *Data Book on Hydrocarbons.* 1950 270 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#486)

NELSON. *Petroleum Refinery Engineering.* 3rd Edition 1949 830 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#487)

UREN. *Petroleum Production Engineering—Oil Field Development.* 1946 764 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#488)

UREN. *Petroleum Production Engineering—Oil Field Exploitation.* 1939 741 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#489)

UREN. *Petroleum Production Engineering—Petroleum Production Economics.* 1950 639 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#490)

VAN NES, K., AND VAN WESTEN, H. A. *Aspects of the Constitution of Mineral Oils.* 1951 484 pp $9.00 Elsevier Press. (#491)

ZUIDEMA, H. H. *Performance of Lubricating Oils.* (ACS Monograph) 1952 250 pp $5.00 Reinhold. (#492)

METALLURGY

BRICK AND PHILLIPS. *Structure and Properties of Alloys.* 2nd Edition 1949 485 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#493)

BRIDGMAN. *Studies in Large Plastic Flow and Fracture.* 1952 362 pp $8.50 McGraw-Hill. (#494)

CHALMERS, BRUCE. *Progress in Metal Physics.* Volume III 1952 320 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#495)

GOETZEL, CLAUS G. *Treatise on Powder Metallurgy.* Volume III 1952 923 pp $22.00 Interscience. (#496)

GUY, A. G. *Elements of Physical Metallurgy.* 1951 304 pp $6.50 Addison-Wesley. (#497)

HEINDLHOFER. *Evaluation of Residual Stress.* 1948 196 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#498)

HUGHES, THOMAS P. *Metals and Plastics.* 1947 373 pp $5.00 Ronald. (#499)

LIDDELL. *Handbook of Nonferrous Metallurgy.* 2nd Edition In 2 volumes. Volume I 1945 656 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#500)

LIDDELL. *Handbook of Nonferrous Metallurgy.* 2nd Edition In 2 volumes. Volume II 1945 721 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#501)

SCHUHMANN, R. *Metallurgical Engineering.* Volume I 1952 375 pp $6.50 Addison-Wesley. (#502)

SMITH. *Properties of Metals at Elevated Temperatures.* 1950 401 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#503)

TEICHERT. *Ferrous Metallurgy.* 2nd Edition In 3 Volumes Volume I 1944 484 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#504)

TEICHERT. *Ferrous Metallurgy.* 2nd Edition In 3 Volumes Volume II 1944 487 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#505)

TEICHERT. *Ferrous Metallurgy.* 2nd Edition In 3 Volumes Volume III 1944 577 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. (#506)

UHLIG, H. H. *Corrosion Handbook.* 1948 1188 pp $13.50 Wiley. (#507)

WAGNER, C. *Thermodynamics of Alloys.* 1952 160 pp $6.50 Addison-Wesley. (#508)

WILLIAMS AND HOMERBERG. *Principles of Metallography.* 1948 319 pp $4.50 McGraw-Hill. (#509)

ELECTROCHEMISTRY

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *An Introduction to Electrochemistry.* 1942 557 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#510)

KOLTHOFF, I. M., AND LINGANE, J. *Polarography.* 2nd Edition revised and enlarged 1952 438 pp $9.00 Interscience. (#511)

KORTUM, G. *Textbook of Electrochemistry.* Volume I 1951 352 pp $7.00 Elsevier Press. (#512)

KORTUM, G. *Textbook of Electrochemistry.* Volume II 1951 530 pp $10.00 Elsevier Press. (#513)

MANTELL. *Industrial Electrochemistry.* 3rd Edition 1950 781 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. (#514)

COLLOID

ALEXANDER, J. *Colloid Chemistry.* Volume VII Theory and Methods: Biology and Medicine 1950 736 pp $18.00 Reinhold. (#515)

DEAN, ROBERT R. *Modern Colloids.* 1948 303 pp $4.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#516)

FISCHER, E. K. *Colloidal Dispersions.* 1950 381 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#517)

GREGG, S. J. *The Surface Chemistry of Solids.* 1951 307 pp $8.50 Reinhold. (#518)

HARTMAN, R. J. *Colloid Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1947 572 pp $6.50 Houghton Mifflin Co. (#519)

KRUYT, H. R. *Colloid Science.* Volume I Irreversible Systems 1952 approx. 400 pp. $11.00 Elsevier Press. (#520)

KRUYT, H. R. *Colloid Science.* Volume II Reversible Systems 1949 754 pp $11.50 Elsevier Press. (#521)

MARK, H., AND VERWEY, E. J. W., Editors. *Advances in Colloid Science.* Volume III 1950 396 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#522)

McBAIN. *Colloid Science.* 1950 458 pp $6.25 Heath. (#523)

McBAIN, J. W. *Colloid Science.* 1950 450 pp $8.00 Reinhold. (#524)

WEISER, H. B. *Colloid Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1949 444 pp $6.00 Wiley. (#525)

BIOCHEMISTRY

ALBERT, A. *Selective Toxicity.* 1951 226 pp $1.75 Wiley. (#526)

ANDERSON, A. K. *Essentials of Physiological Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1947 395 pp $4.25 Wiley. (#527)

ARNOW, L. EARLE. *Introduction to Physiological and Pathological Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1949 595 pp $4.00 Mosby. (#528)

BALDWIN, ERNEST. *Dynamic Aspects of Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1952 544 pp $5.00 Cambridge University Press. (#529)

BALL, E. *Biochemical Preparations.* Volume II 1952 109 pp $3.00 Wiley. (#530)

BARRON, E. S. G. GUZMAN, Editor. *Modern Trends in Physiology and Biochemistry.* 1952 538 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#531)

BAWDEN, F. C. *Plant Viruses and Virus Diseases.* 3rd Edition revised 1950 336 pp $6.00 Chronica Botanica Co. (#532)

Biochimica et Biophysica Acta. International journal of Biochemistry and Biophysics. Volume VIII 1952 Subscription $12.00 per volume Elsevier Press. (#533)

Biochimica et Biophysica Acta. International journal of Biochemistry and Biophysics. Volume IX 1952 Subscription $12.00 per volume Elsevier Press. (#534)

BONNER, JAMES. *Plant Biochemistry.* 1950 537 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#535)

BOWEN, V. T., AND CURTIS, H. J., Editors. *Chemistry and Physiology of the Nucleus: Experimental Cell Research.* Supplement II 1952 approx. 350 pp approx. $7.00 Academic Press. (#536)

BRACHET, J. *Chemical Embryology.* 1950 547 pp $8.00 Interscience. (#537)

BRAND, THEODOR VON. *Chemical Physiology of Endoparasitic Animals.* 1952 339 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#538)

BULL, H. B. *Physical Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1951 355 pp $5.75 Wiley. (#539)

BURGER, ALFRED. *Medicinal Chemistry.* In two volumes Volume I 1951 595 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#540)

BURGER, ALFRED. *Medicinal Chemistry.* Volume II 1951 522 pp $10.00 Interscience. (#541)

CANTAROW, A., AND TRUMPER, M. *Clinical Biochemistry.* 4th Edition 1949 642 pp $8.00 Saunders. (#542)

NON SOLUS

ELSEVIER PRESS
INCORPORATED

. . . for internationally famous authors

Don't Miss These Outstanding New Texts . . .

A

H. R. Kruyt, *formerly of Utrecht University*

COLLOID SCIENCE

Just published, the second volume (Irreversible Systems) of this collective survey, stressing the theoretical views which have changed so considerably in the last two decades.

". . . . valuable to the advanced student in colloid science to show the harmony which exists between colloid science and the domain of macromolecular compounds."—review of Vol. II, *Chemical and Engineering News*.

Vol. I (Irreversible Systems) 390 pp. $11.00
Vol. II (Reversible Systems) 754 pp. $11.50

B

G. Kortum (Tubingen) and J. O'M. Bockris (London)

Textbook of ELECTROCHEMISTRY

Stressing a clear understanding of the fundamentals, rather than superficial descriptions of all in the field. Added chapters on experimental techniques and sample problems.

". . . . these two volumes represent the most modern and comprehensive textbook of electrochemistry in the English language . . . invaluable both as a text for students and a source book of information for research workers."—*Journal of the Franklin Institute*.

". . . . excellent text for students of theoretical electrochemistry due to its clear comprehensive coverage."—*Chemical and Engineering News*.

Vol. I 352 pp $7.00
Vol. II 530 pp $10.00

C

W. Hückel, *Tubingen*

STRUCTURAL CHEMISTRY OF INORGANIC COMPOUNDS

Furnishes inorganic chemistry with a basis for systemization on a single, comprehensive basis.

". . . . excellent, and is a distinct contribution to the literature of inorganic chemistry."—*Journal of Chemical Education*.

". . . . a big eye opener. There is nothing in the field that can touch it."—from a professor's letter.

Vol. I 438 pp $9.00
Vol. II 656 pp $13.50

These Standard Texts . . .

D

J. P. Wibaut, (ed.) *Amsterdam*

HOLLEMAN'S ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

2nd English Edition 662 pp $9.00

This standard text and reference book treats the subject from an organic, physiochemical and a structural standpoint. Polymer chemistry, sugar chemistry and its stereochemical problems, biochemistry and medical chemistry are each given due emphasis.

E

P. Karrer, *Zurich*

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

4th English Edition 948 pp $8.50

This is the best "Karrer" edition that has ever been offered. Not only was the vast range of topics carefully revised and brought up-to-date for the German original (the eleventh edition in that language) but the English version was edited with the greatest care in the light of the suggestions offered by the users and reviewers of the last edition.

These New Books for Your Reference Shelf . . .

F

C. J. F. Bottcher, *Leyden*

THEORY OF DIELECTRIC POLARISATION

approx. 500 pp $10.00

This work was designed as reference material for physicists and physical chemists. Special attention is paid to polarisation and energy, to multipoles, to dispersion, to the calculation of dipole moments and to dielectric loss. Emphasis is laid on the theories of Onsager and Kirkwood.

G

B. E. Conway, *London*

ELECTROCHEMICAL DATA

370 pp. $8.75

This is a unique collection of physico-chemical data which are not generally available in handbooks. The tables and charts, all carefully indexed, cover general physical constants, physical properties of solids and solutions, electrodes and interphases, biophysical aspects.

And the Latest Volumes of . . .

H

Elsevier Encyclopedia of Organic Chemistry

Two new volumes of the famous Elsevier Encyclopedia have just been completed.

Vol. 14, Supplement, Part I, Tetra- and higher-cyclic compounds
1086 pp subs. price $66.00. Vol. 12 B, Part V, Naphthalene: Quinones.
543 pp subs. price $37.50

I

E. H. Rodd (ed.) *Manchester, England*

CHEMISTRY OF CARBON COMPOUNDS (Aliphatic Compounds, cont'd)

Vol. I B 800 pp subs. price $15.00

This is the second volume in this series edited to bridge the gap between encyclopedias and textbooks. It is the continuation of the volume on aliphatic compounds and concerns such compounds with four, five, six and more functional groups; complex carbohydrates; proteins; and enzymes.

All books are available on approval. Please send orders and requests for catalogs or additional information about Elsevier books to your bookseller or to: Elsevier Press, Inc., 402 Lovett Boulevard, Houston 6, Texas

Houston • New York • Amsterdam • London • Brussels

ELSEVIER PRESS, INC.
402 LOVETT BLVD., HOUSTON 6, TEXAS
or in the East
300 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Please send me the books marked below:

___A ___B ___C ___D ___E
___F ___G ___H ___I

___Teachers examination ___Personal use

Name _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ___ State _____

JCE-52

CARTER, H. E. *Biochemical Preparations.* Volume I 1949 76 pp $2.50 Wiley. (#543)

DAVIDSON, J. N. *The Biochemistry of Nucleic Acids.* 1950 163 pp $1.75 Wiley. (#544)

DEMEREC, M., Editor. *Advances in Genetics.* Volume IV 1951 343 pp $7.50 Academic Press. (#545)

DEUEL, HARRY J., JR. *The Lipids.* Volume I 1951 1008 pp $18.50 Interscience. (#546)

DUNN AND DRELL. *Experiments in Biochemistry.* 1951 216 pp $5.00 McGraw-Hill. (#547)

DUTCHER, R. A., JENSEN, C. O., AND ALTHOUSE, P. M. *Introduction to Agricultural Biochemistry.* 1951 750 pp $6.00 Wiley. (#548)

DUVIGNEAUD, VINCENT. *A Trail of Research in Sulfur Chemistry and Metabolism and Related Fields.* 1952 203 pp $3.00 Cornell University Press. (#549)

EMMENS, C. W., Editor. *Hormone Assay.* 1950 556 pp $11.50 Academic Press. (#550)

EVERETT, MARK R. *Medical Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1948 779 pp $7.50 Hoeber. (#551)

FISTER, HAROLD J. *Manual of Standardized Procedures for Spectrophotometric Chemistry.* 1950 728 pp $30.00 Standard Scientific Supply Corp. (#552)

FREY-WYSSLING, A. *Deformation and Flow in Biological Systems.* 1952 560 pp $11.50 Interscience. (#553)

GLICK, DAVID. *Techniques of Histo- and Cytochemistry.* 1949 555 pp $9.00 Interscience. (#554)

GORTNER, R. A., JR., AND GORTNER, W. A. *Outlines of Biochemistry.* 3rd Edition 1949 1078 pp $8.50 Wiley. (#555)

GYÖRGY, PAUL, Editor. *Vitamin Methods.* In two volumes Volume II 1951 740 pp $14.50 Academic Press. (#556)

HARRIS, ROBERT S., AND THIMANN, KENNETH V., Editors. *Vitamins and Hormones: Advances in Research and Application.* Volume IX 1951 395 pp $8.00 Academic Press. (#557)

HARROW, B. *Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry.* 3rd Edition 1950 149 pp $2.50 Saunders. (#558)

HARROW, B. *Textbook of Biochemistry.* 5th Edition 1950 609 pp $6.50 Saunders. (#559)

HAUROWITZ, FELIX. *Chemistry and Biology of Proteins.* 1950 374 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#560)

HAUROWITZ, FELIX. *Progress in Biochemistry.* 1950 417 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#561)

HEWITT, L. F. *Oxidation-Reduction Potentials in Bacteriology and Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1950 223 pp $4.50 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#562)

KERTESZ, Z. I. *The Pectic Substances.* 1951 644 pp $13.50 Interscience. (#563)

KLEINER, ISRAEL S. *Human Biochemistry.* 3rd Edition 1951 695 pp $7.00 Mosby. (#564)

KLYNE, WILLIAM. *Practical Chemistry for Medical Students.* 1946 475 pp $3.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#565)

KOCH, FREDERICK CONRAD, AND HANKE, MARTIN E. *Practical Methods in Biochemistry.* 5th Edition 1948 428 pp $3.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#566)

LEMBERG, R., and LEGGE, J. W. *Hematin Compounds and Bile Pigments.* 1949 775 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#567)

LODDER, J., AND KREGER-VAN RIJ, N. W. J. *The Yeasts—A Taxonomic Study.* 1952 670 pp $19.80 Interscience (#568)

LUCK, J. M., LORING, H. S., AND MACKINNEY, G. Editors. *Annual Review of Biochemistry.* Volume XXI 1952 700 pp $6.15 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#569)

LWOFF, ANDRÉ, Editor. *Biochemistry and Physiology of Protozoa.* In two volumes Volume I 1951 343 pp $8.80 Academic Press. (#570)

MARTIN, G. *Biological Antagonism—The Theory of Biological Relativity.* 1951 516 pp $8.50 Blakiston. (#571)

MCDONALD, ELLICE, Editor. *Neutron Effects on Animals.* 1947 205 pp $3.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#572)

MCFARLANE, A. S. *Isotopes in Biochemistry.* (A Ciba Foundation Symposium) 1952 288 pp $5.00 Blakiston. (#573)

MITCHELL. *Textbook of Biochemistry.* 1950 695 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. (#574)

NACHMONSOHN, D. *Metabolism and Function.* 1949 356 pp $7.00 Elsevier Press. (#575)

NORD, F. F., Editor. *Advances in Enzymology and Related Subjects of Biochemistry.* Volume XIII 1952 408 pp $8.50 Interscience. (#576)

PERCIVAL, E G. V. *Structural Carbohydrate Chemistry.* 1950 256 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall. (#577)

PETERSON, W. H., SKINNER, J. T., STRONG, F. M. *Elements of Food Biochemistry.* 1943 291 pp $3.75 Prentice-Hall. (#578)

PINCUS, GREGORY, Editor. *Recent Progress in Hormone Research:* The Proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference. Volume VII 1952 527 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#579)

PINCUS, GREGORY AND THIMANN, KENNETH V., Editors. *The Hormones: Physiology, Chemistry and Applications.* In two volumes Volume I 1948 886 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#580)

PINCUS, GREGORY AND THIMANN, KENNETH V., Editors. *The Hormones: Physiology, Chemistry and Applications.* In two volumes Volume II 1950 782 pp $13.50 Academic Press (#581)

RABINOWITCH, EUGENE I. *Photosynthesis and Related Processes.* In two volumes Volume I Chemistry of Photosynthesis, Chemosynthesis, and Related Processes in Vitro and in Vivo 1945 615 pp $9.75 Interscience. (#582)

RABINOWITCH, EUGENE I. *Photosynthesis and Related Processes.* Volume II Part 1 960 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#583)

ROBINSON, F. A. *The Vitamin B. Complex.* 1951 688 pp $9.00 Wiley. (#584)

ROE, JOSEPH H. *Principles of Chemistry* (for Nurses). 7th Edition 1950 424 pp $3.50 Mosby. (#585)

STEWART, JOHN P., AND DUNLOP, D. M. *Clinical Chemistry In Practical Medicine.* 3rd Edition 1949 331 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#586)

SUMNER, JAMES B., AND MYRBÄCK, KARL, Editors. *The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action.* In two volumes Four parts Volume I Part 1 1950 724 pp $14.50 Academic Press. (#587)

SUMNER, JAMES B., AND MYRBÄCK, KARL, Editors. *The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action.* In two volumes Four parts Volume I, Part 2 1951 637 pp $13.50 Academic Press. (#588)

SUMNER, JAMES B., AND MYRBÄCK, KARL, Editors. *The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action.* In two volumes Four parts Volume II, Part 1 1951 790 pp $14.80 Academic Press. (#589)

SUMNER, JAMES B., AND MYRBÄCK, KARL, Editors. *The Enzymes: Chemistry and Mechanism of Action.* In two volumes Four parts Volume II, Part 2 1952 650 pp $14.00 Academic Press. (#590)

SYMPOSIA OF THE SOCIETY FOR EXPERIMENTAL BIOLOGY. *Carbon Dioxide Fixation and Photosynthesis.* No. V 1951 342 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#591)

SZENT-GYÖRGYI, A. *Chemistry of Muscular Contraction.* 2nd Edition Revised and Enlarged 1951 162 pp $4.50 Academic Press. (#592)

TAUBER, H. *Chemistry and Technology of Enzymes.* 1949 550 pp $8.50 Wiley. (#593)

THIMANN, K. V., Editor. *The Action of Hormones in Plants and Invertebrates.* Revised chapters 2–5 Volume I The Hormones 1952 228 pp $5.80 Academic Press. (#594)

TODD, J. C., AND SANFORD, A. H. *Clinical Diagnosis by Laboratory Methods.* 11th Edition 1948 954 pp $7.50 Saunders (#595)

WALKER, BURNHAM S., BOYD, WILLIAM C., AND ASIMOV, ISAAC. *Biochemistry and Human Metabolism.* 1952 820 pp $9.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#596)

WEST AND TODD. *Textbook of Biochemistry.* 1951 1345 pp $12.00 Macmillan. (#597)

WHITE, PHILIP R. *A Handbook of Plant Tissue Culture.* 1943 277 pp $4.75 Ronald. (#598)

WILLIAMS, ROGER J., AND BEERSTECHER, E., JR. *Introduction to Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1948 736 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#599)

WILLIAMS, R. J., EAKIN, R. E., BEERSTECHER, E., JR., AND SHIVE, W. *The Biochemistry of B Vitamins.* (ACS Monograph) 1950 750 pp $14.00 Reinhold. (#600)

WITTCOFF, H. *The Phosphatides.* (ACS Monograph) 1951 544 pp $10.00 Reinhold. (#601)

WYCKOFF, RALPH W. G. *Electron Microscopy.* 1949 258 pp $5.00 Interscience. (#602)

ZECHMEISTER, L. *Progress in Chromatography, 1938–1947.* 1950 368 pp $8.00 Wiley. (#603)

BIOPHYSICS

BUTLER, J. A. V., AND RANDALL, J. T., Editors. *Progress in Biophysics and Biophysical Chemistry.* Volume II 1952 279 pp $8.00 Academic Press. (#604)

HAHN, PAUL F., Editor. *A Manual of Artificial Radioisotope Therapy.* 1951 351 pp $6.80 Academic Press. (#605)

HARVEY, E. NEWTON. *Bioluminescence.* 1952 649 pp $13.00 Academic Press. (#606)

LAWRENCE, JOHN H., AND HAMILTON, JOSEPH G., Editors. *Advances in Biological and Medical Physics.* Volume II 1951 348 pp $7.80 Academic Press. (#607)

BACTERIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY

ANDERSON, A. K. *Laboratory Experiments in Physiological Chemistry.* Revised 1947 236 pp $2.90 Wiley. (#608)

"... of tremendous value ..."

"it will insure the success of the particular colorimetric procedure."

Stanley Levey, American Journal of CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

"... of invaluable help to all workers in clinical laboratory methods and we recommend it highly."

R. B. H. G., The LABORATORY DIGEST

"... adapted from the best or better procedures in the literature."

Roy W. Bonsnes, The CLINICAL CHEMIST

"The methods ... incorporate the most recent improvements and modifications of the original procedure."

Barry Commoner, SCIENCE

"... voluminous, practical laboratory manual ... valuable to any clinical laboratory."

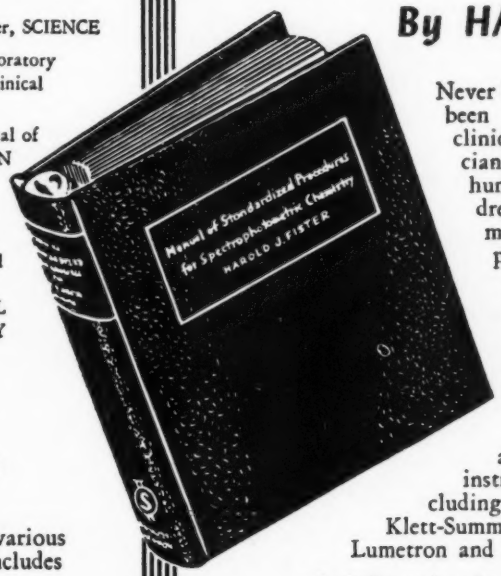
Norris W. Rakestraw, The Journal of CHEMICAL EDUCATION

"... written in a very clear and concise way, with all the individual reagents and steps in the procedures numbered and well separated for easy reading."

M. G. Mellon, ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

THE MANUAL of STANDARDIZED PROCEDURES for SPECTROPHOTOMETRIC CHEMISTRY

By HAROLD J. FISTER



Never before has a book like this been published especially for clinical and biological technicians ... a book that will save hundreds of hours and hundreds of dollars in preparing most procedures for spectrophotometric chemistry.

Outlines, in detail, a step-by-step procedure for performing each determination. All methods were painstakingly worked out on the Coleman spectrophotometer, but are adaptable to nearly every instrument marketed today, including Beckman, Brociner-Mass, Klett-Summerson, Leitz, Hellige, Cenco, Lumetron and Evelyn.

Includes only the latest and most approved clinical methods ... accurate, easily applicable, simple. All methods were proved under actual working conditions by independent authorities.

Price $30 per Copy

Even if you use only a few of these many procedures, this manual will pay for itself many times over in a very short period. *Order your copy now* or send for FREE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CORP., Publishers
34 West 4th Street, New York 12, N. Y.

Contains:

224 METHODS for the determination of

115 SUBSTANCES in various biological fluids; includes

115 CALIBRATION CURVES and

6 CHARTS. No fewer than

339 TESTS can be performed from the

728 loose-leaf PAGES of this manual, printed in large, clear type on paper especially selected to stand constant laboratory handling, and bound in a handsome, 7-ring, gold-embossed binder

Standard Scientific Supply Corp.
34 W. 4th St., New York 12, N. Y.

Please send_____copies of Fister's Manual of Standardized Procedures for Spectrophotometric Chemistry, at $30 each.

☐ Payment herewith ☐ Bill us

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

.....

ANDERSON, C. G. *Bacteriological Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1946 1050 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#609)

BEST, CHARLES HERBERT, AND TAYLOR, NORMAN BURKE. *Physiological Basis of Medical Practice.* 5th Edition 1950 1343 pp $11.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#610)

CLIFTON. *Introduction to the Bacteria.* 1950 528 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#611)

CLIFTON, C. E., BARKER, H. A., AND RAFFEL, S., Editors. *Annual Review of Microbiology.* Volume V 1951 378 pp $6.15 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#612)

ELLIOTT, CHARLOTTE. *A Manual of Bacterial Plant Pathogens.* 2nd Edition Revised 1951 186 pp $6.00 Chronica Botanica Co. (#613)

FISCHER, GEORGE WILLIAM. *Smut Fungi: A Guide to the Literature with Bibliography.* 1951 387 pp $7.00 Ronald. (#614)

FULTON, J. F. *Textbook of Physiology.* 16th Edition 1949 1258 pp $10.00 Saunders. (#615)

GAINEY, P. L., AND LORD, T. H. *Laboratory Manual for Microbiology of Water and Sewage.* 1952 128 pp $2.25 Prentice-Hall. (#616)

GAINEY, P. L., AND LORD, T. H. *Microbiology of Water and Sewage.* 1952 512 pp $5.90 Prentice-Hall. (#617)

HAWK, P. B., OSER, B. L., AND SUMMERSON, W. H. *Practical Physiological Chemistry.* 12th Edition 1947, reprinted 1951 1323 pp $10.00 Blakiston. (#618)

KIDD, J. G., Editor. *The Pathogenesis and Pathology of Viral Diseases.* (New York Academy of Medicine Section on Microbiology Symposium No. 3) 1950 235 pp $5.00 Columbia University Press. (#619)

MITCHELL. *Textbook of General Physiology.* 1948 927 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#620)

MOST, H., Editor. *Parasitic Infections in Man.* (New York Academy of Medicine Section on Microbiology Symposium No. 4) 1951 229 pp $4.50 Columbia University Press. (#621)

SALLE. *Fundamental Principles of Bacteriology.* 3rd Edition 1948 714 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#622)

WERKMAN, C. H., AND WILSON, P. W., Editors. *Bacterial Physiology.* 1951 707 pp $9.80 Academic Press. (#623)

PHARMACEUTICAL

BARON, A. L. *Handbook of Antibiotics.* 1950 300 pp $7.50 Reinhold. (#624)

BEDOUKIAN, PAUL Z. *Perfumery Synthetics and Isolates.* 1951 494 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#625)

COOK, E. FULLERTON AND MARTIN, ERIC W. *Remington's Practice of Pharmacy.* 10th Edition 1950 1630 pp $16.00 Mack Publishing Co. (#626)

DANIELLI, J. F. *Cell Physiology and Pharmacology.* 1950 156 pp $3.00 Elsevier Press. (#627)

FINDLAY, G. M. *Recent Advances in Chemotherapy.* 3rd Edition 1950 Volume I 625 pp $7.50 Blakiston. (#628)

FINDLAY, G. M. *Recent Advances in Chemotherapy.* 3rd Edition 1951 Volume II Malaria 597 pp $7.50 Blakiston. (#629)

HAMERSLAG, FRANK E. *The Technology and Chemistry of Alkaloids.* 1950 384 pp $7.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#630)

MANSKE, R. H. F., AND HOLMES, H. L., Editors. *The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Physiology.* In five volumes Volume II 1952 587 pp $14.50 Academic Press. (#631)

THE MERCK MANUAL. 8th Edition 1950 1952 pp $5.50 Thumb-index $5.00 Plain Merck & Co. (#631-A)

SUTER, C. M. *Medicinal Chemistry.* Volume I 1951 473 $10.00 Wiley. (#632)

VON OETTINGEN, W. F. *Poisoning.* 1952 528 pp $10.00 Hoeber. (#633)

WILSON, A., AND SCHILD, H. O. *Clark's Applied Pharmacology.* 8th Edition 1952 673 pp $7.00 Blakiston. (#634)

WISHNEFSKY, N. *Antihistamines, Industry and Product Survey.* 1950 157 pp $5.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#635)

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION. *International Pharmacopoeia.* Volume I 1951 406 pp $5.00 Columbia University Press. (#636)

AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

BROWN, A. W. A. *Insect Control by Chemicals.* 1951 817 pp $12.50 Wiley. (#637)

FREAR, D. E. H. *A Catalogue of Insecticides and Fungicides.* In two volumes Volume I Chemical Insecticides 1947 204 pp $6.50 Chronica Botanica Co. (#638)

FREAR, D. E. H. *A Catalogue of Insecticides and Fungicides.* In two volumes Volume II Chemical Fungicides and Plant Insecticides 1948 154 pp $5.50 Chronica Botanica Co. (#639)

FREAR, DONALD H. *Principles of Agricultural Chemistry.* Volume I 1950 812 pp $9.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#640)

FREAR, DONALD H. *Applications of Agricultural Chemistry.* Volume II 1951 588 pp $9.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#641)

KELLEY, W. P. *Alkali Soils.* (ACS Monograph) 1951 168 pp $5.00 Reinhold. (#642)

MCGINNIS, R. A. *Beet-Sugar Technology.* 1951 550 pp $11.00 Reinhold. (#643)

NORMAN, A. G., Editor. *Advances in Agronomy.* Volume III 1951 361 pp $8.50 Academic Press. (#644)

SHAW, B. T., Editor. *Soil Physical Conditions and Plant Growth:* A Series of Monographs Prepared under the Auspices of the American Society of Agronomy. 1952 508 pp $8.80 Academic Press. (#645)

STEBBINS, G. L. *Variations and Evolution in Plants.* 1950 648 pp $8.00 Columbia University Press. (#646)

VAN DILLEWIJN, C. *The Botany of Sugar Cane.* 1951 371 pp $6.00 Chronica Botanica Co. (#647)

WAGGAMAN, WM. H. *Phosphoric Acid and Its Derivatives, Including Phosphatic Fertilizers.* (ACS Monograph) 1952 600 pp $15.00 Reinhold. (#648)

WALLACE, T., et al. *Trace Elements in Plant Physiology.* 1950 160 pp $4.50 Chronica Botanica Co. (#649)

FOODS AND NUTRITION

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. *Handbook of Nutrition.* 2nd Edition 1951 717 pp $4.50 Blakiston. (#650)

CRUICKSHANK, E. W. H. *Food and Nutrition.* 2nd Edition 1951 454 pp $6.50 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#651)

EDDY, WALTER H. *Vitaminology.* 1949 370 pp $6.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#652)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. *Chemical Analysis of Foods and Food Products.* 2nd Edition 1951 904 pp $9.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#653)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. *The Chemistry and Technology of Food and Food Products.* 2nd Edition Revised and enlarged In three volumes Volume I 1951 $12.00 Interscience. (#654)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. *The Chemistry and Technology of Food and Food Products.* Volume II 1951 964 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#655)

JACOBS, MORRIS B. *The Chemistry and Technology of Food and Food Products.* Volume III 1951 830 pp $15.00 Interscience. (#656)

JENSEN, LLOYD B. *Meat and Meat Foods: Processing and Preservation from Meat Plant to Consumer.* 1949 218 pp $3.75 Ronald. (#657)

MACY, ICIE G., AND WILLIAMS, HAROLD H. *Hidden Hunger.* 1945 286 pp $3.50 Ronald. (#658)

MARKLEY, KLARE S., Editor. *Soybeans and Soybean Products.* In two volumes Volume I 1950 558 pp $11.00 Interscience. (#659)

MARKLEY, KLARE S., Editor. *Soybeans and Soybean Products.* In two volumes Volume II 1951 623 pp $11.00 Interscience. (#660)

MONIER-WILLIAMS, G. W. *Trace Elements in Food.* 1949 511 pp $6.00 Wiley. (#661)

MRAK, E. M., AND STEWART, GEORGE F., Editors. *Advances in Food Research.* Volume III 1952 518 pp $9.50 Academic Press. (#662)

PROUDFIT AND ROBINSON. *Nutrition and Diet Therapy.* 10th Edition 1950 951 pp $4.50 Macmillan. (#663)

SHERMAN. *Chemistry of Foods and Nutrition.* 7th Edition 1941 675 pp $5.50 Macmillan. (#664)

SHERMAN, H. C. *Nutritional Improvement of Life.* 1950 270 pp $3.75 Columbia University Press. (#665)

SMOCK, R. M., AND NEUBERT, A. M. *Economic Crops.* Volume II Apples and Apple Products 1950 502 pp $8.75 Interscience. (#666)

STERN'S *Applied Dietetics.* 3rd Edition 1949 312 pp $5.00 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#667)

TRESSLER, D. K., AND LEMON, J. MACW. *Marine Products of Commerce.* 2nd Edition 1951 800 pp $18.00 Reinhold. (#668)

VAN HOOK, ANDREW. *Sugar: Its Production, Technology and Use.* 1949 155 pp $3.00 Ronald. (#669)

VITAMIN CHEMISTS, Assoc. of, Edited by. *Methods of Vitamin Assay.* 2nd Edition Revised and enlarged 1951 319 pp $5.50 Interscience. (#670)

VON LOESECKE, H. W. *Outlines of Food Technology.* 2nd Edition 1949 583 pp $7.50 Reinhold. (#671)

WHITTIER, E. O., AND WEBB, B. Y. *By products from Milk.* 1950 325 pp $6.00 Reinhold. (#672)

MATHEMATICS

BURINGTON, R. S. *Handbook of Mathematical Tables and Formulas.* 3rd Edition 1949 296 pp $1.60 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#673)

Please

Reprints on Display

Chemical Education Book Exhibit, Atlantic City, New Jersey, September, 1952

Sample Volumes of Important Reprints of Scientific Books and Journals

	Price per set	*Price per vol.*
American Chemical Society: Journal		
Vols. 1–25		
(Proceedings 2 vols., Journal Vols. 1–25, 1879–1903; General Index to Vols. 1–20) Cloth bound in 37 vols.	$450.00	
Paper bound	375.00	
Single volumes, paper bound		$15.00
(Vols. 16–19 not available separately)		
Annual Review of Biochemistry		
In preparation:		
Vols. 1–5, 1932–1936, Vols. 8–11, 1939–1942		
Vols. 14–15, 1945–1946		
Annual Review of Physiology		
In preparation:		
Volume 1, 1939, Volume 5, 1943		
Chemical Reviews		
Vols. 1–25, 1924–1939, cloth bound set	400.00	
Vols. 1–41, 1924–1947, paper bound		
(Vols. 1, 20, 24 not available separately)		15.00
In preparation:		
Vols. 42–43, 1948, paper bound		17.50
Chemical Society, London: Journal		
Vols. 1–23, 1848–1870, cloth bound set	350.00	
Vols. 1–23, 1848–1870, paper bound set	325.00	
Vols. 1–10, 1848–1857, paper bound		20.00
Vols. 11–23, 1858–1870, paper bound		15.00
Ergebnisse der Enzymforschung		
Vol. 9, 1943, cloth bound		12.50
Helvetica Chimica Acta		
(Slightly reduced format)		
Vols. 1–14, 1918–1931		
Cloth bound set	350.00	
Single volumes, paper bound		25.00
Journal of Organic Chemistry		
(Slightly reduced format)		
Vols. 1–12, 1936–1947		
Paper bound set	180.00	
Single volumes, paper bound		15.00
Vols. 13–14, 1948–1949, paper bound		20.00
Journal of Physical Chemistry		
Vols. 37–52, 1933–1948, paper bound set	385.00	
Single volumes, paper bound		25.00
(Vols. 40–52 in slightly reduced format)		
In preparation:		
Vols. 31–36, 1927–1932, Vols. 53–55, 1949–1951, paper bound		25.00
Justus Liebig's Annalen der Chemie		
In preparation:		
Vols. 421–542, 1920–1939, cloth bound set	865.00	
Single volumes, paper bound		7.20
Kunststoffe (Plastics)		
Vols. 1–31, 1911–1941, cloth bound set	375.00	
Single volumes, paper bound		15.00
Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas		
Vols. 1–38, 1882–1919, paper bound set	570.00	
Single volumes, paper bound		15.00
In preparation:		
Vols. 39–42, 1920–1922		
Single volumes, paper bound		20.00

JOHNSON REPRINT CORPORATION

125 East 23 Street, New York 10, N. Y.

DUBISCH, ROY. *The Nature of Number: An Approach to Basic Ideas of Modern Mathematics.* 1952 159 pp $4.00 Ronald. (#674)

MARGENAU, HENRY, AND MURPHY, GEORGE M. *The Mathematics of Physics and Chemistry.* 1943 581 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#675)

YOUDEN, W. J. *Statistical Methods for Chemists.* 1951 126 pp $3.25 Wiley. (#676)

PHYSICS

BOSWORTH. *Physics in Chemical Industry.* 1951 928 pp $15.50 Macmillan. (#677)

BOTTCHER, C. J. F. *Theory of Electric Polarization.* 1952 Approx. 500 pp $10.00 Elsevier Press. (#677A)

BOUMA, P. J. *Physical Aspects of Colour.* 1947 312 pp $4.25 Elsevier Press. (#678)

BRAGG, W. L. *Atomic Structure of Minerals.* 1937 305 pp $3.75 Cornell University Press. (#679)

CONWAY, B. E. *Eletrochemical Data.* 1952 approx. 370 pp $8.75 Elsevier Press. (#679-A)

COULSON, C. A. *Valence.* 1952 328 pp $5.00 Oxford University Press. (#680)

HAHN, OTTO. *New Atoms.* 1950 186 pp $2.25 Elsevier Press. (#681)

HARRISON, G. R., LORD, R. C., AND LOOFBOUROW, J. R. *Practical Spectroscopy.* 1949 624 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall. (#682)

KORGER, F. A. *Some Aspects of the Luminescence of Solids.* 1948 321 pp $4.00 Elsevier Press. (#683)

LEPRINCE-RINGUET, L. *Cosmic Rays.* 1950 352 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall. (#684)

LEVERENZ, H. W. *An Introduction to Luminescence of Solids.* 1950 569 pp $15.00 Wiley. (#685)

LUHR, OVERTON. *Physics Tells Why: An Explanation to Common Physical Phenomena.* Revised Edition Revised by Ralph P. Johnson 1946 387 pp $3.75 Ronald. (#686)

MØLLER, C. *Theory of Relativity.* 1952 300 pp $7.00 Oxford University Press. (#687)

RICHARDSON, E. G. *Ultrasonic Physics.* 1952 285 pp $5.00 Elsevier Press. (#688)

ROBERTSON, J. K. *Radiology Physics.* 2nd Edition 1948 323 pp $5.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#689)

SHOCKLEY, W. *Imperfections in Nearly Perfect Crystals.* 1952 490 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#690)

STRONG, J., et al. *Procedures in Experimental Physics.* 1938 642 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall. (#691)

TROMP, S. W. *Psychical Physics.* 1949 534 pp Elsevier Press. (#692)

WEBER, R. L. *Heat and Temperature Measurement.* 1950 448 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall. (#693)

NUCLEAR SCIENCE

BECKERLEY, J. G., KAMEN, M. D., MASTICK, D. F., AND SCHIFF, L. I., Editors. *Annual Review of Nuclear Science.* Volume I 1952 645 pp $6.15 Annual Reviews, Inc. (#694)

BLEULER, ERNST AND GOLDSMITH, GEORGE JASON. *Experimental Nucleonics.* 1952 393 pp $6.50 Rinehart. (#695)

BLOOM. *Histopathology of Irradiation from External and Internal Sources.* 1948 809 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. (#696)

COHEN AND MURPHY. *Theory of Isotope Separation.* 1951 165 pp $2.00 McGraw-Hill. (#697)

CORYELL AND SUGARMAN. *Radiochemical Studies: The Fission Products.* 1951 2073 pp $18.50 McGraw-Hill. (#698)

DIEKE AND DUNCAN. *Spectroscopic Properties of Uranium Compounds.* 1949 308 pp $2.75 McGraw-Hill. (#699)

FINK. *Biological Studies with Polonium, Radium and Plutonium.* 1950 411 pp $3.75 McGraw-Hill. (#700)

FRIEDLANDER, G., AND KENNEDY, J. *Introduction to Radiochemistry.* 1949 412 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#701)

GLASSTONE, SAMUEL. *Sourcebook of Atomic Energy.* 1950 562 pp $3.40 D. Van Nostrand. (#702)

GOODMAN, C. *The Science and Engineering of Nuclear Power.* In two volumes Volume I Introduction to Pile Theory 2nd Edition 1951 501 pp $7.50 Addison Wesley. (#703)

GOODMAN, C. *The Science and Engineering of Nuclear Power.* In two volumes Volume II Applications of Nuclear Energy 1949 317 pp $7.50 Addison-Wesley. (#704)

GRAY, DWIGHT E., AND MARTENS, JOHN H. *Radiation Monitoring in Atomic Defense.* 1951 122 pp $2.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#705)

KATZ AND RABINOWITCH. *The Chemistry of Uranium.* 1951 $7.25 609 pp McGraw-Hill. (#706)

KIMBALL. *Bibliography of Research on Heavy Hydrogen Compounds.* 1949 350 pp $3.25 McGraw-Hill. (#707)

KIRSHENBAUM, MURPHY AND UREY. *Physical Properties and Analysis of Heavy Water.* 1951 456 pp $5.25 McGraw-Hill. (#708)

KOLLER, L. R. *Ultraviolet Radiation.* 1952 270 pp $6.50 Wiley. (#709)

LAPP, R., AND ANDREWS, H. L. *Nuclear Radiation Physics.* 1948 587 pp $5.25 Prentice-Hall. (#710)

NICKSON, J. J. *NRC Symposium on Radiobiology.* 1952 465 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#711)

POLLARD, E., AND DAVIDSON, W. L. *Applied Nuclear Physics.* 2nd Edition 1951 352 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#712)

QUILL. *Chemistry and Metallurgy of Miscellaneous Materials:* Thermodynamics. 1950 329 pp $3.00 McGraw-Hill. (#713)

RODDEN. *Analytical Chemistry of the Manhattan Project: Uranium and Thorium.* 1950 748 pp $6.75 McGraw-Hill. (#714)

SACKS, JACOB. *Atom at Work.* 1951 327 pp $4.00 Ronald. (#715)

SCHWEITZER, GEORGE K., AND WHITNEY, IRA B. *Radioactive Tracer Techniques.* 1949 186 pp $3.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#716)

SEABORG, KATZ AND MANNING. *The Transuranium Elements: Research Papers.* Two parts, not separately sold. 1949 1778 pp $15.00 McGraw-Hill. (#717)

SEXTON, W. A. *Chemical Constitution and Biological Activity.* 1950 412 pp $10.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#718)

SIRI. *Isotopic Tracers and Nuclear Radiations with Applications in Biology and Medicine.* 1949 653 pp $15.00 McGraw-Hill. (#719)

SLESSER, AND SCHRAM. *Preparation, Properties and Technology of Fluorine and Organic Fluoro Compounds.* 1951 868 pp $10.50 McGraw-Hill. (#720)

STONE. *Industrial Medicine on the Plutonium Project.* 1951 511 pp $6.25 McGraw-Hill. (#721)

SULLIVAN, W. H. *Trilinear Chart of Nuclear Species.* 1949 6 panels $3.25 Wiley. (#722)

TANNENBAUM. *Toxicology of Uranium.* 1951 333 pp $3.00 McGraw-Hill. (#723)

UNITED NATIONS. *International Bibliography of Atomic Energy.* In two volumes Volume II Scientific Aspects (1950 IX 1) 1951 880 pp $10.00 Columbia University Press. (#724)

WAHL, A. C., AND BONNER, N. A. *Radioactivity Applied to Chemistry.* 1951 604 pp $7.50 Wiley. (#725)

WILLIAMS, RUSSELL R. *Principles of Nuclear Chemistry.* 1950 307 pp $4.25 D. Van Nostrand. (#726)

YAGODA, H. *Radioactive Measurements with Nuclear Emulsions.* 1949 356 pp $7.00 Wiley. (#727)

ZIRKLE. *Biological Effects of External Beta Radiation.* 1951 242 pp $3.25 McGraw-Hill. (#728)

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY

FARBER, EDWARD. *History of Chemistry.* 1952 350 pp $6.00 Ronald. (#729)

FINDLAY. *A Hundred Years of Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1948 318 pp $3.25 Macmillan. (#730)

GETMAN, FREDERICK H. *The Life of Ira Remsen.* 1940 157 pp $2.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#731)

LI CH'AIO-P'ING. *The Chemical Arts of Old China.* 1948 215 pp $5.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#732)

SARTON, G. *A Guide to the History of Science.* 316 pp $7.50 Chronica Botanica Co. (#733)

WEEKS, MARY ELVIRA. *Discovery of the Elements.* 5th Edition. 1945 578 pp $4.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#734)

REFERENCE

BENNETT, H. *Chemical Formulary.* Volume IX 1951 648 pp $7.50 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#735)

BLAKISTON'S *Illustrated Pocket Medical Dictionary.* 1952 1044 pp Plain, $3.25; Thumb-indexed, $3.75 Blakiston. (#736)

BLAKISTON'S *New Gould Medical Dictionary.* 1949 4th Printing 1294 pp Textbook Edition, $9.50; Thin Paper Edition, $11.00; DeLuxe Edition, $15.00 Blakiston. (#737)

BRIDGWATER, W., AND SHERWOOD, E. J. *The Columbia Encyclopedia.* 2nd Edition 1950 2211 pp $28.50 Columbia University Press. (#738)

CALLAHAM, L. *Russian-English Technical and Chemical Dictionary.* 1947 794 pp $12.50 Wiley. (#739)

DE VRIES. *German-English Science Dictionary.* 2nd Edition 1946 462 pp $6.00 McGraw-Hill. (#740)

DE VRIES. *German-English Technical and Engineering Dictionary.* 1950 940 pp $20.00 McGraw-Hill. (#741)

DORLAND, W. A. N. *American Illustrated Medical Dictionary.* 22nd Edition 1951 1736 pp $11.50 Saunders. (#742)

GOLDBERG. *English-Spanish Chemical and Medical Dictionary.* 1947 692 pp $12.00 McGraw-Hill. (#743)

HACKH'S *Chemical Dictionary.* 3rd Edition Revised by Julius Grant, 1944; reprinted 1946. 925 pp $8.50 Blakiston. (#744)

A New Babor and Lehrman Manual . . .
. . . and Two Standard Texts

LABORATORY STUDIES IN COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

By JOSEPH A. BABOR and ALEXANDER LEHRMAN

The City College of New York

1. The experiments are arranged according to the traditional order and each experiment is a complete project. The manual can therefore be used with any standard text. Not only is it keyed to the authors' *Introductory College Chemistry* and their *General College Chemistry* at the opening of each experiment but also to other leading texts in a separate table.
2. The experiments have all been carefully tested in the laboratory by students and instructors for clarity of directions and expected results.
3. Although the quantitative aspects of chemistry are stressed, the manual also includes experiments and tests in qualitative analysis.
4. New three-dimensional drawings have been prepared especially for this manual as an aid to better visualization and understanding on the part of the student.
5. Precautions to prevent accidents in the laboratory have been given special emphasis.
6. The interest of the student is stimulated by analyzing "unknowns" and by carrying out project experiments.

May, 1952 — 227 pp. — 72 experiments — $2.50

INTRODUCTORY COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

Second Edition, 1950

BABOR and LEHRMAN

For courses in which all or many of the students have not had high school chemistry

814 pp. — 177 figs. — $5.00

GENERAL COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

Third Edition, 1951

BABOR and LEHRMAN

Designed primarily for the more able and scientifically minded students

800 pp. — 166 figs. — $5.00

THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY

432 Fourth Avenue — New York 16, N. Y.

TWO NEW BOOKS

1 Garrett-Haskins-Sisler: Essentials of Chemistry

An appealing new text for non-majors, notable for its readable style and many applications. The book is organized around various phases of the physical environment. There is an excellent unit on organic chemistry, emphasizing molecular structure and the nature of compounds. Chapters on the chemistry of the individual, home, and community are included. Discusses many subjects of everyday interest: foods, photography, water, paints, fabrics, etc. Laboratory Manual.

2 Mysels and Copeland: Introduction to the Science of Chemistry

A new course which reorganizes conventional topics into a new sequence in order to lead the student gradually from the simple and concrete to the more complicated and the abstract, with a solid basis for each successive step. Physical changes are introduced prior to chemical changes. The arrangement of descriptive material is by type of phenomenon rather than by element. Dogmatic statements are avoided, and principles and descriptions carefully worded. Many diagrams and graphical presentations. Laboratory Manual.

GINN AND COMPANY

Home Office: Boston

Sales Offices:
New York 11
Chicago 16
Atlanta 3
Dallas 1
Columbus 16
San Francisco 3
Toronto 5

HAYNES, WILLIAMS. *Chemical Trade Names and Commercial Synonyms.* 1951 338 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand. (#745)

HOWARD, A. V., Editor. *Chamber's Dictionary of Scientists.* 1951 250 pp $5.00 Dutton. (#746)

JACOBSON, C. A. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Reaction.* In four volumes Volume IV Iron, Lanthanum, Lead, Lithium, Magnesium, Manganes, Mercury, Molybdenum, Neodymium. 1951 750 pp $15.00 Reinhold. (#747)

KAREL, L., AND ROACH, E. S. *A Dictionary of Antibiosis.* 1951 480 pp $8.50 Columbia University Press. (#748)

KING, ALEXANDER, AND FROMHERZ, HANS. *German-English Chemical Terminology.* 2nd Edition 1951 361 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand. (#749)

KIRK, E., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume I A to Anthrimides 1947 1006 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#750)

KIRK, K., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume II Anthrone to Carbon-Arc 1948 931 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#751)

KIRK, E., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encylopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume III Carbon (cont'd) to Cinchophen 1949 971 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#752)

KIRK, E., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume IV Cineole to Dextrose 1949 985 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#753)

KIRK, E., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume V Dialysis to Explosions 1950 1008 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#754)

KIRK, E., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume VI Explosives to Furfural 1951 1023 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#755)

KIRK, E., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume VII Furnaces to Jute 1951 982 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#756)

KIRK, E., AND OTHMER, DONALD F., Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Volume VIII Ion Exchange to Metal Plating. 1952 944 pp $25.00 (by subscription only) Interscience. (#757)

LANGE, N. A. *Handbook of Chemistry.* 8th Edition 1952 1985 pp $7.00 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#758)

THE MERCK INDEX. 6th Edition 1952 1168 pp $8.00 Thumb-index $7.50 Plain Merck & Co. (#758-A)

PATTERSON, A. M. *German-English Dictionary for Chemists.* 3rd Edition 1950 541 pp $5.50 Wiley. (#759)

RADT, F., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XII A Bicyclic Condensed Compounds, except Naphthalene 1948 1292 pp Subscription price $24.00 Elsevier Press. (#760)

RADT, F., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XII B Part I Naphthalene-H Hydrocarbons and Halogen Compounds 1948 400 pp Subscription price $24.00 Elsevier Press. (#761)

RADT, F., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XII B Part II Naphthalene-Nitrogen Compounds 1949 820 pp Subscription price $48.00 Elsevier Press. (#762)

RADT, F., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XII B Part III Naphthalene-Hydroxy Compounds 1950 1283 pp Subscription price $78.00 Elsevier Press. (#763)

RADT, R., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XII B Part IV Naphthalene-Oxo Compounds except Quinones 1950 624 pp Subscription price $37.50 Elsevier Press. (#764)

RADT, R., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XII B Part V Naphthalene: Quinones 1952 543 pp Subscription price $37.50 Elsevier Press. (#765)

RADT, F., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XIII Tricyclic Condensed Compounds 1946 1288 pp Subscription price $78.00 Elsevier Press. (#766)

RADT, F., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XIV Supplement Tetracyclic and Higher-cyclic Compounds 1951 938 pp Subscription price $66.00 Elsevier Press. (#767)

RADT, F., Editor. *Elsevier's Encyclopaedia of Organic Chemistry.* In twenty volumes Volume XIV Tetracyclic and Higher-cyclic Compounds 1940 736 pp Subscription price $45.00 Elsevier Press. (#768)

SAX, N. IRVING. *Handbook of Dangerous Materials.* 1951 850 pp $15.00 Reinhold. (#769)

SINGER. *German-English Dictionary of Metallurgy.* 1945 298 pp $5.50 McGraw-Hill. (#770)

STEDMAN'S *Medical Dictionary.* 17th Edition 1949 1404 pp $8.50 Williams & Wilkins Co. (#771)

TURNER, F. M. *The Condensed Chemical Dictionary.* 4th Edition 1950 760 pp $12.00 Reinhold. (#772)

UNESCO. *Directory of International Scientific Organizations.* 1951 224 pp $1.00 Columbia University Press. (#773)

PERIODICALS ON MICROCARDS

Journal fuer Praktische Chemie. NS Volumes 1–162 1870-1943 Complete with indices, $396.00 Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. (#774)

Physikalische Zeitschrift. Volumes 1–43 1900–1942 $234.50 Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. (#775)

Zeitschrift fuer Anorganische und Allgemeine Chemie. Volume 1–252 1892–1944 Complete with indices, $625.00 Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. (#776)

REPRINTS OF SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS

Chemical Reviews. 1924 Volume I Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#777)

Helvetica Chimica Acta. 1918 Volume I Paper bound reprint $25.00 Johnson Reprint Corp. (#778)

Journal of the American Chemical Society. 1879 Volume I Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#779)

Journal of the Chemical Society, London. 1848 Volume I Paper bound reprint $20.00 (Other volumes available) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#780)

Journal of Organic Chemistry. 1936 Volume I Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#781)

Journal of Physical Chemistry. 1933 Volume XXXVII Paper bound reprint $25.00 (Other volumes available) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#782)

Kunstoffe (Plastics). 1911 Volume I Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#783)

Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas. 1882 Volume I Paper bound reprint $15.00 (Other volumes available) Johnson Reprint Corp. (#784)

MISCELLANEOUS

CASEY, R. S., AND PERRY, J. W. *Punched Cards: Their Application to Science and Industry.* 1951 514 pp $10.00 Reinhold (#785)

COLEMAN, H. S. *Laboratory Design.* 1951 370 pp $15.00 Reinhold. (#786)

CROUCH, W. GEORGE, AND ZETLER, ROBERT I. *A Guide to Technical Writing.* 1950 401 pp $4.00 Ronald. (#787)

DEDERICH, R. M. *Communication of Technical Information.* 1952 116 pp $5.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#788)

FOTOS, J. T., AND BRAY, J. L. *German Grammar for Chemists and other Science Students.* 1938 323 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#789)

FOTOS, J. T., AND BRAY, J. L. *Introductory Readings in Chemical and Technical German.* 1941 303 pp $3.50 Wiley. (#790)

FOTOS, J. T., AND SHREVE, R. N. *Advanced Readings in Chemical and Technical German.* 1940 304 pp $3.75 Wiley. (#791)

FOTOS, J. T., AND SHREVE, R. N. *Intermediate Readings in Chemical and Technical German.* 1938 219 pp $3.25 Wiley. (#792)

FOURMAN, MAXIMILLIAN. *Science Russian Course.* 1950 274 pp $5.00 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#793)

GILLIAM, B. *Writer-Speaker Handbook.* 1947 174 pp $2.50 Handbook Publishers, Inc. (#794)

GRADY, ROY I., CHITTUM, JOHN W., et al. *The Chemist at Work.* 1940 422 pp $3.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#795)

LEICESTER AND KLICKSTEIN. *A Source Book in Chemistry.* 1952. 554 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. (#796)

MASON, B. *Principles of Geochemistry.* 1951 276 pp $5.00 Wiley. (#797)

MCGAW, HOWARD F. *Marginal Punched Cards in College and Research Libraries.* 1952 218 pp $4.50 The Scarecrow Press. (#798)

PAGET MOFFATT, C. W., AND CORCORAN, NOEL. *Science French Course.* 1951 331 pp $4.75 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#799)

PERRY, J. W. *Chemical Russian Self-Taught.* 1948 232 pp $3.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. (#800)

PERRY, J. W. *Scientific Russian.* 1951 846 pp $7.50 Interscience. (#801)

WADE, W. *Patents for Technical Personnel.* 1951 40 pp $3.00 Chemonomics, Inc. (#802)

WIENER, PETER F. *German for the Scientist.* 1946 238 pp $3.50 Chemical Publishing Co., Inc. (#803)

A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis

By
Andrew Patterson, Jr.
and
Henry C. Thomas
Yale University

Gives a thorough background of basic scientific fact upon which a knowledge of analytical technique can be built. Includes numerous exercises and problems. *1952, 500 pages, $4.25. Separate tables to accompany the text:* Formula Weights, Gravimetric Factors, Four-Place Logarithms, and Atomic Weights. *Answer Pamphlet available to teachers.*

" . . . The authors take pains to explain carefully many of the details which are most troubling to the students. A successful attempt is made to broaden the outlook in regard to introducing physical methods. The scope of the book is broad for a volume of this size, yet the theory is adequately treated." --- *John H. Wise, Stanford University*

" . . . The emphasis on the stoichiometric laws is well taken and an excellent point. There is much valuable information in the book."--- *Anton A. Benedetti-Pichler, Queens College*

HENRY HOLT 383 Madison Avenue New York 17

Williams & Wilkins Books
in the Chemical Field

BIOCHEMISTRY AND HUMAN METABOLISM

By Burnham S. Walker, M.D., Ph.D., William C. Boyd, Ph.D., and Isaac Asimov, Ph.D.

Clear and detailed presentation of the clinical applications of biochemistry. Classical order of topics altered so that proteins can be taken up first—since they are of prime importance to biochemistry. Chemistry of carbohydrates and lipids taken up as an introduction to tissue chemistry. Human biochemistry emphasized almost to the exclusion of other branches. Includes hundreds of formulas.

820 pp., 21 figs., $9.00

OXIDATION-REDUCTION POTENTIALS IN BACTERIOLOGY AND BIOCHEMISTRY, 6th Edition

By L. F. Hewitt, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Covers the study of oxidation-reduction potentials, and the implications and effects of oxidation-reduction conditions in metabolic processes and living cells. Sixth edition carefully revised throughout. New chapters discuss: pH determinations, metabolic cycles, chemotherapeutic agents and antibiotics.

223 pp., 44 figs., $4.50

TOPICS IN PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, 2nd Edition

By William Mansfield Clark, Ph.D., Sc.D.

Second edition largely rewritten, with many subjects expanded and additional illustrations of important principles. Confines data to typical cases. Emphasizes diagrams and the embodiment of principles in equations. Provides satisfactory answers to the questions in physical chemistry asked by the research worker in biochemistry. Meets immediate needs of students, also provides background for advanced studies.

803 pp., 176 figs., $10.00

PRACTICE OF SANITATION

By Edward S. Hopkins and Francis B. Elder

Complete guide in environmental sanitation procedures. Covers: fundamental concepts, disinfection, food hygiene, water supplies, disposal of sewage and other wastes, ventilation, swimming pool sanitation, general environment, insect and rodent control, and administrative procedures. Well written and clearly illustrated by two prominent sanitary engineers.

430 pp., 110 figs., $7.50

THE WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY

Mt. Royal and Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Maryland

Names and Addresses of Cooperating Publishers
CHEMICAL EDUCATION BOOK EXHIBIT

ACADEMIC PRESS, INC.
125 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

ADDISON-WESLEY PRESS, INC.
Kendall Square Bldg., Cambridge 42, Mass.

AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY
55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

ANNUAL REVIEWS, INC.
Stanford, Calif.

APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS, INC.
35 West 32nd St., New York 1, N. Y.

THE BLAKISTON COMPANY
1012 Walnut St., Philadelphia 5, Pa.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
32 East 57th St., New York 22, N. Y.

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING CO.
Easton, Pa.

CHEMICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
212 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

CHEMONOMICS, INC.
400 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

CHRONICA BOTANICA COMPANY
Waltham 54, Mass.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
2960 Broadway, New York 27, N. Y.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
124 Roberts Place, Ithaca, N. Y.

THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY
432 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1780 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

DUTTON & CO., INC., E. P.
300 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

ELSEVIER PRESS, INC.
402 Lovett Blvd., Houston 6, Texas

FLATBUSH PUBLICATIONS
440 Rogers Ave., Brooklyn 25, N. Y.

W. H. FREEMAN AND COMPANY
549 Market St., San Francisco 5, Calif.

GINN AND COMPANY
Statler Bldg., Boston 17, Mass.

HANDBOOK PUBLISHERS, INC.
Sandusky, Ohio

HEATH AND COMPANY, D. C.
285 Columbus Ave., Boston 16, Mass.

PAUL B. HOEBER, INC.
49 East 33rd St., New York 16, N. Y.

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY
257 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY
2 Park St., Boston 7, Mass.

INTERSCIENCE PUBLISHERS, INC.
250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

JOHNSON REPRINT CORPORATION
125 East 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.

LONGMANS, GREEN & COMPANY
55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

MACK PUBLISHING COMPANY
Easton, Pa.

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.
330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

MERCK & CO., INC., Publications Dept.
Rahway, N. J.

THE C. V. MOSBY COMPANY
3207 Washington Blvd., St. Louis 3, Mo.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, INC.
114 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
70 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
Princeton, N. J.

REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION
330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

RINEHART & COMPANY, INC.
232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

THE RONALD PRESS COMPANY
15 East 26th St., New York 10, N. Y.

SAMUEL P. SADTLER & SON, INC.
2100 Arch St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY
West Washington Sq., Philadelphia 5, Pa.

THE SCARECROW PRESS
3341 Prospect Ave., N.W., Washington 7, D. C.

SILVER BURDETT COMPANY
45 East 17th St., New York 3, N. Y.

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC SUPPLY CORP.
34 West 4th St., New York 12, N. Y.

TECHNICAL MICROCARD PUBLISHING CORP.
112 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y.

TRI-STATE OFFSET COMPANY
817 Main St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.
250 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

UNIVERSITY LITHOPRINTERS, INC.
54 East Cross St., Ypsilanti, Mich.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

WILLIAMS & WILKINS COMPANY
Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.

CAN *YOU* DO THIS?

End drudgery of longhand-copying and proofreading notes? Contoura-copied manuscripts, abstracts, and documents are letter-perfect, need no checking.

Make record copies of research notes right from test-finding lab notebook, longhand memos, sketches, projected ratings and verified readings? Contoura assures accuracy!

Copy excerpts, or entire pages up to 8½" x 14", from noncirculating books without lugging heavy volumes to photo copy company. Contoura copies anything, anywhere!

YOU *CAN!*... with a Contoura *Portable* PHOTO-COPIER. Fits in briefcase. Copies up to 8½" x 14" only 7¢. Eliminates longhand-copying, typing and proofreading. Saves time, money, effort, errors! Models as low as $39. Write for FREE folder CE-50 now.

F. G. LUDWIG ASSOCIATES, 50 Pease Rd., Woodbridge, Conn.

Monograph *Just Issued*

THERMODYNAMICS from a GENERALIZED STANDPOINT

by Joseph Louis Finck

Critical examination of the foundations of classic thermodynamics. Author points out the implicit assumptions made which restrict further development. By means of a generalization, thermodynamics is extended to metastable states. New light is thrown on the energy, heat and temperature concepts. Kelvin-Planck and Clausius principles take on deeper meaning. Shown why and how systems acquire dissipative properties (viscosity, resistance, etc.) Behavior of liquid Helium found entirely consistent with theory. Logical theory of catalysis in all its manifestations is developed.

Copy will be sent on approval. **Price $4.00**

FLATBUSH PUBLICATIONS

440 Rogers Avenue **Brooklyn 25, New York**

Published in September

THE EVOLUTION OF CHEMISTRY

A History of Its Ideas, Methods, and Materials

Eduard Farber, *Ph.D.*

The challenging, absorbing story of the origin and history of chemistry, accurately told by an eminent scholar. Provides a fuller understanding of the concepts and methods of chemistry by integrating its evolution with the onmarch of history in general and the development of science. Beginning with man's first interest in chemical phenomena, the author shows how the development of theories and utilization of experiments have gradually led to our present knowledge of the true nature of atoms, molecular structure, affinity, and chemical reactions. The book clearly orients the development of chemical investigation and techniques with progress in other sciences and philosophies. Throughout, the chronicle is enriched by biographical sketches of outstanding figures and the writings, correspondence, and lectures of the world's distinguished chemists. *30 illus.* **$6.00**

Reference Books of Current Importance

ELECTROLYTIC MANGANESE AND ITS ALLOYS

Reginald S. Dean, *Metallurgical Engineer and Consultant; formerly Chief Metallurgist and Assistant Director, U. S. Bureau of Mines*

All-inclusive record of the progress made in the development and latest use of electrolytic manganese. Explains industrial and technical applications; difference in properties between alloys containing electrolytic manganese and those using other types of manganese. Uses in zinc, aluminum, titanium, and magnesium alloys, special steels, etc. *"The author has produced a masterpiece,"* —JOURNAL OF THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE. *100 illustrations.* **$12.00**

TITANIUM

Its Occurrence, Chemistry, and Technology

Jelks Barksdale, *Alabama Polytechnic Institute; Former Research Chemist, National Lead Company, Titanium Division*

This definitive work classifies, digests, and organizes all available knowledge about titanium. Fully discusses its discovery, geology, minerology, oxides, salts, organic compounds, analysis methods; gives processes of manufacture; uses in paint, iron, steel, ceramics, paper, leather, mordants and dyes, hard alloys, and nonferrous metals. Over 4,000 reference citations. *"Will be the bible and bibliography of workers in the field,"* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRESS. *Illus., 591 pp.* **$12.00**

Order direct from:

THE RONALD PRESS COMPANY
Fifteen East Twenty-Sixth Street · New York 10, N. Y.

OXFORD

titles on display at the Chemical Education Book Exhibit

Valence
C. A. COULSON
1952 328 pp. $5.00

Theory of Relativity
C. MØLLER
1952 300 pp. $7.00

Hyperconjugation
J. W. BAKER
1952 162 pp. $3.00

Structure of Physical Chemistry
C. HINSHELWOOD
1952 476 pp. $7.00

Electronic Theory of Organic Chemistry
M. J. S. DEWAR
1949 335 pp. $7.00

Structural Inorganic Chemistry
A. F. WELLS
1951 599 pp. $9.00

Back in Stock

The Chemical Elements and Their Compounds
N. V. SIDGWICK
1950 2 vols. $14.00

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS

The EHRET Chemistry Texts

By WLLIAM F. EHRET, *New York University*

SMITH'S COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

This famous textbook for the first course in chemistry at the college level maintains its enviable reputation as a standard in the field. It is distinctive for its completeness and richness of information, its progressive organization, its highly successful method, its precise presentation, and its clear and interesting style.

SIXTH EDITION 760 pages, illustrated $5.00

SMITH'S INTRODUCTORY COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

This book is shorter, more compact, and less inclusive than SMITH'S COLLEGE CHEMISTRY, 6th Edition. The book is designed for more elementary courses and for courses which must cover the material in a relatively short time.

THIRD EDITION 511 pages, illustrated $4.50

APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS, INC.

35 West 32nd Street • New York 1, New York

The Life of Ira Remsen

By Frederick H. Getman

Remsen

". . . a pleasantly written and interesting biography of a great chemist."

Remsen's greatest fame was the discovery of the synthesis of saccharin which was the result of the joint work of Fahlberg, a German student working with Remsen and of Remsen himself. The way in which Fahlberg succeeded in concentrating all the fame on himself and in which he commercialized this invention is told in detail and it deserves to be told. It was an unpleasant affair that caused Remsen much trouble even in quarters where he had not expected it, as subsequent difficulties with the editor of the *Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry* proved.

Remsen's work as a university president and a public servant constitute another example of the vicissitudes of an honest scientist in local and national politics and they are well told. Seeing the elaborate bibliography of Remsen's publications appended to this book we have the feeling, even after the pleasant hours spent in reading it, that most has not been made of the evolution of Remsen's practical and theoretical work as seen against the background of American organic chemistry of those days. Should anyone later attempt to write this more elaborate biography he will surely find this book a handy collection of facts to start from.

R. J. Forbes, COMPTE RENDUS CRITIQUES

Order your copy today. $3.50 POSTPAID

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

EASTON, PA.

McGaw Howard F.

MARGINAL PUNCHED CARDS IN COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES. Illus. $4.50

This is the only book dealing exclusively with the keysort type of card. It treats methods and library applications in detail.

•

THE SCARECROW PRESS
3341 Prospect Avenue, N. W.
Washington 7, D. C.

MICROCARDS

PUBLICATIONS EQUIPMENT SERVICES

AVAILABLE NOW

MICROCARD Sets from Periodicals in the Fields of

Chemistry Biology Botany Physiology
Sociology Physics Geology Mathematics
Psychology Political Economy
Electrical Engineering and others

● SERVICE ●

TECHNICAL can now make MICROCARDS from your own records, research reports, etc. Write giving document details, size and quantity, we will quote firm delivery and prices.

A. C. S. Monographs (out of print) now available on Microcard.

TECHNICAL MICROCARD PUBLISHING CORP.

112 LIBERTY STREET NEW YORK 6, NEW YORK

Telephone Number Rector 2-2057

just published

EXPERIMENTAL NUCLEONICS

By E. BLEULER and G. J. GOLDSMITH
both of Purdue University

393 pp. $6.50

"I have examined it and find it far superior in many respects to the book that we have been using . . . it is so well organized and written that I think I shall adopt it for the second semester next year."—*Professor R. L. Seifert, Indiana University.*

Primarily a laboratory manual and handbook for students in radioactive tracer technology, nuclear engineering, and nuclear physics, this book is copiously illustrated with numerous tables, diagrams, and graphs, including the Segre chart of the isotope. It includes experimental procedures related to the measurement of radiations from radioactive substances, and information in regard to setting up and operating a tracerlab.

clear and concise

GENERAL CHEMISTRY

By ALBERT W. LAUBENGAYER
Cornell University

528 pp. $5.00

Since its publication in 1949, GENERAL CHEMISTRY has increased steadily in popularity and in the esteem in which it is held by teachers of beginning chemistry. If you are looking for a book for students who plan to take more chemistry or who wish to obtain a sound chemical background for work in related fields, a book which nevertheless does not presume prior work in chemistry, you should reexamine GENERAL CHEMISTRY.

LABORATORY MANUAL AND PROBLEMS IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY

A laboratory manual complete with experiments and 336 problems. 229 pp. $2.50

examination copies available to instructors. Books may be seen at Atlantic City Convention book exhibit.

RINEHART & CO.
232 Madison Ave., n. y. 16

THE TERPENES

by Sir John Simonsen

"Every serious student of the chemistry of the constituents of essential oil will want to own a complete set of Simonsen's monumental work. There is no other book, or series of books that covers this aspect of the field so comprehensively and so adequately."—**Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society.**

Volume I. The Simpler Acyclic and Monocyclic Terpenes and their Derivatives

Volume II. The Dicyclic Terpenes and their Derivatives

Volume III. The Sesquiterpenes, Diterpenes and their Derivatives

At your bookstore
I — $ 9.00
II — $10.00
III — $10.00

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
32 East 57th Street, New York 22, N. Y.

THE CHEMICAL BUSINESS LIBRARY

Books on Management and Economics for the Chemical Process Industries

Title	Date	Price	Title	Date	Price
Chemical Engineering Cost Estimation	1951	$5.00	Industrial Water Pollution—Survey of Legislation & Regulations	1951	$5.00
The Marketing of Chemical Products	1951	$3.00	Statistical Engineering in the Chemical Process Industries — Abstracts of Selected Articles	1951	$2.00
Sales & Business Forecasting in Chemical Process Industries	1950	$5.00	Communication of Technical Information	1952	$5.00
Economics of the Printing Ink Industry	1950	$5.00	Technical Cooperation with Underdeveloped Countries	1952	$5.00
Antihistamines—Industry & Product Survey	1950	$5.00			
Patents for Technical Personnel	1951	$3.00			

Foreign orders to be prepaid in U. S. funds. Suggestions for new titles in the fields of chemical economics, engineering, management, and marketing are welcome.

CHEMONOMICS, INC., 400 Madison Avenue, New York 17

SAVE UP TO 63% ON CHEMICAL BOOKS

PAPERBOUND editions of these classics save you up to $3.10 each. Text, illustrations etc., exactly the same as clothbound editions. Books measure approximately 5 x 8.

ATOMIC SPECTRA AND ATOMIC STRUCTURE by Gerhard Hersberg. Spinks transl. Second revised ed. 272 pp. 80 ill. 21 tables. Clothbound, $3.95. Paperbound, $1.90

PHASE RULE AND ITS APPLICATIONS by A. Findlay. New revised and enlarged edition brought up to date by Campbell and Smith. 312 pp. 235 diagrams. Clothbound, $5.00. Paperbound, $1.90

TABLES OF FUNCTIONS WITH FORMULAE AND CURVES by Jahnke and Emde. Fourth revised ed. 398 pp. 212 ill. Cloth bound, $3.95. Paperbound, $1.90

DISSOCIATION ENERGIES AND SPECTRA OF DIATOMIC MOLECULES by A. G. Gaydon. Numerical data on 250 diatomic molecules. 250 pp. Clothbound, $3.95. Paperbound, $1.60

PRINCIPLE OF RELATIVITY by Einstein, Lorentz, Minkowski, Weyl. Perrett-Jeffery translation. Eleven foundation papers on relativity. 224 pp. Sommerfeld notes. Clothbound, $3.50. Paperbound, $1.50

PHYSICAL PRINCIPLES OF THE QUANTUM THEORY by Werner Heisenberg Eckart-Hoyt translation. 192 pp. Clothbound, $2.75. Paperbound, $1.25

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or M. O. (add 10c per title to cover cost of transportation and handling) to Dover Pub., Dept. 130, 1780 B'way, New York 19, N. Y. Ten-day unconditional cash-back guarantee. Please specify whether cloth or paper editions wanted.

Outstanding Texts in Chemistry

The Fundamentals of College Chemistry

G. Brooks King and William E. Caldwell

This book is outstanding for its *reliability* and its *readability*. It weaves the development of chemistry into a living, growing story. Experiments and demonstrations reflect the authors' vast teaching experience.

Experiments in Physical Chemistry

Otto F. Steinbach and Cecil V. King

Because of the great number and variety of its experiments, this laboratory manual is extremely flexible. It features a teachable organization and clear explanations. The demands for apparatus are modest.

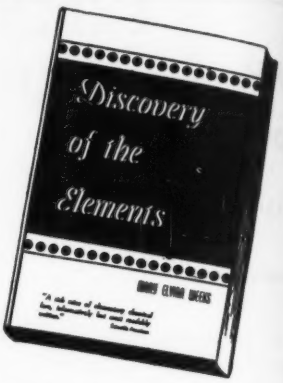
Electronic Mechanisms of Organic Reactions

Allan R. Day

This text reduces the amount of memory work required of the student and stimulates him to think for himself. It correlates a tremendous amount of information in useable form. The gap between inorganic and organic chemistry is bridged.

American Book Company

55 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, N.Y. | 300 Pike Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio | 351 East Ohio Street, Chicago 11, Illinois



"A treasure house for those who take pleasure in coming into *intimate contact* with the lives of great people . . . a wealth of pictures and original material . . . It stimulates, encourages and leads its readers on to a more careful study of science." *The Science Teacher.*

578 pages *300 illus.* **$4.00**

Chemical Education Publications
2000 Northampton Street
Easton, Pennsylvania

"We recommend THE POLAROGRAPHIC METHOD OF ANALYSIS"

2nd Edition revised and enlarged

By OTTO H. MÜLLER, *Associate Professor of Physiology, State University of New York Medical Center at Syracuse, Syracuse, N.Y.*

"The scope of the book may be judged from the titles of the eight chapters; Introduction and Review of Electro-analytical Methods; Apparatus; Fundamentals of Quantitative Analysis; Fundamentals of Qualitative Analysis; Polarometry; Recent Developments; Applications; Suggestions for Practical Polarography.

"The construction of a simple, flexible and inexpensive polarograph from materials readily available in every laboratory stockroom is fully described together with details of operation. With this instrument, it is possible to perform any of the 26 illustrative experiments . . . . . in the last six chapters.

"Chapter V, which is completely new, deals with polarometric (amperometric) analysis and includes not only polarometric titration but also the more general subject of current-time curves obtained at constant applied potential and useful in studies of reaction kinetics, oxygen metabolism, etc.

"In another new chapter, some of the more recent developments such as differential, derivative and oscillographic polarography are discussed. Various electrodes other than the dropping mercury type are described together with their characteristics and applications.

"To us it seems that the material in Chapters VII and VIII should be combined under the title of the latter, 'Suggestions for Practical Polarography,' for it is in these two chapters that there are presented many useful manipulative techniques and trouble shooting procedures which are very rarely found conveniently collected in one volume and which generally must be learned through more or less painful experience. Included are methods of measuring wave height and translating it into units of concentration; criteria for the selection of supporting electrolytes; use of the compensator; determination of half wave potential; pH measurement with the dropping mercury electrode; use of the literature; causes of erroneous results; and selection and calibration of electrode capillaries. An appendix lists useful data, buffer compositions and a brief bibliography of general polarographic texts and published bibliographies. A thorough index permits ready location of subject matter.

"In speaking of apparatus, Dr. Müller makes a point which, in our opinion, has not been sufficiently emphasized previously in spite of a considerable mention of it in the literature; very satisfactory polarographic analysis may be performed with a most simple apparatus . . . . . Clarification of this point should serve to expand the teaching and application of polarography. For those interested in familiarizing themselves with the method, we recommend, 'The Polarographic Method of Analysis' as an excellent starting point."

SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS AND METHODS

209 pp illustrated **$3.50**

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING CO.
EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA

The familiar C & B trademark is your assurance that the product carrying this mark

(1) has been manufactured to meet the standards and specifications stated upon the label

(2) has passed our specifications prior to packaging and has been rechecked after packaging

(3) is backed by an organization which, for over thirty years, has had as its primary aim the production of Laboratory Reagents of the highest purity.

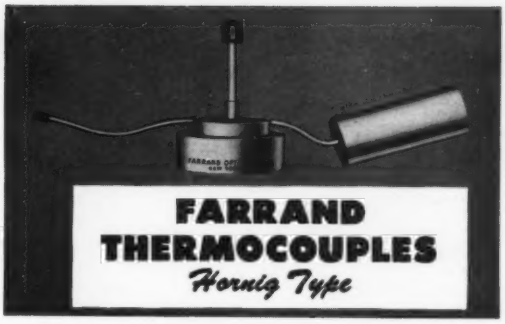
C & B Products are distributed by Laboratory and Physician Supply Houses Throughout the World

Write for copy of our catalog

THE COLEMAN & BELL CO., Inc.

Manufacturing Chemists: Norwood, Ohio, U.S.A.

COLEMAN & BELL



SENSITIVE and FAST

Particularly suitable for thermal measurements of chopped or modulated radiation at frequencies up to 10 cycles per second

Characteristics:

Resistance:	6 to 10 ohms.
Target Area:	1.1 x ¾ mm.
Spectral Range:	0.3 to 25 microns with KBr window
Time Constant:	Approx. 35 milliseconds
Absolute Sensitivity:	5 to 10 volts/watt
Minimum Detectable Power:	9 x 10—11 watts for measuring time of one second

Available Types: Mounted or Unmounted—Compensated or Uncompensated—Evacuated and with Charcoal Trap.

BULLETIN #805 ON REQUEST

PRECISION OPTICS, ELECTRONIC AND SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

FARRAND OPTICAL CO., Inc.

BRONX BLVD. and EAST 238th STREET · NEW YORK 70, N. Y.

Linde Trade-Mark

M. S. C.

(Mass Spectrometer Checked)

RARE GASES

HELIUM • NEON • ARGON • KRYPTON • XENON

LINDE Rare Gases are mass spectrometer checked to assure you gases of known purity and uniformly high quality. Available in commercial-size cylinders and glass bulbs.

LINDE, the world's largest producers of gases derived from the atmosphere, can meet your individual needs of purity... volume... mixtures... containers...

LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A DIVISION OF

UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.

In Canada: Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto

The term "Linde" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

COORS U. S. A.

ALUMINA MORTAR AND PESTLE

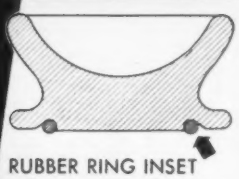
Catalog No. 524

CHEMICAL AND SCIENTIFIC PORCELAIN WARE COORS U.S.A. Internationally Recognized for Quality

MADE OF ALUMINUM OXIDE

Available in a variety of sizes

- EASY TO GRIP
- HARDNESS OF 9 (Mohs Scale)
- COMPLETELY VITRIFIED AND NON-POROUS
- POLISHED GRINDING SURFACES

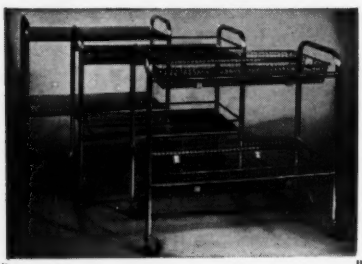


RUBBER RING INSET in base is an exclusive non-skid feature which prevents slipping and marring of furniture tops.

COORS PORCELAIN COMPANY

GOLDEN, COLORADO

GLASS BLOWING
by Experts
According to Specifications for chemical, medical, industrial RESEARCH LABORATORIES.
Please ask for our quotation
LABORATORY GLASS SUPPLY CO.
610 W. 150th St. New York 31, N. Y.



NEW LINE OF SPECIALIZED CARTS help save steps, time, breakage, labor costs in your laboratory. Special carts for carrying chemicals, glassware, flasks, etc.—all of one-piece weld construction. "Labconco" carts are now being used in laboratories of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, U. of California, Proctor & Gamble, Armour, Dow Chemical Co., and many many others.
PICTURES, PRICES, FULL DETAILS ON ALL "LABCONCO" CARTS AVAILABLE—WRITE FOR FOLIO N TODAY.
LABORATORY CONSTRUCTION CO.
1113 Holmes Street • Kansas City, Missouri

CARGILLE
MICRO BEAKERS
13 mm high x 13 mm wide. Capacity 1 ml. For weighing liquids for analysis; for semi-micro procedures; many uses. Write for free samples.
Per gross $7.50; plastic holder $.50
Leaflet on request
R. P. CARGILLE
117 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y.

•Delivers GEARED POWER . . . no loss of torque . . . at the two speeds you need! Fully enclosed, non-sparking, fan cooled . . . you may expect TEN years service! Ask ANY nationally known chemical laboratory or university organic department.

. . . for every stirring need!

• ORDER NO. JC-7292 New WACO Power Stirrer, for 110V, JC. Two ¼" shafts, 300 and 600 RPM $23.75
(Chuck $1.25 extra, No. JC-7292)

LABORATORY SUPPLIES AND CHEMICALS
WILKENS-ANDERSON CO
4525 W. DIVISION CHICAGO 51, ILL.

Latest type **Zeiss Refractometer**

New design incorporating outstanding features

Write for literature to

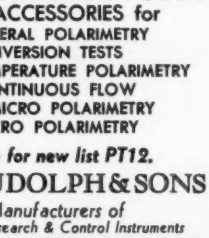
ERIC SOBOTKA CO. • **106 West 42nd Street New York 36, N. Y.**
Specialists in Leitz and Zeiss Equipment

ORGANIC NITROGEN COMPOUNDS
FUNDAMENTAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
WORK-BOOK OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Revised: $8.75, 4.50, 1.75
University Lithoprinters,
Ypsilanti, Michigan

POLARIMETER TUBES
and ACCESSORIES for
GENERAL POLARIMETRY
INVERSION TESTS
HIGH TEMPERATURE POLARIMETRY
CONTINUOUS FLOW
SEMI-MICRO POLARIMETRY
MICRO POLARIMETRY
Write for new list PT12.
O.C. RUDOLPH & SONS
Manufacturers of
Optical Research & Control Instruments
P. O. BOX 446, CALDWELL, N. J.

It's An **ACE**
TRUBORE STIRRER

For Vacuum or Low Pressure Work



with Interchangeable Parts

Through an improved precision process, rods and bearings fit to closer tolerances.

Send for Bulletin TS-C

ACE GLASS INC
VINELAND • NEW JERSEY
FOREMOST IN STANDARD AND SPECIALIZED GLASSWARE FOR RESEARCH AND INDUSTRY

Dibenzanthracene Endosuccinic Acid
Methylcholanthrene Endosuccinic Acid
Other Carcinogenic Hydrocarbons & Derivatives Available
EDCAN LABORATORIES
Box 489, South Norwalk, Conn.

BERL SADDLES
Column Packing

In dense, unglazed chemical stoneware or porcelain, ¼" and 4mm sizes for laboratory use. Write for data sheet No. 13Y or see your laboratory supply house.

Maurice A. Knight
209 Kelly Ave.,
Dept. A, Akron 9, Ohio

YOU, TOO CAN USE
CHEM ED BUYERS' GUIDE

Manufacturers, suppliers, and distributors of chemical laboratory equipment and material, faced with the problem of promoting one or more products which do not lend themselves to inclusion in the company's principal advertisements, or which do not justify the use of more advertising space, find these small units offer just the right size and place for publicizing that *extra* or special item. Here is YOUR ideal opportunity to sell that "marginal" or miscellaneous article or that new gadget!

*INEXPENSIVE
*EFFECTIVE
*PROFITABLE

That's what they say about
Chem Ed Buyers' Guide

RATES

12 insertions . . . . . $6.75 per inch
6 insertions . . . . . 7.75 per inch
Less than 6 insertions . . . . 8.75 per inch

D-TUBOCURARINE CHLORIDE, C. P.

KING COLE CHEMICALS, INC.

Box 1546 3413 Chase St. Huntington, W. Va.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Academic Press, Inc. 59
Acme Laboratory Equipment Co. .. 36
Aloe Scientific, Div. of A. S. Aloe Co. 23
Amend Drug & Chemical Co., Inc. 10
American Book Co. 78
American Optical Co. 26
Angel & Co., H. Reeve 18
Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. 76

Baker Chemical Co., J. T. ..... IFC
Bersworth Chemical Co. 17
Blakiston Co., The 53
Boekel & Co., Inc. Wm. 30
Brinkmann & Co., C. A. 24
Buffalo Apparatus Corp. 22

Cambridge University Press 77
Central Scientific Co. 27
Chem Ed Buyers' Guide ..... 80 & 81
Chemonomics, Inc. 77
Coleman & Bell Co., Inc. 79
Coleman Instruments 41
Coors Porcelain Co. 79
Corning Glass Works 33
Crowell Co., Thomas Y. 71

Delta Chemical Works 40
Dover Publications 77

Eastern Chemical Corp. 14
Eastman Kodak 82
Eberbach Corp. 6
Elsevier Press, Inc. 65

Farrand Optical Co., Inc. 79
Fisher Scientific ..... BC
Flatbush Publications 74

General Laboratory Supply Co. 36
Ginn and Company 71
Greiner Co., Emil 37

Harshaw Scientific, Div. of the Harshaw Chemical Co. 39
Heath and Co., D. C. 57
Hellige, Inc. 20
Hevi Duty Electric Co. 12
Holt, Henry 73

International Equipment Co. ..... IBC
Interscience Publishers, Inc. 45

Johnson Reprint Corp. 69

Kern Company, The 38
Kimble Glass 25
Klett Mfg. Co. 38
Kontes Glass Co. 20

Laboratory Construction Co. 16
LaMotte Chemical Co., Inc. 40
LaPine & Co., Arthur S. 13
Leeds & Northrup Co. 42
Linde Air Products Co., The (Unit of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.) 79
Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. 47
Ludwig Associates, F. G. 74

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. ..... FC
Machlett & Son, E. 7
Macmillan Company, The ..... 50 & 51
Mallinckrodt Chemical Works 21
Merck & Co., Inc. 35
Metalab Equipment Corp. 31
Metro Industries 36
Meyer Scientific Supply Co., Inc. . 20

National Appliance Co. 36
New York Laboratory Supply Co., Inc. 16

Oxford University Press 75

Penfield Mfg. Co., Inc. 38
Phipps & Bird, Inc. 6
Prentice-Hall, Inc. 55

Reinhold Publishing Corp. ..... 62 & 63
Rinehart & Co. 77
Ronald Press Co., The 75
Rudolph & Sons, O. C. 8
Rupp & Bowman Co., The 32

Sargent & Co., E. H. ..... 15 & 18
Saunders Co., W. B. 49
Scarecrow Press, The 76
Schaar & Co. 28
Schleicher & Schuell Co., Carl 10
Southern Scientific Co., Inc. 22
Standard Scientific Supply Corp. ..... 9 & 67

Technical Microcard Publishing Corp. 76
Thomas Co., Arthur H. 3
Torsion Balance Co. 11

Union Carbide & Carbon Corp., Unit of (Linde Air Products Co.) 79
U. S. Stoneware Co. 29

Van Nostrand Co., D. 61
Voland & Sons, Inc. 8

Welch Scientific, W. M. 44
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 19
Wiley & Sons, Inc., John 4
Wilkens-Anderson Co. 14
Will Corp. 22
Williams & Wilkins Co., The 73

Zeiss Co., Carl 32

RARE CHEMICALS METALS MINERALS

Send for Lists

A. D. MACKAY, INC.

198 Broadway, New York 38, N. Y.

New 'BIOS' Chemicals

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY from complete stocks

Alkaloids
Natural and Synthetic Amino Acids
Unnatural Amino Acids
Biochemicals
Enzymes and Coenzymes
Heterocyclic Compounds
Imines and Amines
Metalorganics
Pharmaceuticals
Purines and Pyrimidines
Rare Organic Acids and Derivatives
Reagents
Sugars and Derivatives
Vitamins and Derivatives

BIOS Laboratories, Inc.

17 West 60th St., New York 23, N. Y.

PLaza 7-8171

NEW PRICE LIST #116A AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Amino Acids
Polypeptides
Enzymes
Hormones
Research Biochemicals

MANN RESEARCH LABORATORIES

136 Liberty St New York BEekman 3-5863

ph PAPERS

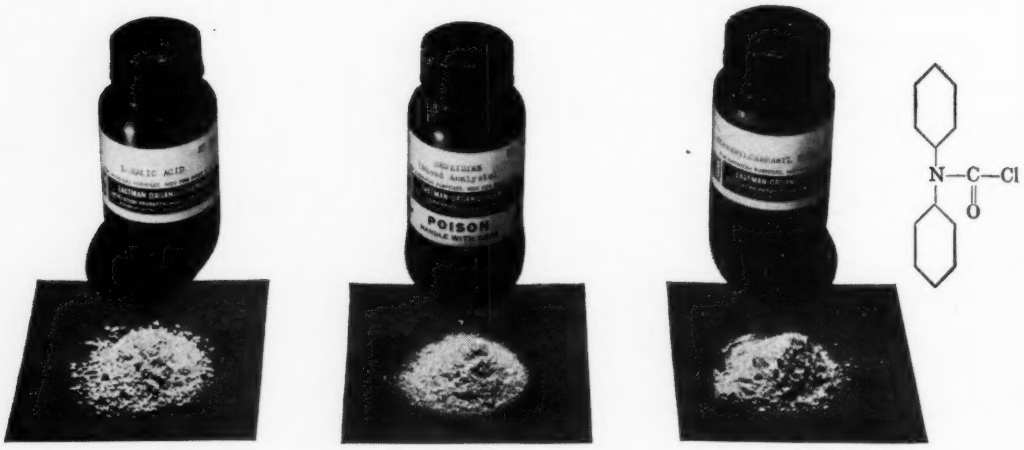
Accurate pH Values in a few seconds

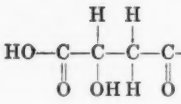
Indicator AND control-colors on SAME strip. Control-colors in steps of 0.2 pH. For buffered and unbuffered solutions covering the entire pH range

PAUL FRANK

118 E. 28th St. New York 16, N. Y.

3 OF THE MORE THAN 3500 EASTMAN ORGANIC CHEMICALS





Help from sap . . .

L-Malic Acid (Eastman 543) finds its biggest use in asymmetric synthesis to separate racemic mixtures, which are formed when a human chemist totally synthesizes a compound having optical isomerism. For the separation it pays to get help along the way from nature—or at least from sugar bush men and state foresters. We ask them from time to time for hints as to where we can get "sugar sand," the residue left from concentrating maple syrup. This is crude calcium L-malate, and it comes in looking like a very poor grade of maple sugar. By treating it with H_2SO_4, we get nice, white crystals of pure L-malic acid. They're quite sour but pleasantly so, as in green apples. We also carry *DL-Malic Acid* (Eastman P942). It's made in a dyestuffs plant, and we don't bother to taste it.

Old fashioned, special . . .

Benzidine was well known as a reagent for the detection of blood back in the serene years when the flavor of chemistry was pervasively Teutonic. Then the Hohenzollerns turned bellicose, their chemistry was dammed off, and Eastman Organic Chemicals relieved the organic reagents drought. Benzidine was one of the first of them. We've learned a lot of new chemistry in the years since scientific men discarded their derbies, but benzidine is still an excellent reagent for the detection of blood and the microdetermination of hemoglobin, especially if the reagent is purified. Now we've put it in the news again by launching a grade of benzidine designated as Eastman X33, where we have done the special purifying for you and tested it for blood analysis. Abstracts free.

Never mind the phosgene...

Diphenylcarbamyl Chloride (Eastman 801), a reagent for the identification of phenols, particularly nitrophenols, by the formation of sharply melting esters, is another old timer. We shall gladly send you an abstract of the procedure. (Another reagent of the same type for phenol identification is *Chloroacetic Acid* (Eastman 68), but it won't work for nitrophenols.) In the old days analysts had to make their own diphenylcarbamyl chloride by reacting diphenylamine, common stabilizer for TNT, with phosgene, the "ancient" war gas. Nowadays, though, instead of displaying your bravery by manipulating compressed phosgene, it's a lot more sensible to order the reagent from our well-stocked shelves.

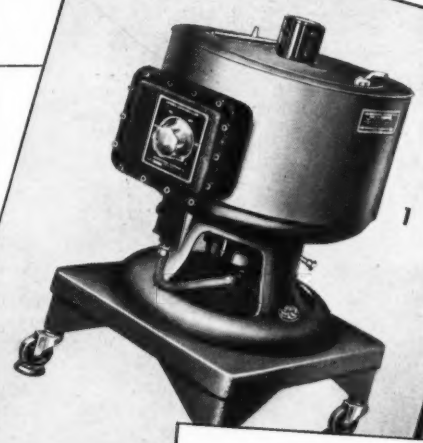
In our List No. 38, just issued, you will find more than 3500 other organic compounds. If you haven't received your copy yet, please write *Distillation Products Industries,* Eastman Organic Chemicals Department, 693 Ridge Road West, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).

DPi

Eastman Organic Chemicals

for science and industry

Also...vitamins A and E...distilled monoglycerides...high vacuum equipment



For the Industrial Laboratory

Designed particularly to meet the needs of the industrial scientist, these three machines are valuable assets in both research work and production control. Their effectiveness has been proven in countless applications — investigate their possibilities for your projects.

1. MODEL BE CENTRIFUGE equipped with a 3450 r.p.m. adjustable speed explosion-proof motor, for Class I Group D locations. Characteristic capacities: 11″ diameter high-speed perforated basket style head; four 250 ml. bottles; eight 100 ml. tubes. Also available with 1750 r.p.m. explosion-proof motor for petroleum testing.

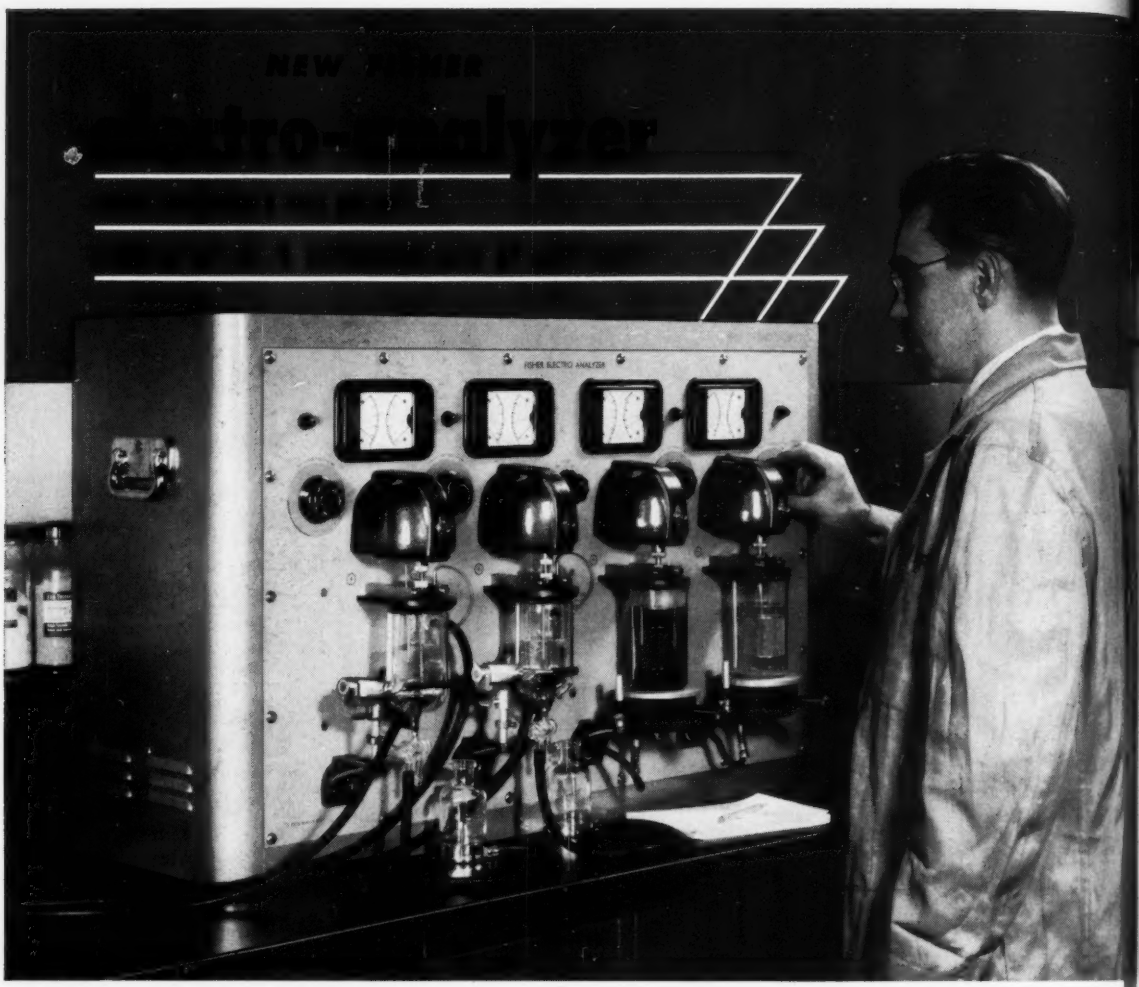
2. LABORATORY CHEMICAL CENTRIFUGE. For purely scientific or preliminary to large scale commercial operations. Can be operated continuously and has adjustable speeds up to 3600 r.p.m. with 5″ dia. x 2½″ deep basket, furnished in manganese bronze, stainless steel, rubber-covered steel and Coors porcelain.

3. BOTTLE SHAKING MACHINE. Produces a motion similar to shaking by hand but much more rapid and effective. Various interchangeable heads are available with capacities up to ten one-liter bottles, quart-size fruit jars or other containers of similar shape. Of rugged design for continuous operation, the Shaker can be furnished with explosion-proof motor if required.

Send for Catalog L giving full details

INTERNATIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY

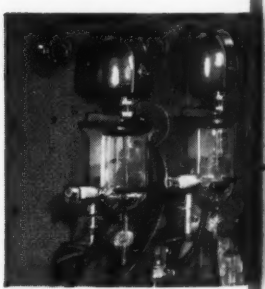
1284 SOLDIERS FIELD ROAD, BOSTON 35, MASS.



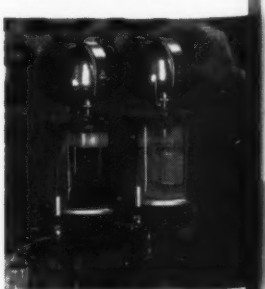
Quantitative determination of metallic elements in solutions is provided at heretofore unobtainable speed, flexibility and convenience with the new Fisher Electro-Analyzer. Gold, silver, platinum, cadmium, zinc, lead, nickel, copper, tin, antimony and mercury can all be determined with this apparatus in a fraction of the time required to make the same determinations by the usual chemical methods . . . and it is particularly well suited for the analysis of brass, bronze, amalgams and similar alloys in solutions.

It handles up to four determinations at one time since each station is equipped with its own independent components, making possible, for the first time, a complete flexibility of schedule. Each unit has its own stirring motor, with two sizes of chucks that accommodate all types of stirrers and stirring-electrodes. The beaker supports are removable to permit the use of sample-heaters. It is an efficient source of power (10 amperes and 10 volts) for a variety of laboratory tasks such as electrolytic polishing, electroplating and battery charging.

The Electro-Analyzer is entirely housed in a single sturdy, compact case handsomely finished in light gray. The front panel is durable gray Formica, on which are mounted all electrical outlets, controls and stirring motors. These are all clearly labelled in permanent black letters. Available in Two-Spindle Model and Four-Spindle Model.



At two left hand spindles, mercury ca cells remove interfering elements.



At two right hand spindles, heaters bring samples to optimum temperatures.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK

Write today for complete details

Complete stocks of laboratory instruments, apparatus, reagent chemicals, furniture, and supplies at: 717 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.—635 Greenwich St., New York 14, N. Y.—2850 S. Jefferson Ave., St. Louis 18, Mo.—7722 Woodbury Dr., Silver Spring, Md.—904 St. James, Montreal, P.Q., Canada—245 Carlaw Ave., Toronto 8, P.O., Canada.

FISHER SCIENTIFIC

Canada's Leading Manufacturer-Distributor of Laboratory Appliances and Reagent Chemicals